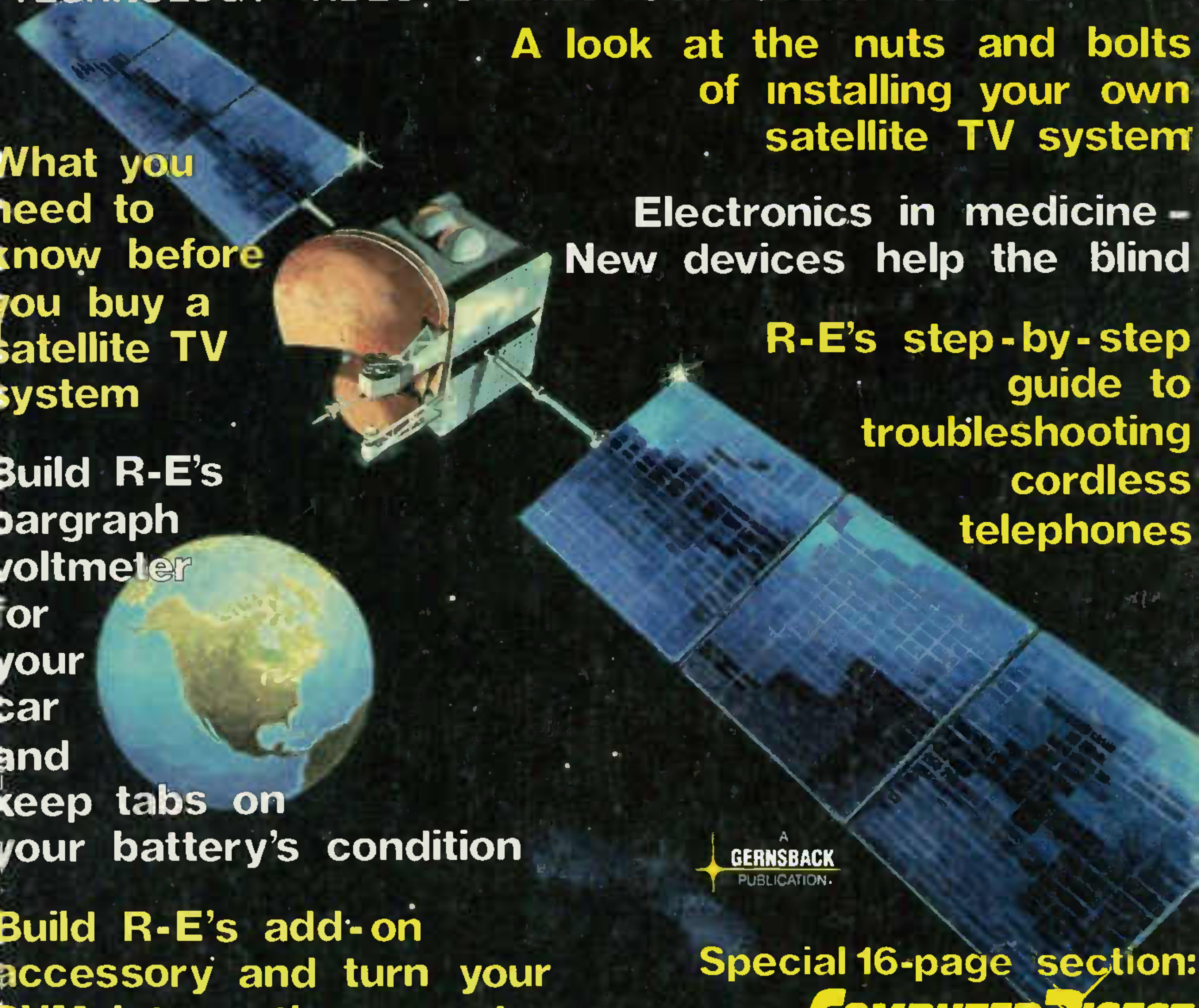
SPECIAL SECTION SATELLITE TV

Radio-Electronics®

SAVE MONEY BY SALVAGING SURPLUS ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

$1.95 JUNE 1985
IN CANADA $2.25

TECHNOLOGY - VIDEO - STEREO - COMPUTERS - SERVICE



A look at the nuts and bolts of installing your own satellite TV system

What you need to know before you buy a satellite TV system

Electronics in medicine - New devices help the blind

R-E's step-by-step guide to troubleshooting cordless telephones

Build R-E's bargraph voltmeter for your car and keep tabs on your battery's condition

A GERNSBACK PUBLICATION.

Build R-E's add-on accessory and turn your DVM into a thermometer

Special 16-page section: COMPUTERDIGEST

PLUS:

★ Hobby Corner ★ Equipment Reports
★ Drawing Board ★ Service Clinic
★ New Idea ★ State-Of-Solid-State

Now! Tek quality and expert advice are just a free phone call away!

100 MHz dual time base scope. Easy-to-read CRT; bright, full-sized 8x10 cm; 14 kv accelerating potential complete with BEAM FIND, separate A/B dual intensity controls, FOCUS and TRACE ROTATION.

Wide range vertical sensitivity. Choose from 2 mV/div (1x probe) to 50 V/div (10x probe); color-keyed for 1x and 10x probes; variable control increases scale factor by 2.5 to 1.

Two 100 MHz, high sensitivity channels. 3.5 ns risetime; dc to ≥ 100 MHz bandwidth from 5 V/div to 5 mV/div; extended sensitivity of 2 mV/div at ≥ 90 MHz.

A/B sweep selection. Calibrated A sweeps from 50 ns/div to 0.5 s/div; B sweeps from 50 ns/div to 50 ms/div; variable control for up to 2.5 to 1 reduction and 10x magnification for sweeps to 5 ns/div.

Dual time base measurements. Select either A or B sweeps, or both alternately with A intensified by B.

B trigger slope and level. Use B trigger level to select B-triggered or run-after-delay modes; use B TRIGGER SLOPE to select transitions.

Our direct order line gets you the industry's leading price/performance portables... and fast answers from experts! The 60 MHz single time base delay 2213A, the 60 MHz dual time base 2215A and the 100 MHz dual time base 2235 offer unprecedented reliability and affordability, plus the industry's first 3-year warranty* on labor and parts, CRT included.

The cost: just $1275 for the 2213A, $1525 for the 2215A, $1750 for the 2235.† Even at these low prices, there's no scrimping on performance. You have the bandwidth for digital and analog circuits. The sensitivity for low signal measurements. The sweep speeds for fast logic families. And delayed sweep for fast, accurate timing measurements. All scopes are UL Listed and CSA approved.

You can order, or obtain literature, through the Tek National Marketing Center. Technical personnel, expert in scope applications, will answer your questions and expedite delivery. Direct orders include comprehensive 3-year warranty*, operator's manual, two 10X probes, 15-day return policy and worldwide service backup.

Order toll free: 1-800-426-2200, Ask for Rick.

In Oregon, call collect (503) 627-9000.
Or write Tektronix, Inc.
P.O. Box 500, Delivery Station Y6-088
Beaverton, OR 97077

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE 256 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Model DCM-602
$79.95

Digital Capacitance Meter

8 ranges with full scale values to 2000 uF

FEATURES • Broad test range - 1 pF to 2000 uF • LSI circuit provides high reliability and durability • Lower power consumption • Clear readout even in bright light • Crystal time base • Easy to operate, compact, lightweight • Protected from charged capacitors • Frequency range - 800 Hz to 8 Hz

Model DVM-634
$48.75

7 functions, 32 ranges. Transistor measurement included.

Model DVM-638
$79.95

11 functions, 38 ranges. Includes logic level detector, audible visual continuity, capacitance and conductance measurement.

Model DVM-636
$62.75

8 functions, 37 ranges. Capacitance measurement included.

Digital Multimeters

- DC Voltage 100 uV - 1000 V
- AC Voltage 100 uV - 750 V
- AC/DC Current 200 uA - 10 Amps
- Resistance 20 Megohms
- Capacitance (DVM 636/638) 1 pF - 20 uF

FEATURES • Overload Protection • Auto-decimal LCD readout • Polarity Indication • 3000 hour battery life with 9V transistor battery • Low battery indication

Charge it with VISA/MasterCard. Money orders, checks accepted. C.O.D.'s. Call for quantity pricing. Ask for Free Catalog.

Fordham

260 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, NY 11788

Toll Free
800-645-9518
In NY State 800-832-1446

Service and Shipping Charge Schedule

FOR ORDERS	ADD
$25-250	$4.50
$251-500	$6.50
$501-750	$8.50
$751-1,000	$12.50
$1,001 and up	$15.00

JUNE '85

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 6

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gemsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

COVER 1

A lot of people are confused about what they have to do to receive satellite TV. After all, the equipment needed to receive signals from satellites like the one pictured on our cover is rather different from that used for terrestrial TV, and requires special considerations.

Our special section on satellite TV should clear up some of the confusion. One article outlines points you should consider before you spend even a dime. The second article tells you what to do after you buy your equipment—the actual nuts and bolts of installation. Even if you are receiving satellite TV right now, don't pass these two special articles by.

NEXT MONTH

THE JULY ISSUE IS ON SALE JUNE 6

ROBOTICS
Our new monthly column on one of the most exciting areas of electronics.

PC BOARDS
We'll make etching boards from **Radio-Electronics** easier than ever before.

BUILD YOUR OWN IBM-COMPATIBLE COMPUTER
You can get the power of an IBM PC without paying IBM's price.

BUILD A DWELL/TACHOMETER FOR YOUR CAR
Tune up your car the right way with our digital dwell/tachometer.

ELECTRONIC PEST REPELLERS
We'll show you how they work & how you can make your own.

AND LOTS MORE!

Radio-Electronics

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder
M. Harvey Gernsback, editor-in-chief
Larry Steckler, CET, publisher

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT
Art Kleiman, editor
Brian C. Fenton, technical editor
Carl Laron, WB2SLR, associate editor
Robert A. Young, assistant editor
Julian S. Martin, editorial associate
Byron G. Wels, editorial associate
Jack Darr, CET, service editor
Robert F. Scott, semiconductor editor
Herb Friedman, communications editor
Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS, hobby editor
Bob Cooper, Jr. satellite-TV editor
Robert Grossblatt, circuits editor
David Lachenbruch, contributing editor
Lou Frenzel, contributing editor
Bess Isaacson, editorial assistant

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
Ruby M. Yee, production manager
Robert A. W. Lowndes, editorial production
Dianne Osias, advertising production
Karen Tucker, production traffic

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
Jacqueline P. Weaver, circulation director
Rita Sabalis, assistant circulation director
Jacqueline Allen, circulation assistant

Cover photo courtesy of GTE Spacenet

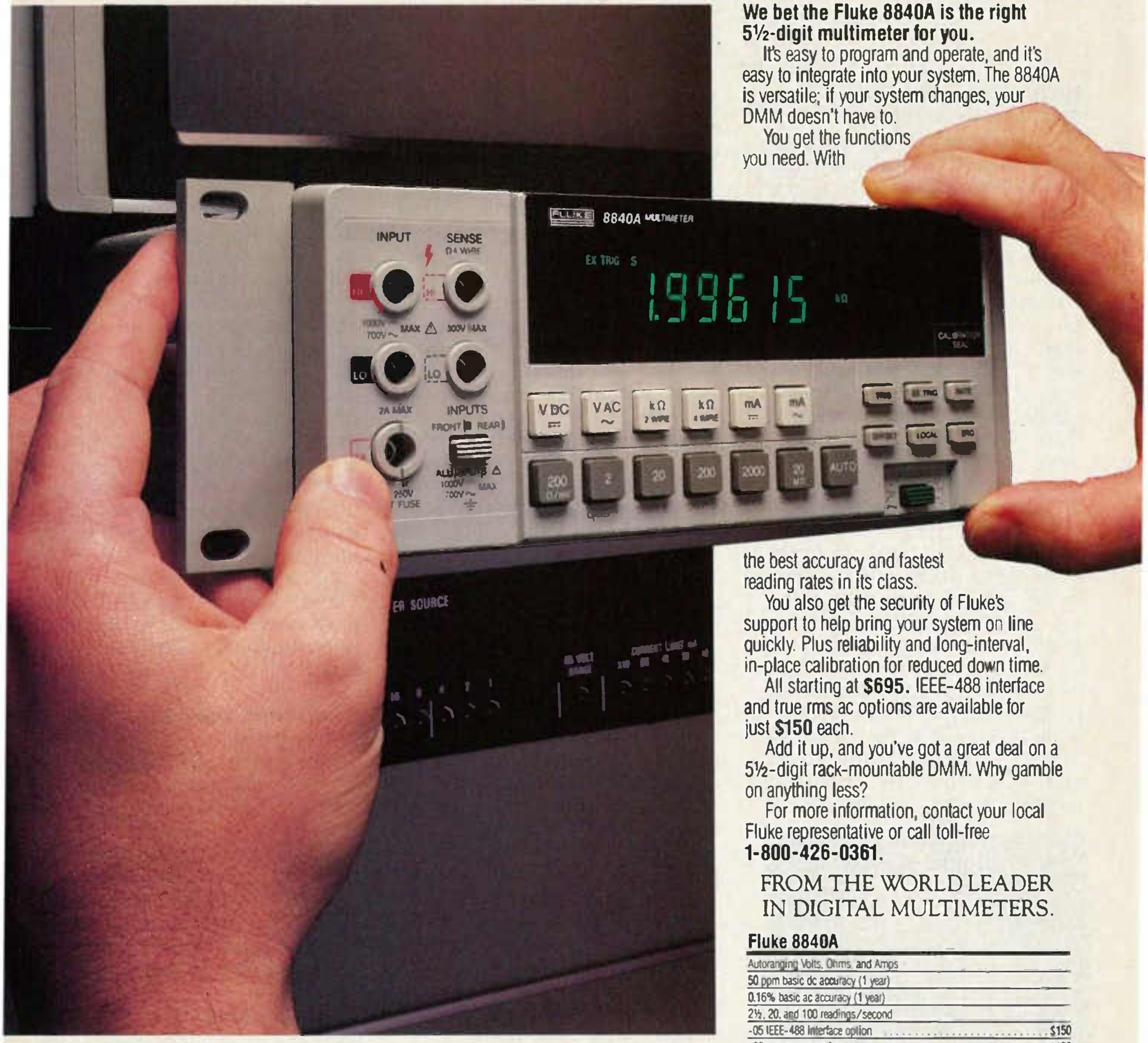
Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature.*

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are available. Contact circulation department for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed on page 110.

IEEE-488

Confidence is knowing your system has an ace in the hole.



We bet the Fluke 8840A is the right 5½-digit multimeter for you.

It's easy to program and operate, and it's easy to integrate into your system. The 8840A is versatile; if your system changes, your DMM doesn't have to.

You get the functions you need. With the best accuracy and fastest reading rates in its class.

You also get the security of Fluke's support to help bring your system on line quickly. Plus reliability and long-interval, in-place calibration for reduced down time.

All starting at **$695.** IEEE-488 interface and true rms ac options are available for just **$150** each.

Add it up, and you've got a great deal on a 5½-digit rack-mountable DMM. Why gamble on anything less?

For more information, contact your local Fluke representative or call toll-free **1-800-426-0361.**

FROM THE WORLD LEADER IN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS.

Fluke 8840A

Autoranging Volts, Ohms, and Amps	
50 ppm basic dc accuracy (1 year)	
0.16% basic ac accuracy (1 year)	
2½, 20, and 100 readings/second	
-05 IEEE-488 interface option	$150
-09 true rms ac option	$150
Y8834 single rack kit	$ 35
Y8835 dual rack kit	$ 75

FLUKE®

IN THE U.S. AND NON-EUROPEAN COUNTRIES: John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box C9090, M/S 250C, Everett, WA 98206, Sales: (206) 356-5400, Other: (206) 347-6100
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: Fluke (Holland) B.V., P.O. Box 2269, 5600 CG Eindhoven, The Netherlands, (040) 458045, TLX: 51846

CIRCLE 283 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

WHAT'S NEWS

Electronic translator enables deaf to use the telephone

A new compact, portable device, invented simultaneously by a South Carolina electrical engineer and a computer specialist at the General Electric R&D Center in Schenectady, NY, makes it possible for deaf persons to receive messages "tapped out" for them on a push-button phone. The messages are received by a small device 7 × 1 × 4 inches in dimension, in letters that flow across its liquid-crystal display window in ticker-tape fashion. The instrument can be connected to any telephone via a suction cup attached to the handpiece.

The new device works by translating the tone signals from the push-button phone keyboard into numbers and letters of the alphabet. To transmit the letter A, for example, the caller taps the middle key in the top row (A,B,C) then the "1" key (to show the letter's position on the key). For the letter B, he taps the same key, followed by a "2" (two taps of the upper middle button). To transmit a number, the key for the desired number, then the "#" key is depressed.

PHONE READER FOR THE DEAF. The compact, battery-powered device attaches to any phone.

The Carolina engineer, Stephen Fowler, developed the device to talk to his deaf mother. Applying for a patent, he found that it had just been patented by Edwin Underkoffler of General Electric. Fowler called GE and learned that the company hoped to license the technology. For a nominal fee, he then purchased the rights to manufacture and market the instrument, starting his own company, Palmetto Technologies.

Additional information about the device, called Echo 2000, which sells for $250, can be obtained from Palmetto Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 498, Duncan, SC 29334.

Fastest PAL devices by National Semiconductor

A new family of PAL (Programmable Array Logic) devices, with a 15-nanosecond access time, has been put into production by National Semiconductor of Santa Clara, CA. The devices are claimed to be the world's fastest.

The 15-nanosecond performance, says the company, is achieved by advances in circuit design and use of National Semiconductor's proprietary OXISS fully implanted, oxide-insulated bipolar process, with high reliability titanium-tungsten fuse links.

1,000 times more storage on new compact-disc ROM

A breakthrough by Nippon Columbia of Kawasaki, Japan (credited with having developed digital audio (PCM) recording in 1972) makes it possible to store 550 megabytes on one side of a compact disc. This is the equivalent memory potential of 500 to 1,000 ordinary 5¼-inch floppy discs. All the application software a computer could ever use (including the necessary documentation) could easily fit on one Compact Disc Read-Only Memory (CD-ROM). The new disc has the same dimensions (4¾ inch or 120 mm) and uses the same type of pickup mechanism as an audio CD.

The new CD-ROM computer drive is produced in the United States by Denon America Inc., subsidiary of Nippon Columbia. The Denon interface circuitry permits connection to practically any personal computer. The enormous storage capacity (the equivalent of more than 275,000 pages of text) provides exceptional opportunities to include high-resolution graphics to accompany and clarify the text.

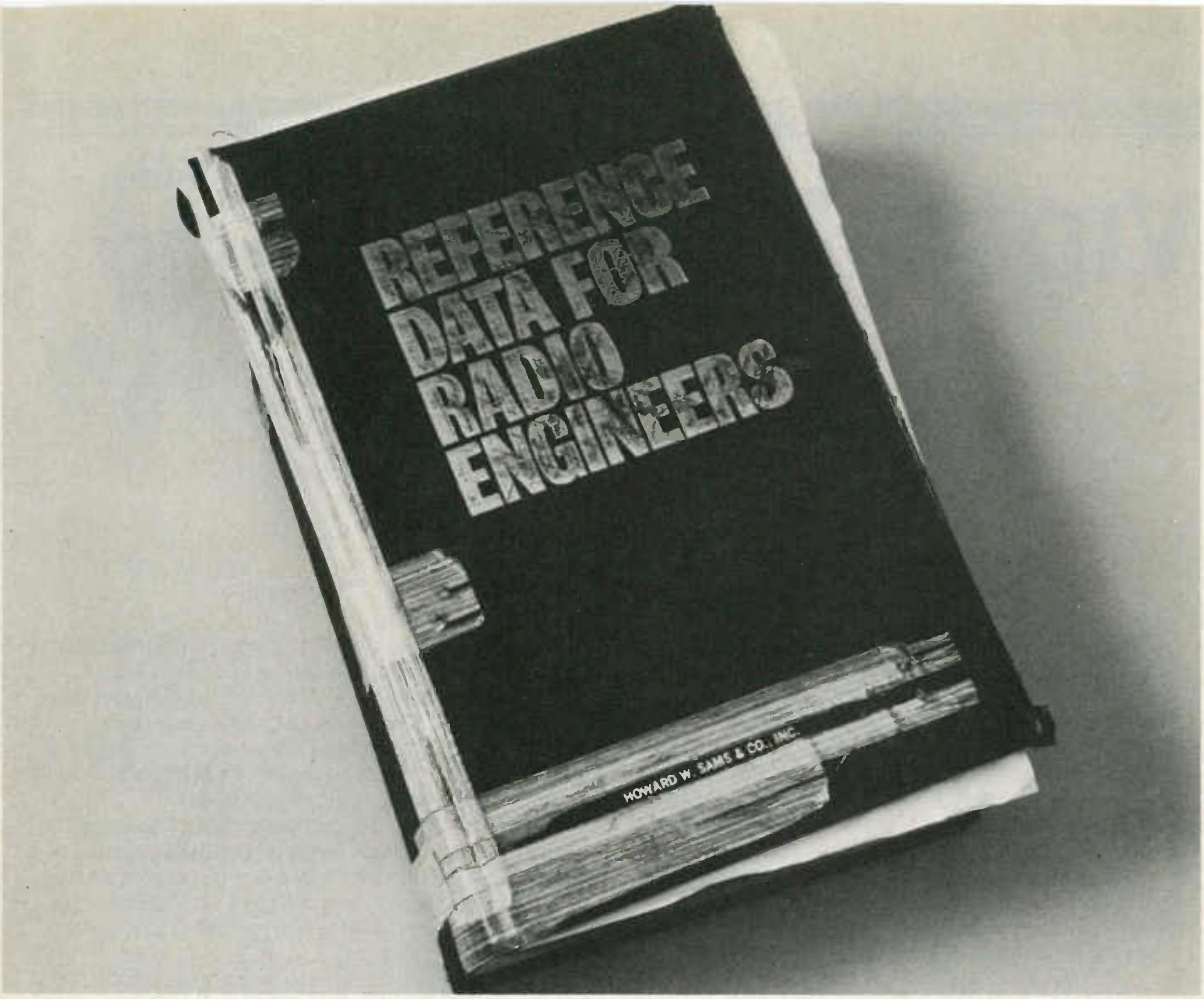
Likely applications for the new CD-ROM disc are storage of reference works, directories, volumes of professional journals and catalogs.

Silicon semiconductors on the way out?

"The end may be in sight for silicon, the material that made the computer boom possible and gave its name to California's Silicon Valley," says Frost & Sullivan, a market research firm of New York and London. "Use of gallium arsenide (GaAs) in semiconductors, a faster, harder substance, will multiply tenfold by 1992, to nearly $3.2 billion."

"In lower field intensities," says the report, "the greater electron mobility of GaAs could translate into processing speeds ranging from three to ten times as fast as silicon at similar power."

GaAs is also operable at much higher temperatures than silicon. Its radiation resistance is also superior—an important feature in space applications and in other harsh environments. R-E



Reference preference

The more you use Sams reference books, the more you'll like them. They're accurate, easy-to-read and cover more information than any other references. And because they're written by well-known professionals working in the field, you know you're using data that's reliable and up-to-date.

You're going to like Sams reference books even more. Because now there's more of them. Books you'll rely on again and again for the latest in communications, digital and audio electronics, with more to come.

No wonder more people buy Sams reference books than any other brand. Make Sams your reference preference. Visit your local Sams dealer. Or call our toll-free number and ask for Operator 130.

Image Tubes, No. 22023, $44.95
Electronics: Circuits and Systems, No. 21984, $39.95
Data Communications, Networks, and Systems, No. 22235, $39.95

Reference Data for Radio Engineers (7th Edition), No. 21563, $49.95
Semiconductor Device Technology, No. 22074, $34.95
Practical Microwaves, No. 21945, $39.95
Handbook for Sound Engineers, No. 21983, $44.95
Gallium Arsenide Technology, No. 22375, $44.95
Principles of Solid State Power Conversion, No. 22018, $44.95

800-428-SAMS
In Indiana, call 317-298-5566

SAMS™

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
4300 West 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268

CIRCLE 273 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

VIDEO NEWS

DAVID LACHENBRUCH
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

• **Flat color displays.** Two new flat color panels have been demonstrated in Japan. Matsushita, the parent of Panasonic and Quasar, showed 10- and 15-inch displays that were less than three inches deep. The display, encased in a rectangular glass panel, is a vacuum-tube device. Its surface, completely flat, is screened into 3,000 rectangular "picture cells," each containing phosphor stripes. There are 3,000 separate phosphor beams, each scanning an individual picture cell. The beams are formed by 15 horizontal filament cathodes, intersected at right angles by 200 electron-beam deflection electrodes. Horizontal and vertical deflection electrodes perform deflection functions. There is no shadow mask, and the red, green, and blue electron beams operate sequentially. The positioning and size of the beams are determined by a microprocessor.

Matsushita said the panel has virtually no size limitations, and that it is currently working on methods to mass-produce the precision display. There was no information on either the cost or production timetable.

Apparently much closer to production—it's scheduled for this fall—is a 3-inch flat color picture tube developed by Sanyo. In appearance, it is very similar to the 2- and 4-inch black-and-white picture tubes used by Sony in the portable Watchman TV sets, with the neck in an axis parallel to the face of the tube—a sort of lollypop configuration. The tube makes possible a portable color set less than two inches thick.

The Sanyo tube uses a variation of the beam-indexing principle developed by Philco in the 1950's. Applied to its screen are phosphor stripes of the three primary colors plus an index stripe. A special IC provides signal processing required for the beam indexing.

Sanyo plans to introduce a color set this fall in Japan using the new tube. The set's dimensions will be 5.1 inches wide by 8.3 inches high and 1.7 inches deep. It will operate for about 1½ hours on eight alkaline AA batteries. Price in Japan is expected to be about $385

• **HDTV on UHF band?** High-definition TV may be coming down to earth. Many of the proposals for the new super service (more than 1,000 lines, widescreen aspect ratio) have centered on inaugurating it via direct satellite transmission, or possibly over special cable channels. An industrywide working group, Advanced Television Systems Committee (ATSC), has been looking into the entire subject. Now, for the first time, there are strong hints that HDTV could actually start on the standard broadcast frequencies—in the UHF band—as a compatible service. Here's how it would work: A UHF channel would transmit a standard 525-line picture, receivable by any conventional TV set. An adjacent channel would simultaneously transmit the additional information needed to provide a 1,050-line widescreen picture to special advanced HDTV receivers. (UHF would have to be used: There's no room in the VHF band for such adjacent-channel broadcasts.) Thus, HDTV could come in as color did—on a completely compatible basis.

PHILIPS KEITHLEY WESTON NLS Non-Linear Systems Simpson B+K PRECISION LEADER

77 • 0.3% Accuracy
• Manual or Autorange
• 10A + mA Range
• Beeper
• "Touch-Hold" Function

Sale (with holster)
$119.95

Sale ends June 85

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF FLUKE MULTI-METERS.
IN STOCK NOW

FLUKE 70 SERIES MULTIMETERS

• Analog Display • Rotary Knob • Volts AC & DC • Resistance to • 32 MΩ • 10 Amps • Diode Test • 3200 Counts • Fast Autoranging • Function Annunciators in Display • Power-Up Self Test • 2000 + Hour Battery Life w/ Power Down "Sleep Mode" • New Test Leads • VDE & UL Approval

$99.00

75

• 0.5% Accuracy
• Manual or Autorange
• 10A + 300 mA

$79.95

and free C70 holster 73

• 0.7% Accuracy
• Autorange Only
• 10 Amp Only

MODULAR PROBES FOR SALE

For All Oscilloscopes
To 300MHz
X1 to X100
Attenuation

Pictured Accessories Included

INSTANT REPAIR

Probe tip, Head, BNC and Cable all screw into place easily and quickly.

TEST PROBES, INC. TPI
Your Probe Specialists

COMPARE PRICE — COMPARE PERFORMANCE

Model	Attenuation	Bandwidth	Price
M12SW	X1-X10 Switchable	X1-10MHz X10-250MHz	$69.00
M12X10	X10	250MHz	59.00
M12X10AP	X10 with Readout	250MHz	65.00
M15X100	X100	250MHz	89.00
M15X10HF	X10	300MHz	75.00
SP100	X1-X10 Switchable	100HHz	39.95

CIRCLE 296 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

B+K PRECISION

INDUSTRIAL TRANSISTOR TESTER
$199.95

MODEL 520B

- Now with HI/LO Drive
- Works in-circuit when others won't
- Identifies all three transistor leads
- Random lead connection
- Audibly and visually indicates GOOD transistor

$329.95 MODEL 1650

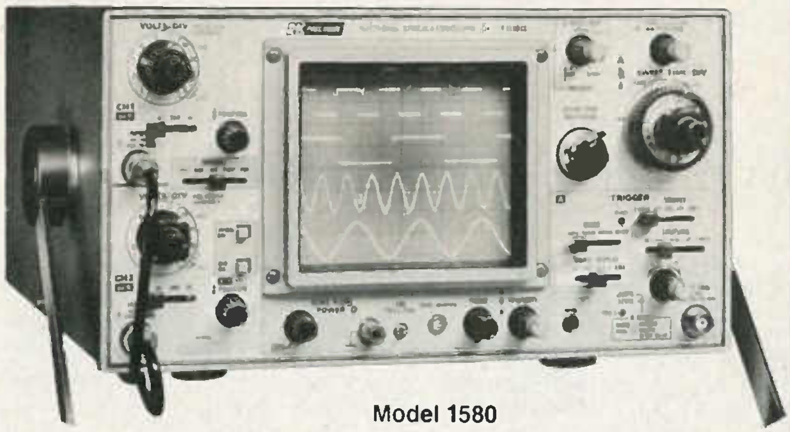
• Functions as three separate supplies
• Exclusive tracking circuit
• Fixed output 5VDC, 5A
• Two 0 to 25VDC outputs at 0.5A
• Fully automatic, current-limited overload protection

DATA PRECISION · HITACHI · TRIPLETT · FLUKE · AWS · DORIC · HICKOK · VIZ

B+K PRECISION DYNASCAN CORPORATION BREAKS THE PRICE BARRIER WITH THESE HIGH PERFORMANCE OSCILLOSCOPES

100 MHz Dual Trace/ Dual Time Base

- 1 mV/div sensitivity
- 23 calibrated sweeps
- Rectangular CRT with internal graticule and scale illumination
- Signal Delay Line



Model 1580

$995

Does not include probes
($60.00 a pair when purchased with scope)

QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED

BECKMAN'S CIRCUITMATE®
ALL UNDER $100

AVAILABLE NOW. . . .

$64.95
Circuitmate DM 20— 3½-digit, pocket-size multimeter; 0.8% Vdc accuracy, diode test, hFE test, conductance, 10 amps AC and DC ranges, auto-polarity auto-zero, auto-decimal

$79.95
Circuitmate DM-25— 3½ digit, pocket-size multimeter; 0.5% Vac accuracy, diode test, capacitance, continuity beeper, conductance, 10 amps AC and DC ranges, auto-polarity, auto-zero, auto-decimal

$69.95
Circuitmate DM-40 — 3½-digit multimeter; 0.8% Vdc accuracy, diode test, auto-polarity, auto-zero, auto-decimal

$89.95
Circuitmate DM 45 — 3½-digit multimeter; 0.5% Vdc accuracy, diode test, continuity beeper, 10 amps AC and DC ranges, auto-zero, auto-polarity, auto-decimal

The DM73 is the smallest digital multimeter on the market. Its probe-style design makes it ideal for taking measurements in hard-to-reach test areas.

SALE $59.95

- Small Size
- Complete Autoranging
- "Touch Hold"
- Audible continuity checking

$76.95
The DM 77 gives you the convenience of autoranging plus 10 amps ac/dc measurement capability. You simply select the function you want, and the DM 77 automatically sets the required range.

TOLL FREE HOT LINE
800-223-0474
212-730-7030
26 WEST 46th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

THE TEST EQUIPMENT SPECIALISTS
ADVANCE ELECTRONICS

SATELLITE TV

BOB COOPER, JR.

The evolution of TVRO antennas

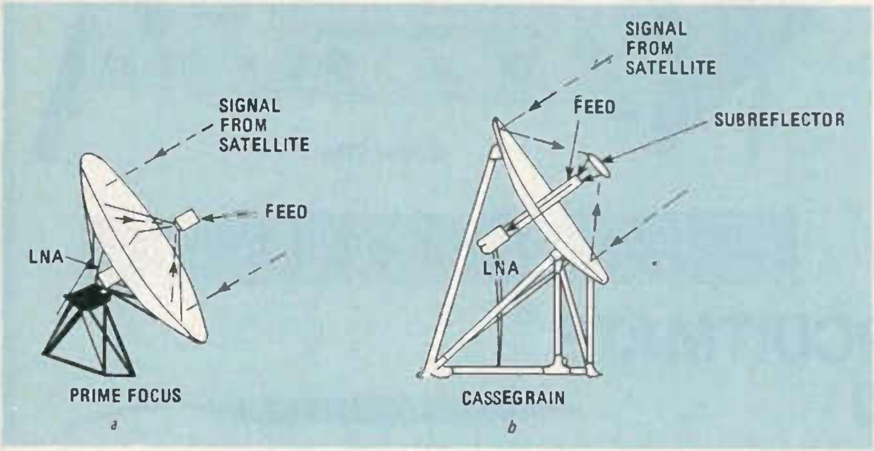


FIG. 1

THE TVRO INDUSTRY PROJECTS THAT the one-millionth home (C-band) TVRO will be installed during the last week in May of this spring. As TVRO moves across the million-terminal mark, roughly 25% of underserved or unserved areas now have high-quality television. That means that there is still a significant market remaining for TVRO's in rural areas. Even so, the move is now on to march into the suburbs with TVRO systems.

Over three decades ago, cable TV went through the same process. And just as cable ran into opposition from the broadcasters as it tackled urban markets, satellite TV has run into opposition from the cable folks. Each new technology is a threat to someone, and must prove itself in the marketplace, in the courts, and before the legislatures.

Satellite TV faces serious problems in urban markets, two of which are rooted in technology. First, there's the antenna—it's big and not too pretty. Hundreds of communities have already enacted special zoning ordinances placing limitations on the maximum antenna size. Others have limited the placement of such antennas to the rear yard, or have banned them altogether.

Another problem is *T*errestrial *I*nterference (TI). The 3.7 to 4.2 GHz satellite band is shared on earth with point-to-point microwave systems operated primarily by telephone companies. If those terrestrial transmitters are near to the proposed TVRO location, they can (and will) cause interference.

In severe cases, terrestrial interference can eliminate all satellite-TV reception for a home or entire neighborhood. In milder cases, one or a handful of transponders (channels) on a single satellite may be wiped out by the interference.

Although the two problems we just mentioned are quite different, they have a common denominator—the antenna system. But with the latest in high-tech antenna engineering, it's possible to make the antenna far less obtrusive and/or less susceptible to TI.

Want to know more about satellite TV?

BOB COOPER'S *CSD* publication has created a TVRO dealer Starter Kit for electronic sales and service centers interested in becoming better acquainted with the 1985 world of TVRO. There is no charge for this informative packet, which reports on the status of the industry and gives tips on becoming a TVRO dealer. For your free copy, write (on your company letterhead or enclose a business card) to: *Starter Kit, CSD Magazine,* P.O. BOX 100858, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310.

Feed systems

Virtually every home TVRO antenna sold to date uses the *prime-focus* feed system. That system, as Fig. 1-*a* shows, places the antenna's feed—30 to 60% of the dish diameter—in front of the dish at the focal point. That means that a 10-foot dish has the feed positioned from 3–6 feet forward of the dish surface to collect reflected microwave energy.

In the *cassegrain* feed system, the dish is made deep; and, as Fig. 1-*b* shows, the feed is mounted in the center of the dish pointing not at the reflector, but at the satellite itself. Microwave energy is bounced off the main reflector, which focuses the energy to a smaller, *sub-reflector*. From the sub-reflector, the signal is directed to the feed itself.

Each technique has its advantages and disadvantages. The prime-focus feed is cheaper to build, and easier to install. And it has only one moving part—the

* Publisher, CSD/Coop's Satellite Digest

B&K OSCILLOSCOPES

LOWEST PRICES
OFF-THE-SHELF
DIRECTLY TO YOU

CALL TOLL FREE
FOR FAST DELIVERY

800-645-9518

In New York State 800-832-1446

B&K 100 MHz DUAL TRACE, DUAL TIME BASE OSCILLOSCOPE

Model 1580
$1249.95
(Reg. $1,595.00)

FEATURES • 1 mV/div sensitivity • 23 calibrated sweeps • Rectangular CRT with internal graticule and scale illumination • Signal Delay Line • Video Sync Separators • 20 MHz Limiter • X-Y Operation • Z axis Input • 16 kV Accelerating Voltage • X10 Sweep Magnification • Delayed Sweep/Dual Time Base • Single Sweep • V Mode - display two signals unrelated in frequency • Sum and Difference Capability • Channel 1 Output • Includes Probes

B&K 80 MHz QUAD INPUT DUAL TIME BASE OSCILLOSCOPE

Model 1570
$1095.00
(Reg. $1395.00)

FEATURES • 1 mV/div sensitivity to full bandwidth • 500 uV/div cascade sensitivity to 40 MHz • 22 calibrated sweeps • Rectangular CRT with internal graticule and scale illumination • 12 kV accelerating voltage • Mode - display four signals unrelated in frequency • Alternate timebase operation • Signal delay line • 20 MHz bandwidth limiter • Lighted pushbutton function switching • Video sync separators • Includes probes

B&K 60 MHz TRIPLE TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Model 1560
$899.95
(Reg. $1150.00)

FEATURES • 1 m/Vdiv sensitivity • 22 calibrated sweeps • Rectangular CRT with internal graticule and scale illumination • Signal delay line • Video sync separators • X-Y operation • Z axis input • 16 kV accelarating voltage • X10 sweep magnification • Delayed sweep dual time base • Single sweep • Auto focus • V mode-displays two signals unrelated in frequency • Sum & difference capability • Channel 1 output • Includes probes

B&K 40 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Model 1540
$799.95
(Reg. $950.00)

FEATURES • 1 mV/div sensitivity • 21 calibrated sweeps • Rectangular CRT with internal graticule and scale illumination • Signal delay line • Video sync separators • X-Y operation • Z axis input • 12 kV accelerating voltage • X10 sweep magnification • Delayed sweep/dual time base • Single sweep • Auto focus • V mode-displays two signals unrelated in frequency • Sum & difference capability • Channel 1 output • Includes probes

B&K 20 MHz DUAL TRACE TRIGGERED SWEEP OSCILLOSCOPE

Model 1522
$569.95
(Reg. $695.00)

FEATURES • 1 mV/div sensitivity • 20 calibrated sweeps • Rectangular CRT with internal graticule and scale illumination • Video sync separators • X-Y operation • Z axis input • 6kV accelerating voltage • X10 sweep magnification • Auto sweep • V mode-displays two signals unrelated in frequency • Sum & difference capability • Channel 1 output • Includes probes

MASTERCARD/VISA ACCEPTED

MasterCard VISA

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED

Service and Shipping Charge Schedule

FOR ORDERS	ADD
$501-750	$8.50
$751-1,000	$12.50
$1,001 and up	$15.00

Fordham

260 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, New York 11788

feed—to optimize. The cassegrain feed, on the other hand, requires considerably greater precision since the signals are caught, reflected, and focused twice. Interplay between the two reflectors and the feed can be a nightmare.

The cassegrain feed is capable of narrower beamwidths—a definite plus when it comes to cutting down on terrestrial interference. Also, it is capable of slightly more gain than a prime-focus type of the same size.

There are those who argue that while the cassegrain feed system is effective, it does not do well on smaller dishes because the sub-reflector acts as a shield, blocking part of the main reflector surface. But, extensive field testing shows that if properly engineered, cassegrain antennas may be a partial salvation for TVRO dealers because they operate in urban areas where TI is especially difficult.

Southern Star Satellite Antennas (269 19th St. North, St. Petersburg, FL 33705—813–821-6681) is one supplier that has tackled the problem head-on. SSSA produces a single, one-piece (7-feet, 8-inches in diameter) fiberglass antenna (see Fig. 2). The dish is extremely lightweight (under 100 pounds) and very strong. It also uses the cassegrain-type reflector and feed system for better control of unwanted signals and noise.

Finally, the system offers an optional *microwave fence* (dealer installable) to provide further shielding to the feed system to further reduce TI. A study of several hundred TI cases showed that about 20% them were resolved by simply replacing a prime-focus feed antenna with the SSSA-7.8.

The SSSA-7.8 has an extremely high efficiency (or gain) rating (76% measured on an antenna test range). That's close to a less-well-made 9.5- or 10-foot dish. By using a higher-grade LNA, like one of the newer 55° units, the dealer may be able to make up for signal losses and clear up TI when down-sizing from, say, an 11 or 12 foot antenna to the SSSA-7.8.

Looks vs. neighbors

Even if TI can be resolved or held in check, how do you deal with neighbors who vow that you will *not* place a monster antenna in your yard, creating what they see as an eyesore? No matter what color you paint or finish a solid antenna, it still looks like the solid surface it is.

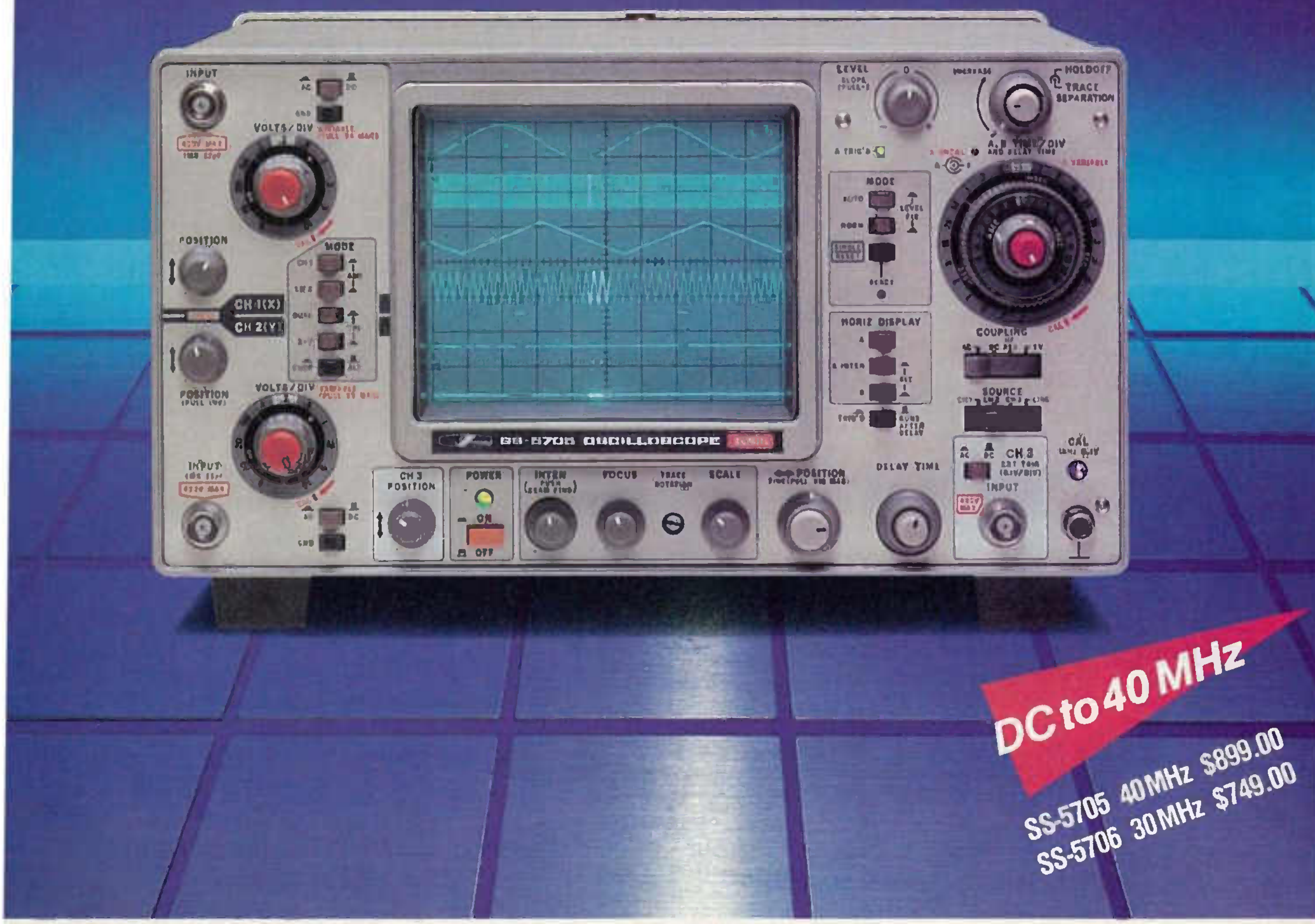
See-through mesh antennas (which have been used for several years now) can be black or dark green and still blend with the environment. Are mesh antennas possible "tools" for the dealer who is fighting protests against "visual pollution?" They could be—but they, too, have disadvantages.

Mesh antennas, like that shown in Fig. 3, have the reputation for being: **1.** Difficult to assemble properly; **2.** sub-standard for long-term performance (i.e. they fall apart); **3.** large and bulky to install, requiring extra help, and **4.** below standard in performance. Given those deficiencies, mesh antennas still outsell all other types.

There is one aspect to the mesh

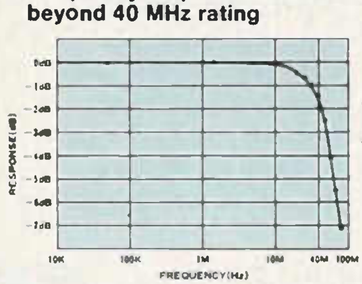
continued on page 81

SS-5705, THE ALL-NEW 3-INPUT 6-TRACE 40 MHz OSCILLOSCOPE FROM IWATSU

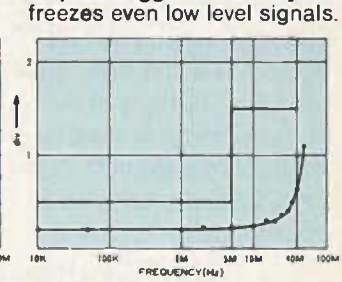


- **H and V axes accurate to within ±2 %**
- **CRT with 12 kV accelerating voltage for bright traces**
- **Three input channels, six traces:** an enlarged delayed sweep waveform can be displayed for each channel for a total of 6 simultaneous traces. Each channel has its own position control.
- **Maximum delay jitter of 1/20,000**
- **Fastest sweep rate of 10 ns/div**
- **Jitterless circuitry** for stable high frequency signals observation.
- **High sensitivity:** 1 mV/div
- **CH 1 signal output:** 50 mV/div (into 50 Ω)
- **High-stability calibrator** with frequency and voltage accurate to within ±1 %.
- **Stable observation of video signals possible**
- **Traces do not shift when the attenuator is switched**
- **Pushbutton controls** for easier operability and improved reliability.
- **Accuracy guaranteed** in temperatures ranging from 10 to 35°C (50 to 95°F).
- **Variable holdoff** for triggering when observing complicated waveforms.
- **FIX triggering**
- **Beam finder**

- **Frequency response extends beyond 40 MHz rating**



- **Superb trigger sensitivity** freezes even low level signals.



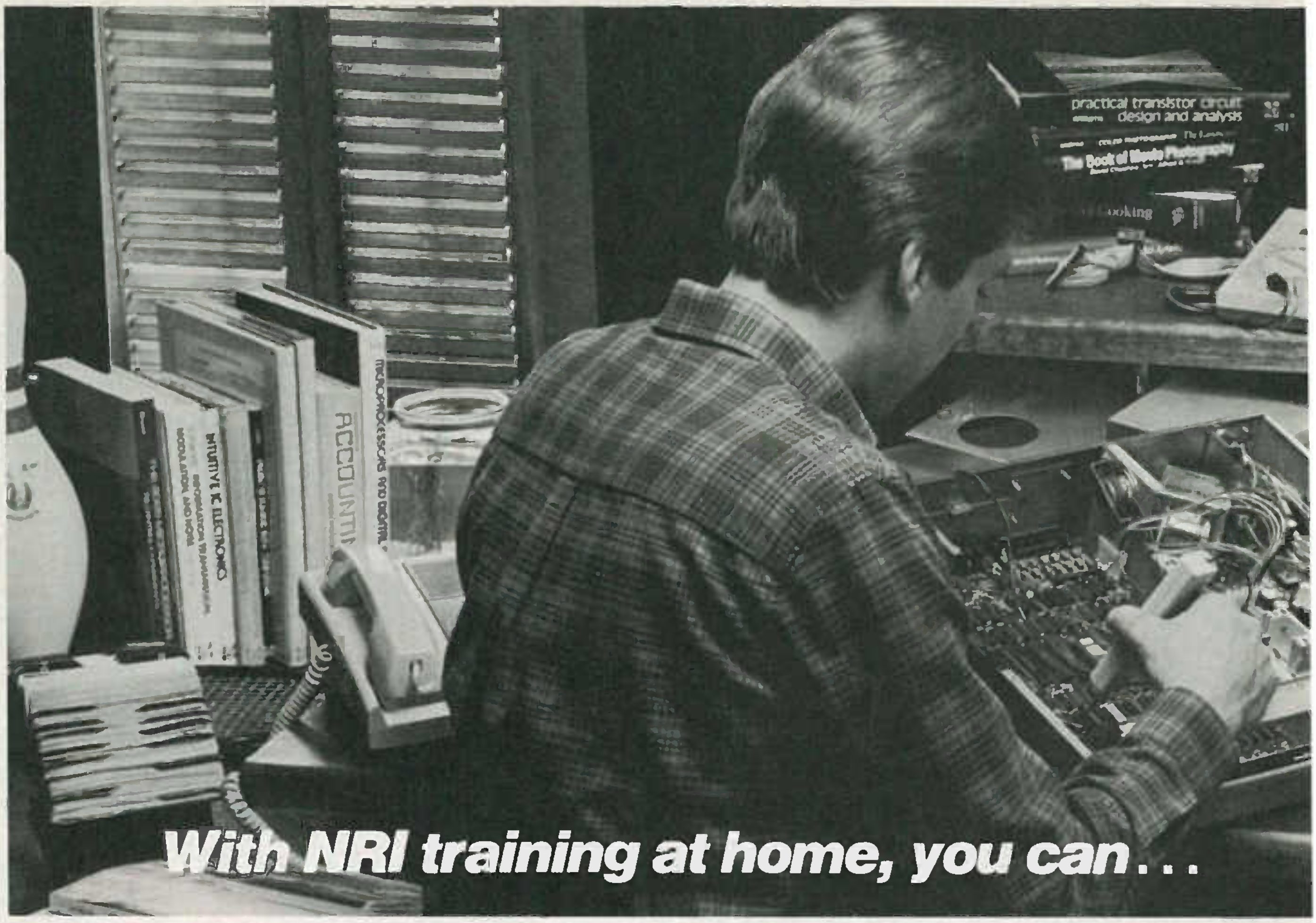
- **Single sweep:** essential if waveforms are to be photographed.
- **Trace rotation control** allows compensation for inclination of traces due to terrestrial magnetism.
- **Two probes provided as standard accessories:** both switchable between 10:1 and 1:1.
- **Wide range of optional extras** for more diverse applications.
- **Compact and lightweight:** 282W x 152H x 403D mm (11-1/8" x 6" x 15-7/8"), 7.2 kg (15.9 lbs).

IWATSU

IWATSU INSTRUMENTS INC.

430 Commerce Boulevard, Carlstadt, NJ 07072 Phone: (201) 935-5220 TLX: 7109890255

CIRCLE 64 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Move up to a high paying

And you can start by actually building your own 16-bit IBM-compatible computer!

You can create your own bright, high paying future as an NRI trained computer service technician. The government now reports that computer service and repair is the fastest growing career field. The biggest growth in jobs between now and 1995, according to Department of Labor estimates, will occur in the computer service and repair business, where demand for trained technicians will actually double during the next 10 years! There is still plenty of room for you to get in on the action—*if you get the proper training now.*

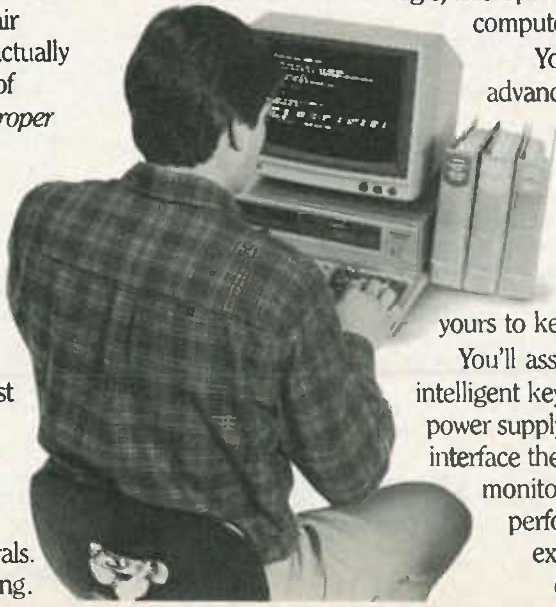
Total computer systems training, only from NRI

If you really want to learn how to work on computers, you have to get *inside* one! And only NRI takes you inside a computer, as powerful and advanced as the Sanyo MBC-550-2. As part of your training, you'll build this Sanyo, which experts have hailed as the "most intriguing" of all the new IBM-compatibles. Computer critics say, "The Sanyo even surpasses the IBM PC in computing speed and graphics quality."

This hands-on experience is backed up with training in programming, circuit design and peripherals. Only NRI gives you such in-depth total systems training.

The kind of understanding built only through experience

Even if you've never had any previous training in electronics, you can succeed with NRI training. You'll start with the basics, rapidly building on the fundamentals of electronics until you master such advanced concepts as digital logic, microprocessor design, and computer memory.



You'll build and test advanced electronic circuits using the exclusive NRI Discovery Lab® and professional Digital Multimeter, both of which are yours to keep.

You'll assemble Sanyo's intelligent keyboard, install the power supply and disk drive, and interface the high resolution monitor—all the while performing hands-on experiments and demonstrations that

career servicing computers.

fine tune your computer skills. And you also get over $1,000 worth of software, including WordStar and CalcStar.

Learn to service today's computers

As you train with your Sanyo, you'll gain the knowledge you need to become a computer professional. You'll learn to program in BASIC and machine language. You'll use utility programs to check out the operation of the Sanyo's 8088 microprocessor (the same chip used in the IBM PC). You'll learn how to debug programs and write your own new software.

Most importantly, you'll understand the principles common to all computers. Only a person who fully understands all the fundamentals can hope to be able to tackle all computers. NRI makes sure that you'll get the training you need to maintain, troubleshoot and service computers.

Learn at home in spare time

With NRI training, you'll learn at home on your own time. That means your preparation for a new career or part-time job doesn't have to interfere with your current job. You'll learn at your own pace, in the comfort and convenience of your own home. No classroom pressures, no rigid night school schedules. You're always backed up by the NRI staff and especially your NRI instructor, who will answer questions, give you guidance and be available for special help if you need it.

Let others worry about computers taking their jobs. With NRI training, you'll soon have computers making good paying jobs for you.

Send for free NRI catalog

Send the post-paid reply card today for NRI's 100-page catalog, that gives all the facts about computer training plus career training in Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Video Servicing and many other fields. If some other ambitious person beat you to the card, write to NRI at the address below.

NRI SCHOOLS

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20016
We'll Give You Tomorrow.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

LETTERS

WRITE TO:

LETTERS
Radio-Electronics
200 Park Ave South
New York, NY 10003

ANTIQUE RADIO CONFERENCE

The first International Antique Radio Conference of the Antique Radio Club of America, to be hosted by the Niagara Frontier Wireless Association, will be held this June 6 through June 9 at the Holiday Inn, Whitehaven Road, Grand Island, NY. Among the events will be talks, a flea market and swap meet, an antique radio and equipment auction, antique radio displays, tours of local attractions, and a banquet. If any of your readers would like more information, it can be obtained from: The Niagara Frontier Wireless Assoation, PO Box 68, Central Park Station, Buffalo, NY 14215.
Felicia Kreuzer, Secretary
Niagara Frontier Wireless Association

UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY

Some errors have crept into the schematic for the uninterrupatble power supply published in your March 1985 issue. First, 12 volts must be applied to pin 4 of IC1. (A jumper from pin 8 will do fine.) Also, two connection dots were omitted: one at the junction of R1, R7, and the drain of Q3, and the other at the junction of R4, R8, and the drain of Q4.
DAVID J. SWEENY
Somers Point, NJ

OOOPS!

A few errors appeared in Steve Pence's article on building a video sync separator (R-E, April 1985). In the Parts List, C2 was listed as a ceramic disc capacitor. It should be a 10%, polyester-film type. Also, R18 was not listed. As shown in the schematic, it has a value of 68K. In the parts-placement diagram, Q3 was shown upside-

ECG® LED Lamps

Philips ECG has LED lamps in shapes and sizes for virtually any application. They're available in round, rectangular, triangular and square shapes. They come in red, yellow, green, or even in two colors. And there's a choice of clear and diffused reds. Some have jewelled lenses. And some are even available as flashing LEDs with the flasher circuit built in.

In addition, long-life, shock-resistant, vibration-resistant, LED replacements for incandescent cartridge indicator lamps are also available in red, yellow or green.

Common applications: All LED indicator applications. LED cartridges are ideal replacements for cartridge-type incandescent lamps.

CIRCLE 297 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ECG® High-Voltage Rectifier and Voltage Divider Network

Philips ECG's ECG568 is a high-voltage rectifier used in Sanyo and Sears TV sets to supply high voltage to the picture tube. It also contains a voltage divider network which supplies focus voltage to the picture tube.

Common applications: For use in television service and repair.

CIRCLE 298 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

EMF® Transient Voltage and RF Interference Suppressors

EMF transient voltage surge suppressors by Philips ECG clamp voltage spikes on 120 VAC line to levels safe for all electronic equipment. They can handle up to 40% greater surge current than other suppressors. Single outlet suppressors are available in both two-and three-prong versions.

The multiple outlet EMF315 incorporates both a spike suppressor and a PI filter to suppress RF interference on the AC line. RF interference causes audio and video degradation and causes digital equipment to function imperfectly.

Common applications: Electronic equipment such as hi-fi and television, stereo, computers or other line-operated electronic equipment subject to voltage surges and radio frequency interference from the AC line.

CIRCLE 299 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ECG® A-STAT Material

Philips ECG has two sizes of anti-static foam that will prevent damage to semiconductors from static electricity. The A-STAT 12 measures 12" x 12" and is perfect for bench use. The A-STAT 2 measures 3" x 5" and can be carried in the tool box. When semiconductors are kept in A-STAT foam, static electricity is shunted through the foam instead of into the semiconductor, where it could have caused damage.

Common applications: Essential for semiconductor protection on the workbench or in the field.

CIRCLE 264 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

down. We're sorry for any inconvenience those errors caused.—*Editor*

LEARNING FROM TIMEX/ SINCLAIR

I just wanted to add my two cents worth to your Timex/Sinclair discussion.

One topic that no one has really addressed is the educational value versus the monetary investment. Five years ago I purchased a Radio Shack *Model 1* and enjoyed it immensely until the kids took over; then it sat until it was sold for non-use. One year ago I purchased a *ZX81* kit for the experience of building it. Since that time I have followed all of your articles and built most that were published for the *ZX81* and Timex *1000*. The hardest part about owning the Sinclair is the lack of software; you wind up having to write most programs to fit your system.

I consider the education I have received from the Sinclair worth far more than I have put into the machine in cash. I have equipped my computer with 64K, standard-type keyboard, direct-connect modem, and a video output for about $350.00. And, best of all, I know how it all works. I have direct access to all outside sources, including Compuserve and Dow Jones.

That's my side of it—I hope to hear from other readers who have learned from their Sinclair.

MICHAEL KNUTSON
Henderson, NV

NEW CARTOONS, PLEASE!

I have been a reader of your magazine for about five years and must say I have no complaints about its contents. It is the best, if not only true electronics magazine on the market. As trivial as it may seem I have, however, noticed that the cartoons in the December 1984 and January 1985 issues were repeats from previous issues. I understand how hard it must be finding original cartoons for an electronics magazine, but have you considered asking your readers? I'm sure there are many people who would be interested in creating electronics-related comic for publication in **Radio-Electronics**. What do you think? You could probably make it a contest of sorts.

WILLIAM F. MORRIS
Ramstein AB, Germany

TWO REQUESTS

I would like to suggest the following for future consideration: Let's see more use of LCD's in your projects. (LED's are nearly useless outdoors.)

Secondly, I would like to see a schematic and block diagram of a typical computer color monitor. I have a Commodore *1702* color monitor. Written requests to Commodore, for a schematic, have been ignored. Those self proclaimed "friendly computer people" seem to be friendly only when they take your money.

Finally, you have my vote for continuing and expanding *ComputerDigest*.

CHARLES MATLIN
Bell Gardens, CA

R-E

NEW PRODUCTS

PERSONAL SECURITY SYSTEM, *Body Guard,* designed for customer installation, summons help in medical, police, fire, or other life-threatening emergencies. It consists of a portable pocket transmitter and compact command center. It is programmed by the owner to reach as many as 16 emergency telephone numbers with four separate messages. By depressing a button on the pocket transmitter, a pre-recorded call for police, fire department, medical, or other form of assistance is immediately received by four different friends, relatives, or emergency services.

CIRCLE 11 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The *Body Guard* transmitter can be operated up to 300 feet from the command center, which is easily installed and programmed. It is priced at $299.00.—**Bodyguard Industries,** 25 Lumber Road, Roslyn, NY 11576.

BINARY SELECTABLE RESISTORS, the *B710 Series,* are available in ten types, which allow the end-user the capability to formulate values from zero to 1 megohm. The de-


CIRCLE 12 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

sired value of the BSR is obtained by a simple removal of external shorting links dictated by the corresponding 12-bit binary code.

Features for the *B710 Series* include the ability to create more than 40,000 resistance values from the ten BSR types; the flexibility of producing resistor values as required without dedicating the remaining available stock, and a totally usable inventory.

The *B710 Series,* is priced as low as $3.59 each in quantities of 1,000 — **Solitorn Devices, Inc.,** Precision Resistive/Hybrid Group, Cove Road, Port Salerno, FL 33492.

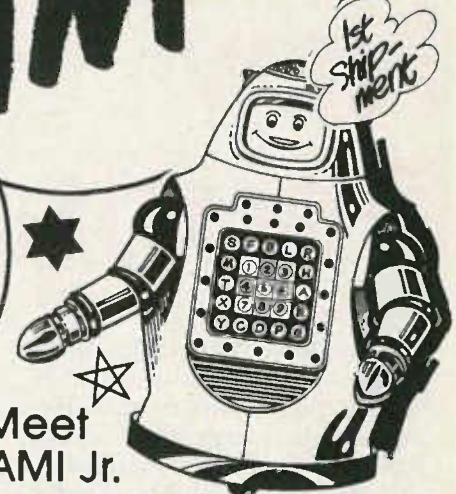
MOVING-COIL CARTRIDGE, the model *23RS-MR,* features a solid, tapered ruby cantilever reduced in size to 2.3mm in length—one-third the size used in the average cartridge. That allows for reduced mass and increased trackability.


CIRCLE 13 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The new ruby also features the *Mircro-Reach* stylus, with its special shape that prevents change in

continued on page 26

WHAT'S FAIR DINKUM VALUE?



Meet
ELAMI Jr.

Latest Robotic Technology

Amazing Low Price

Elami Jr. can be happy, sleepy, angry or sad. He has a 190 word english vocabulary – you can program words and sentences. He'll move left, right, forward and backward in a series of programmed moves. 12" tall with blue eyes, an individual security code makes him just yours to command.
Cat Y-2000

ONLY $149.00

For the technically minded
8 bit microcomputer, custom designed, built-in 2K ROM and ½K of RAM for storing and operating of programs, plus 16K of ROM and ½K of ROM, for speech processor.

MOTORCYCLE INTERCOM

BIKERS – No more shouting against the wind

This intercom fits snuggly under your helmet and detaches instantly in case you are separated from your partner. Communicate in comfort while you ride.
Cat F-1000

AMAZING LOW PRICE ONLY $39.95

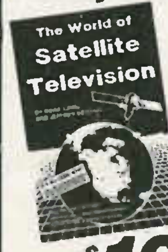
DICK SMITH'S FUNWAY INTO ELECTRONICS GIFT PACK

NO SOLDERING REQUIRED

Contains the famous introductory Funway into Electronics Vol. 1 which starts off from the very basics of electronics and shows you how to make 20 different projects, including: Transistor Tester, Beer Powered Radio, Light/Dark Indicator, Electronic Siren, Radio Receivers, Music Maker and many more. Book and all components included.
Cat K-2605

ONLY $24.95

Now's the time to get into satellite TV!



$10.95

THE WORLD OF SATELLITE TV

Tells you all you need to know about selecting, installing and trouble shooting a system. Complete with maps, charts and satellite 'foot prints' so you'll know what's up there and how to find it. Mark Long and Jeffery Keating. 224 pages. Cat B-1842

HOME SATELLITE TELEVISION

Is home satellite TV worthwhile? What about equipment, cost and legal restrictions? This book will answer all your questions and be a valuable source system. Cook & Vaughan. 326 pages. Cat B-1840

$13.50

FAIR DINKUM VALUE STARTS HERE

When Australians say 'Fair Dinkum' about something, they mean; that's it, the genuine article, true blue, ridgy didge, absolutely true. It could refer to a story, or a person; like a 'fair dinkum mate' is a true friend or, as in our case, the value you get when you buy from Dick Smith Electronics. Fair dinkum value because:

- You will be served by dedicated electronics enthusiasts
- We buy directly from the manufacturer so save agents' and middle-man commissions.
- We have thousands of exciting new and unique products
- We keep our overhead costs down and pass it on in lower prices to you

IT'S FAIR DINKUM VALUE!

Like what you see? Our new catalog (out in June) will have 1000's more fascinating products.
Mail this coupon today along with $2.00 for the catalog and $1.00 for shipping and handling and be among the first to receive our massive, goody packed, 132 page ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIASTS' CATALOG and ask about the draw for a TRIP TO THE LAND DOWNUNDA FOR 2 PEOPLE FLYING QANTAS

Name...

....

City.............................State..............Zip.....................

Mail to: Dick Smith Electronics, Inc.
PO Box 2249 Redwood City CA 94063

CIRCLE 251 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

A quality LCD Multimeter that measures capacitance as well
3½ digit display

ONLY $99.95

Very high accuracy full range digital multimeter. Complete with test leads, carry case and full instruction manual. Cat Q-1460

AMAZING VALUE!

ALMOST A COMPLETE TEST BENCH

Dick Smith MULTITESTER

ONLY $69

No wonder this is our best selling multimeter! A 100k/ohm per volt, high sensitivity, full range multimeter with TRANSISTOR AND CAPACITANCE CHECKER. Strongly made for field work as well as service bench or lab. Cat Q-1140

CHECK OUT OUR FULL RANGE

The high internal resistance of these meters means that they won't load the circuit you are testing.

LISTEN TO THIS!

AUDIBLE CONT. TESTER

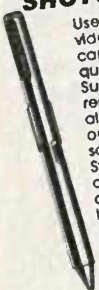
DICK SMITH MULTIMETER

$19.95 A compact, reliable multimeter with the added bonus of a built-in buzzer for convenient continuity testing! PLUS battery checker and 10DC range – not usually found on low priced meters. ● 19 ranges plus dB ● 20k ohm/volt sensitivity and large banana plugs for sure contact. Cat Q-1022

OUR MOST POPULAR METER

EXCLUSIVELY FROM DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

LOOK AT OUR PRICES FOR A PRO QUALITY SHOTGUN MIC



Use with your video or movie camera for high quality sound. Super directional response pattern allows you to pick out specific sound sources. Switch from super cardiod to uni-directional for long or short range. Cat C-1069

$59.95

SAVE $10

QUALITY ELECTRIC CAR AN TENNA

WILL BE $24.95

SPECIAL $14.95

Cat A-7360

CHECK OUR PRICES!

26 WAY IDC UNIVERSAL CABLE

We buy this cable by the mile direct from the manufacturer to get the lowest possible price so check our prices before you buy.

46¢/ft Cat W-2750

Also 34 way Cat W-2752 60¢/ft

DON'T RISK DROPOUTS! XIDEX Precision flexible disks

This new range of XIDEX precision disks offers you a level of quality and reliability previously unknown. An extra 18 critical tests ensure that all disks easily exceed the ANSI specs for 96 TPI high density recording.

Cat X-3512 Box of 10 single sided, double density SOFT/S $39.95
BUY BULK AND SAVE – 10 boxes $29.95 ea
Cat X-3514 Box of 10 double sided, double density SOFT/S $49.95
BUY BULK AND SAVE – 10 boxes $39.95 ea

MAKE YOUR OWN PCB'S & PANELS

BIG 10"×12" SHEETS

PHOTOSENSITIVE FILM

Use to reproduce PC patterns, dial scales etc. Use with photo resist or SCOTCHCAL™ aluminium panels. Cat H-5690 $4.95

PHOTOSENSITIVE ALUMIUM SHEET

Self adhesive aluminium sheet with either red or black emulsion. Make your own professional panels.

Red Cat H-5692 $6.95 per sheet
Black Cat H-5694 $6.95 per sheet

Sctochcal Developer for use with either film or aluminium sheet Cat H-5696 .95¢

Lost your keys again? JUST WHISTLE!

That's right, with one of these little beauties next time you misplace your keys just whistle and it will beep right back at you. A great conversation starter too! Cat Y-1070

ONLY $17.50

WHY PAY MORE?

AND LOOK AT THESE GREAT KITS

20 more fun projects to build in

FUNWAY 2 VOLUME

Building the projects in Funway 2 will teach you how to solder onto PCB's and use a multimeter. All useful projects too. Cat B-2605

$6.95

Now your into IC's

FUNWAY 3 VOLUME

When you've worked your way through Volumes 1 & 2 you're ready for the more complex projects described in full detail in this book. Then you could be ready for a job in electronics. Cat B-2610

ONLY $6.95

LISTEN TO BABY!

This switch is activated by sound so you can use it as a telephone bell extender, security alarm switch or to turn on a bell if baby cries. Cat K-2634

$6.95

ELECTRONIC 'BUG'

Just like in the spy movies. This tiny wireless mic can be picked up by any standard FM radio in the next room or even next door. Cat K-2631

AND YOU CAN BUILD IT! $6.50

EGG TIMER OR DARKROOM CLOCK

This universal timer can be set for seconds or up to 15 mins and has dozens of uses. You could make it in one evening! Cat K-2624

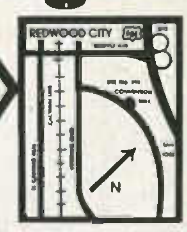
$5.50

The Ledded Dice ELECTRONIC DICE

Great fun to build and use. And it is completely random – no cheating with this dice Cat K-2652

ONLY $4.95

Here's how to find us



EVERYTHING FOR THE ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIAST

DICK SMITH ELECTRONICS

INCORPORATED IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA

MAIL ORDER CENTER AND SHOWROOM:
390 Convention Way, Redwood City CA 94063
PO Box 2249, Redwood City CA 94063
Telephone: (415) 368 8844
Order Hotline: (415) 368 1066

Mail Order Customers: please use Cat No., product description and price when ordering. This ensures we get what you want out to you as fast as possible.

& YOU'LL AGREE – IT'S FAIR DINKUM VALUE!

ORDER NOW (415) 368 1066

Californian residents add 6.½%

NEW PRODUCTS

continued from page 23

music quality due to stylus wear. The model *23RS-MR* has a 20 Hz to 90,000 Hz frequency response, with low distortion and wide dynamic range. It has a suggested list price of $330.00 to $350.00.—**Dynavector Systems USA, 1721** Newport Circle, Santa Ana, CA 91705.

SCANNER, model *HX650,* is a hand-held portable unit that measures 3¾ × 5½ × 1-inch and weighs nine ounces (without batteries). It offers five-band, six-channel coverage, pulling in signals like its larger counterparts, including the action on police, fire, public safety, business, and amateur bands.

The five popular bands covered are: low and high VHF (30–50 and 146–174 MHz), UHF (450–470 MHz), UHF "T" (470–512 MHz), and 2-meter amateur (144–148 MHz). It can scan automatically at a rate of about 15 channels per second, or it

CIRCLE 14 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

can be stepped manually from channel to channel.

The model *HX650* is priced at $119.95.—**Regency Electronics, Inc.,** 7707 Records Street, Indianapolis, IN 46226-9989.

DMM, model *DM-2000,* is a rotary-switch 3½-digit multimeter. Although only 4.8" × 2.8" × 0.9" in size, it has 8 functions and 22 ranges.

The functions are: DC volts, AC volts, DC current, resistance, conductance, diode test, HFE test, and battery test. All ranges are overload-protected. Solid-state protection on all resistance ranges protects the instrument and user up to 250 volts AC/DC without

CIRCLE 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

fuse-blowing. Its basic DC accuracy is 0.5%. The model *DM-2000* is priced at $54.95.—**A. W. Sperry Instruments, Inc.,** 245 Marcus Boulevard, Hauppauge, NY 11788. **R-E**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

Global Specialties Model 1301 Power Supply

A DC power supply for both analog and digital applications.

CIRCLE 5 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AS ANY ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN OR hobbyist knows, one of the most important instruments on any workbench is a stable, dependable DC power supply. And that's true whether you work with analog or digital circuitry. But if you work with both, often you will need two such supplies. That's because a supply intended for use with analog circuitry, often is unsuitable for digital circuitry, and vice versa.

One supply that nicely bridges both worlds is the Global Specialties (70 Fulton Terrace, PO Box 1942, New Haven, CT 06509) model *1301* DC power supply. That's because that supply is made up of three independent supplies—a fixed 5-volt supply rated at 1-amp maximum, and two variable 5- to 18-volt supplies rated at 0.5-amp maximum.

The *1301*

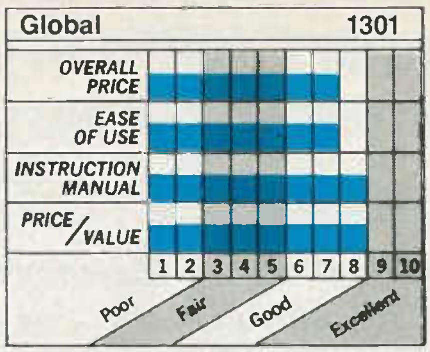
The model *1301* power supply

can be used in a wide variety of applications. Priced at 219.95, it is equally at home in industry, service shops, schools, or on a hobbyist's workbench.

Housed in a functional, yet attractive, black aluminum case, the unit measures 4 × 14 × 7 inches. It weighs 5 pounds. Power (117-volts AC) is supplied to the unit via a three-wire cord; a 240-volt AC version of the power supply is also available for use abroad.

The three supply outputs are available from the front of the unit via three sets of color-coded binding posts. Those three supplies are isolated, and can be floated to a DC level from any other supply, or from the equipment to which it is connected. In addition, all three supplies can be floated to different levels if desired.

If an earth-ground reference is required for an application any of the six binding-post terminals can be connected to the front-panel "earth-ground reference" binding post. Also, if required, one terminal from one, two, or all three sup-



plies can be simultaneously connected to the earth-ground terminal.

Using the unit

The supplies can be used independently, or can be interconnected to accommodate different voltage and current requirements. For instance, the two variable supplies may be connected in series to provide a variable 10- to 36-volt, 0.5-amp power supply. For a higher voltage, the 5-volt supply can be also combined in series with the two variable supplies, yielding a 15- to 41-volt, 0.5-amp supply. The two variable supplies can also be paralleled, using equalizing resistors, to yield a 5- to 18-volt, 1-amp supply.

Other interconnection schemes are also possible; those are outlined in the unit's instruction manual (more on that later).

Aside from the binding posts, and the potentiometers used to set the output levels of the variable supplies, the dominant feature of the front panel is the two meters used to monitor the voltage and current outputs of the three supplies. Since only one of the supplies can be monitored at one time, a front-panel MONITOR switch is used to select which of the supplies is monitored.

The *1301* uses current limiting to guard against damage due to short circuits. If the output should be shorted, the voltage drops to zero and the current is limited to about 2.5 amps for the 5-volt supply, and 1 amp for the variable supplies.

The supply is also protected against thermal overloads. Should heat dissipation in the regulator become excessive, the regulator output is turned off, shutting down the supply. Of course, the unit is also fused.

As mentioned previously, the supply is well-regulated. Under a 25%–100% load, the output of the variable supplies is stable to within ±150 mV; the output of the 5-volt supply is stable to ±50 mV. Ripple for the variable supplies is specified as less than 10-mV P-P; for the 5-volt supply it is less than 5-mV P-P.

The manual

The documentation that accompanies the unit is brief, but it is well illustrated and does a more than adequate job of describing the unit and how it is used. In addition to specifications and operating instructions, it includes maintenance and calibration information, a circuit description, and a schematic diagram.

Our impressions of the Model *1301* power supply are that it is solidly built and that it performs reliably. The unit is backed by a one-year warranty. **R-E**

Datak Circuit Fix PC-Board Repair Kit

Repair those damaged PC boards quickly and easily.

CIRCLE 6 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

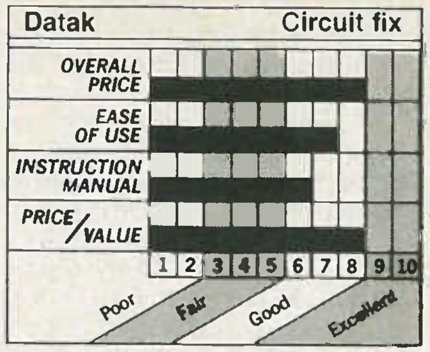
JUST ABOUT ALL OF US HAVE RUN INTO a problem with a damaged circuit board somewhere along the line. For instance, it is very easy to lift traces when removing defective components from a PC board. And, sometimes, boards are damaged even before they've been "stuffed." That happens when a board comes out of the etchant missing a trace or two (that is especially likely to occur when working with very thin traces). For circuit designers, rarely is a prototype board finished without at least one last-minute change.

Datak (65 71st Street, Guttenberg, NJ 07093) has produced a product that can greatly simplify repairing damaged boards or modifying prototype boards. That product is called *Circuit Fix*. It is a board- repair system that consists of a spring-loaded clamp and cutting guide, cutting knife, 154 copper donuts (of varying sizes), 32 square inches of copper foil, and an instruction booklet. The copper foil and donuts are supplied on an adhesive backing.

The *Circuit Fix* system

The heart of the system is the spring-loaded steel clamp and cutting guide. To cut a strip of copper to a precise width, two conditions must be satisfied—the sheet from which it is cut must be gripped firmly along its entire width, and the knife used to make the cut must be perfectly vertical. The clamp and cutting guide allow both conditions to be fulfilled.

Using the clamp and cutting guide is simple. The copper sheet is slid between the unit's base plate and the guide so that a strip of the required width extends out the cutting side, and the strip is cut using the supplied knife. To ensure a straight cut, the side of the guide is offset from the cutting edge precisely ½ the diameter of the knife's handle. That ensures that the knife blade will be precisely vertical when the knife handle is held against the side of the guide. The cut is made by running the knife along the guide edge, using light to medium pressure; the backing is removed from the adhesive copper strip, and the strip is used to repair or modify your board.



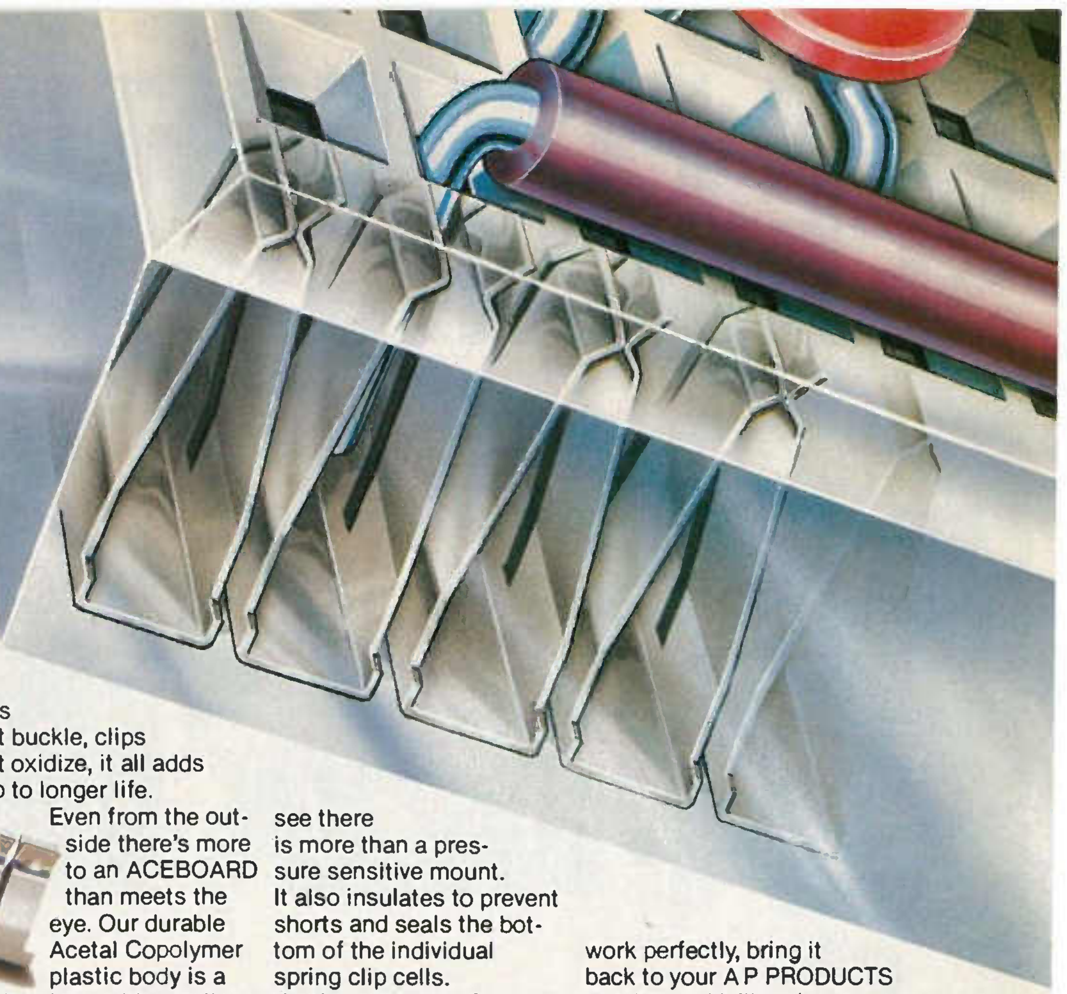
The guide is not needed or used to replace pads. Simply select a donut of appropriate size from the sheet supplied, using tweezers or a knife blade, position it on the board, and burnish hard into place.

The donuts supplied are actually misnamed, since they have no center holes—only pilot points. When doing a repair, the center hole is created in the donut after it is in place by pushing a pin or wire though the pilot point and the existing hole in the board. If, however, the donut is to be part of a new trace, drill through the donut (once it is in place) and the board in the usual way.

The instruction booklet

The instruction booklet that is supplied with the *Circuit Fix* kit is certainly nothing fancy—it consists of just three pages. But within those three pages is more than enough information to allow you to use the product. In addition to the instructions on how to assemble and use the clamp and cutting guide, there is a wealth of useful hints on getting the best results from your repairs and modifications. There is even a description of some common problems encountered when cutting traces from the copper-foil sheets, such as spiral cuts and ragged edges, what causes them, and how they can be prevented.

The *Circuit Fix* kit is not intended for use in making circuit boards "from scratch." (Datak does supply other products for that purpose; for more information on those, contact the manufacturer.) As such, patterns for such things as IC's are not supplied. But the kit does include just about everything needed for practical and effective circuit-board repair. The *Circuit Fix* kit sells for $21.95. **R-E**

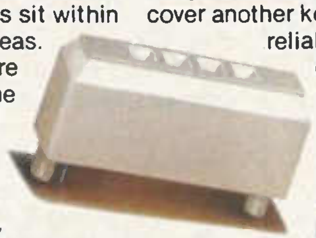


LITTLE THINGS MEAN A LOT

Being the first company to make solderless breadboards isn't necessarily what makes us the best. It's all the little things you don't see, like our spring clip terminals, that make A P® PRODUCTS ACEBOARDS so big on reliability.

From our largest ACEBOARD with over 5000 tie points, to a single tie point block, our spring clip terminals give you nothing but good, solid contact on every connection. They accommodate a wide variety of leads and have the best electrical properties, because our spring clips are solid alloy, not plated nickel. We've even developed enough normal force to break through any oxides which could occur on solder plated leads. You've come to trust our test clips for the same reason.

Since one bad connection can ruin a whole circuit, we pay close attention to how well our spring clip terminals sit within the insulator cell areas. Spring clip edges are never exposed at the insertion window.



Leads won't buckle, clips won't oxidize, it all adds up to longer life.

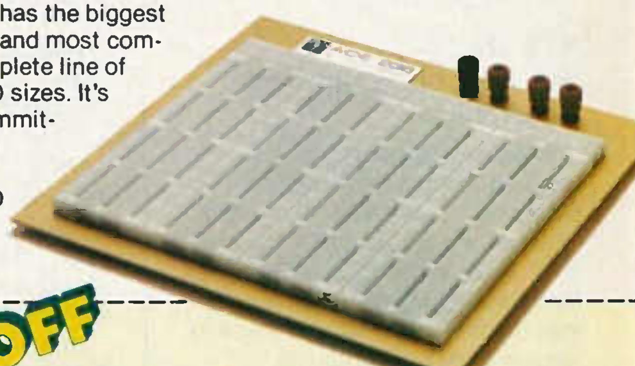
Even from the outside there's more to an ACEBOARD than meets the eye. Our durable Acetal Copolymer plastic body is a good insulator with excellent dielectric properties. And special manufacturing techniques in the insertion of the contacts into the plastic body insure that your Breadboard will always remain flat. No skimping or planned obsolescence here. Again, just good solid contact on every connection.

Turn our breadboard body over...and you'll discover another key to it's reliability. The double-sided adhesive foam you'll see there is more than a pressure sensitive mount. It also insulates to prevent shorts and seals the bottom of the individual spring clip cells. If solder shavings from resistors or component leads drop into the cell, they can't spread into other cells to short them out.

Take a close look at our ACEBOARDS. A P PRODUCTS has the biggest and most complete line of ACEBOARD sizes. It's also our commitment to you that if your ACEBOARD doesn't work perfectly, bring it back to your A P PRODUCTS distributor. He'll replace it, no hassles.

To help you see for yourself what a big difference the little things make, we're offering you a 10% discount on the entire A P PRODUCTS ACEBOARD/ Breadboard line.

Just fill out the coupon and present it to your A P PRODUCTS distributor.



For the name of the distributor nearest you, call TOLL FREE (800) 321-9668. (In Ohio, call collect: (216) 354-2101).

A P PRODUCTS INCORPORATED
9325 Progress Parkway, Box 540
Mentor, Ohio 44060, (216) 354-2101
TWX: 810-425-2250
In Canada, call Lenbrook Electronics • (416) 477-7722

CIRCLE 76 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

10% OFF

The purchase price of any size ACEBOARD or Breadboard product.

Your Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ________

Dealer Name ______________________

ACEBOARD # ______________________

Limit 5 ACEBOARDS or Breadboards per coupon. Offer valid only at participating AP PRODUCTS distributors. **RE 685**

POWERFUL TRAINING CAREERS IN PC

earn PC Servicing By Assembling Your Own ITS/HEATH HS-151 16-Bit Desk-Top Computer

This is the most powerful and ersatile Personal Computer ever fered in any home study course, id NTS Intronic Training gets you ght down into the heart of it. You arn how microcomputers function, id how they operate to solve probms. Your program includes a wide iriety of tests and projects you erform as you build this remarkable C, circuit board by circuit board. here is no better way to learn PC ervicing. Lessons, texts and quipment are completely inteated to make your training easier understand, more practical, and pplicable to many other types computers.

Rewarding Career in PC ervicing Lies Ahead.

The world of computers is conantly expanding. Industrial and usiness applications of computers now every sign of consistent rowth. In fact, the market for PC's ill expand to an expected 3.7 milon units this year, and by the end f the decade the entire computer iarket worldwide will pass the illion dollar mark.

These sales figures point to continued growth in the peripherals market, networking, modems, printers, and a host of other "add-ons" needing installation technicians and skilled service-maintenance personnel. It's a career field with dynamic potential, and NTS PC Training is aimed right at it.

Your Training Includes Test and Other Equipment

Most NTS courses include test equipment to teach you the uses and applications of such units as Digital Logic Probes, Digital Multimeters, Trans/Diode Testers, and the like. The NTS Compu-Trainer is included in several courses to familiarize you with principles involved in circuitry used in a wide variety of computer types and brands. You perform hundreds of experiments with it, learning the how and why of computer operation. NTS courses are designed to prepare you for jobs in electronics where you can grow with the experience you receive in the field. It's the kind of training that keeps pace with developments, assuring you of a solid foundation on which to build a career.

The Exciting NTS/HEATH 16-Bit HS-151 is Loaded with Features:

A. 128KB RAM user memory on board, expandable to 640KB.
B. 16-Bit 8088 microprocessor accepts advanced software and speeds word processing; also allows selection from the huge library of IBM* software.
C. IBM-compatibility with *MS-DOS operating system.
D. 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, double density, IBM formatted, stores up to 360KB. (Expandable to dual-disk drive, and optional 10.5MB hard-disk drive.)
E. Four open IBM-compatible slots provide for future expansion, printer, modem, etc. Will accept most peripheral boards designed for the IBM PC.
F. Two video outputs for color or monochrome display monitor. Your NTS course includes a high-resolution monitor displaying 80 characters by 25 lines, or graphics.

FREE high tech catalog

More than just a catalog, a trustworthy guide to what's new in computers and electronics.

Ever since radio grew into electronics, the illustrated Heathkit catalog has been a guide to new and exciting kit products for people like you to build. To enjoy and learn from, while saving money in the process.

What sets the Heathkit catalog apart is its range of high quality products and accurate information on every product offered. And that's a lot of products – over 450 separate items, including: Computer hardware and software • Robots • Precision test instruments • Computerized weather instruments • Solar hot water systems • Automotive and home energy products • Security devices • Color TVs and video accessories • Quality stereo components • Amateur radio gear • Educational courses that lead from the basics of electronics all the way to high tech.

Discover the pride.

With Heathkit, you'll discover the pride of accomplishment that comes with creating handbuilt quality that is uniquely yours. And you'll develop skills and abilities in many technologies as you follow the step-by-step directions through the building process.

You work confidently, always backed by our simple promise, "We won't let you fail."

If you don't have the latest Heathkit Catalog, you're missing something great, so mail the coupon now, while you're thinking about it.

Send NOW for your FREE Heathkit Catalog

It's the beginning of something great for the whole family.

Heathkit®
Heath Company
A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation

Heath Company
Dept. 020-304
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Please send me the latest Heathkit Catalog Free.

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State ____________

Zip ____________

CL-774A

CIRCLE 86 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Temperature Measuring add-on for your DMM

If you own a digital voltmeter, you already have one half of a precision digital thermometer. Here's how to build the other half.

HARRY L. TRIETLY

A PRECISE DIGITAL THERMOMETER CAN have a wide variety of uses around the home and shop. Whether you need to check the operation of your heating system or your refrigerator, to test a circuit for hot spots, or to measure the outdoor temperature, a digital thermometer can help make it easy.

The only problem is that a thermometer that can read to one tenth of one degree can cost well in excess of one hundred dollars. But if you own a DVM, you already have half of such a thermometer. All you have to do is to add a precision thermistor and the single-IC interface circuit that we'll describe here.

The DVM-to-temperature adapter can be built for one of two temperature ranges. The first range is from 0 to 100 degrees Celsius (or 32 to 212 degrees Fahrenheit). Alternately, the adapter may be designed for a range of −30 to 50°C (−22 to 122°F). In either case, the output provided is ten millivolts per degree. A DVM with a sensitivity of one millivolt will yield a resolution of 0.1 degree. Accuracy will be 0.4°C or better, exclusive of the DVM.

The thermistor

In our thermometer, the temperature sensor is a network made up of two precision thermistors and two resistors. Using a single thermistor would not be desirable because its resistance-versus-temperature characteristic is highly nonlinear, as we can see from Fig. 1. If a thermistor is used in a Wheatstone bridge, however, its output characteristic is reasonably linear over a limited temperature range. (See Fig. 2) For example, linearity within ±1°C is possible over a 0 to 50°C range. The linear range will be approximately centered at the temperature where the thermistor's resistance equals the series fixed resistor.

Figure 3 shows a way to improve the linearity even more by adding a second thermistor and resistor. Not only does that improve the linearity, but it also extends the linear range. From 0 to 100°C, for instance, linearity will be within ±0.22°C. Thermistor pairs are specifi-

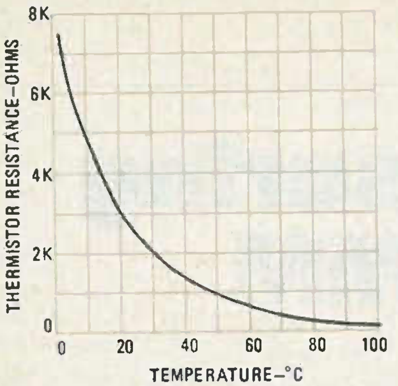


FIG. 1—A SINGLE THERMISTOR has a highly nonlinear resistance-vs.-temperature characteristic.

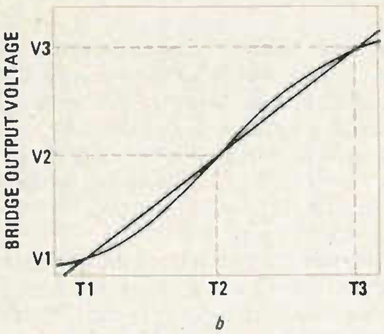


FIG. 2—WHEN USED IN A WHEATSTONE BRIDGE, a thermistor can provide a nearly linear output over a limited temperature range.

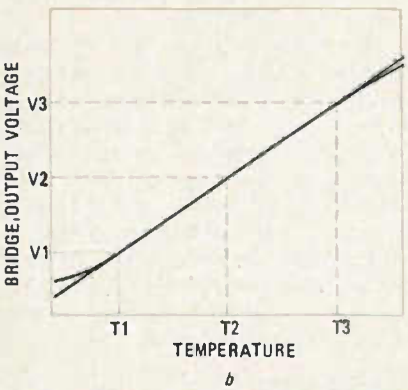


FIG. 3—ADDING A SECOND THERMISTOR greatly improves the linearity and extends the linear range.

cally chosen for that use and packaged as a single, three-lead component. The prototype was built using a composite manufactured for the Yellow Springs Instrument Company (Box 465, Yellow Springs, Ohio 45387) and sold under the trade name *Thermilinear*. A distributor for the composite is mentioned in the Parts List, but you can contact YSI for a distributor near you. Other manufacturers also offer similar devices.

Calculating the values for the fixed resistors is not easy, but the manufacturers have precalculated optimum network values for several temperature ranges and can calculate others using specially-developed computer programs. (For more information on thermistors and thermistor networks, see the January through March 1985 issues of **Radio-Electronics**.)

The adapter circuit

As shown in Fig. 4, the DVM-to-temperature adapter is built around a single IC, National's LM10. That micropower IC contains a stable 0.2-volt reference, a reference amplifier and a general-purpose operational amplifier. The remainder of the adapter's circuit requires only eight fixed resistors, two switches, and four trimmer potentiometers. It can be simplified farther if Fahrenheit/Celsius switching is not needed.

The circuit of Fig. 4 is designed for a linear temperature range of 0 to 100°C (32 to 212°F). Minor changes to the circuit and resistor values will let you measure from −30 to 50°C (−22 to 122°F) instead. That circuit is shown in Fig. 5. Note that many of the part numbers are the same as in Fig. 4. Keep that in mind when selecting parts for the thermometer and when studying the Parts List.

The 0.2-volt reference and reference amplifier provide a stable, fixed excitation voltage to the Wheatstone bridge. The voltage is determined by a feedback network consisting of R1 through R6. Switch S2-a configures the feedback to increase the voltage from 0.6 volt on the Celsius range to 1.08 volts on the Fahrenheit range, compensating for the fact that one degree Fahrenheit produces a smaller resistance change than does one degree Celsius.

Resistors R1 through R6 also form the fixed leg of the Wheatstone bridge, nulling the bridge output at zero degrees. Since 0°C is different from 0°F, S2-b is used to select the appropriate offset. The measurement leg of the bridge is formed by the R_T1 and R_T2 (the *Thermilinear* composite) along with fixed resistors R7 and R8. Those two fixed resistors must have a tolerance of 0.1% or better to achieve the full rated accuracy and linearity of the network. A source for the resistors is given in the Parts List, but you can create your own from series-parallel resistor combinations using a 0.1% or better ohmmeter.

The LM10's operational amplifier, along with R9 through R12, forms a differential amplifier that boosts the bridge output to 10 millivolts per degree. Since a single supply is used, and since the output must be able to swing both positive and negative, the output is referenced to the bridge supply voltage rather than to supply common.

Building the converter

Due to the simplicity of the circuit and the fact that the layout is not at all critical, it is not necessary to use a custom-designed circuit board. As you can see in Fig. 6, the converter was built using a prototyping board, which is housed in a small plastic experimenter's box. Connections to the *Thermilinear* composite are made via J1, a 1/4-inch, 3-connector phone jack. Other jacks may be used, of course. The phone jack was chosen because it mated with the probe used (YSI 700 series probe). An enclosed-type jack is used, and is glued to the circuit board. That allows the jack to be used to mount the board to the case via the jack's mounting hole. Before gluing the jack to the board, resistor R7 is connected between the tip and ring terminals and two connecting wires are soldered to the ring and barrel. The board is sized so that when installed, just enough space is left be-

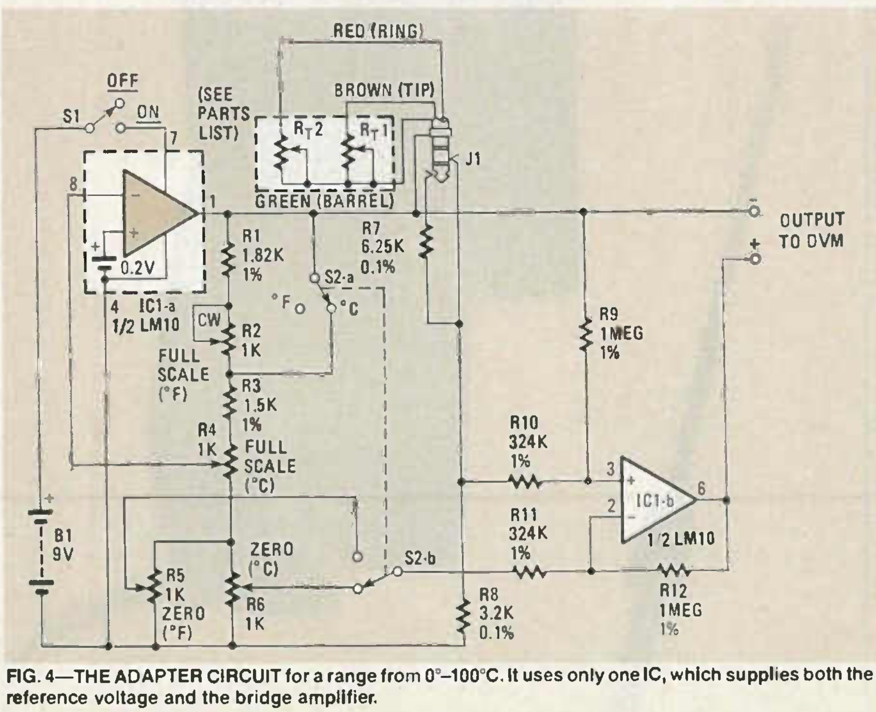


FIG. 4—THE ADAPTER CIRCUIT for a range from 0°–100°C. It uses only one IC, which supplies both the reference voltage and the bridge amplifier.

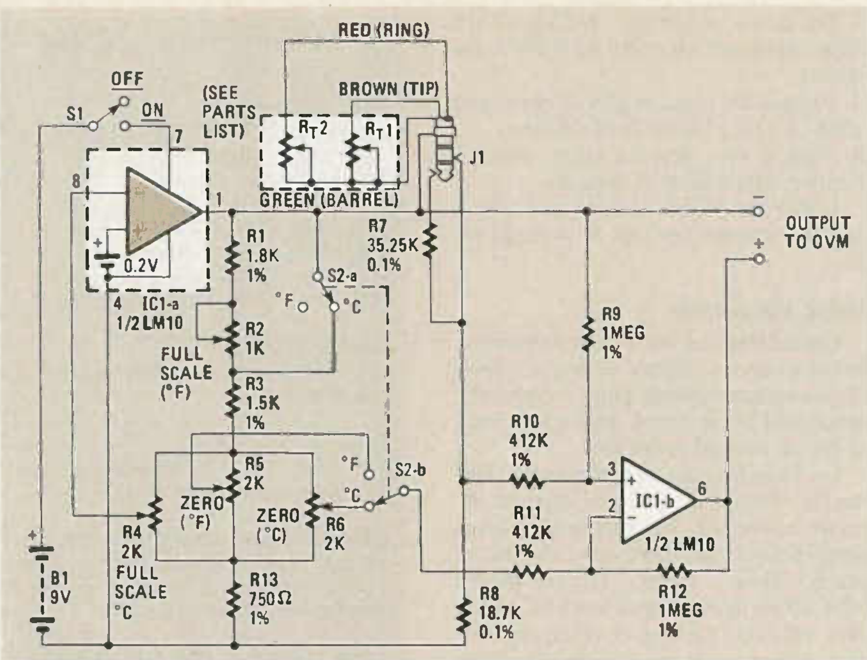


FIG. 5—THIS SLIGHTLY MODIFIED CIRCUIT measures from −30–+50°C.

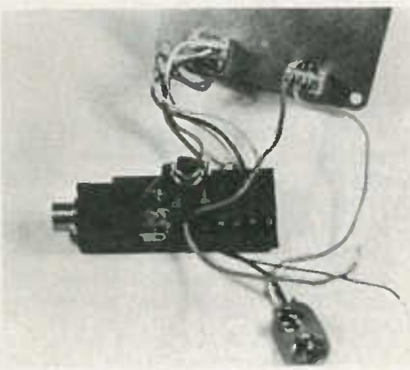


FIG. 6—THE COMPLETED BOARD before installation. Note that the IC is in a TO-5 package, not a DIP.

tween its edge and the side of the case to contain a 9-volt transistor radio battery.

Figure 7 shows the component layout for the 0 to 100°C circuit. Construction details are not shown for the −30 to 50°C range, but only minor changes from the 0 to 100°C layout are required. Be sure to cut out a portion of the breadboard corresponding to the layout shown.

Begin assembly by cutting lead 5 from the LM10 IC. That lead is not used, and the corresponding pad on the circuit board is used as a tie point. Insert and solder the IC, resistors, trimmer potentiometers, and the seven wires for connection to the switches, battery and output. Turn the board over and install the eleven jumpers (shown as dashed lines in Fig. 7) and the two additional switch wires. Jumpers between adjacent pads may simply be solder bridges. Complete the board assembly by installing the prewired phone jack.

Drill a hole at one end of the case for the phone jack, located so as to hold the board in the correct position. At the other end drill two holes 3/4 inch apart and install the banana plugs. Standard banana plugs may be held in place using 1/4-28 nuts in place of the screw-on plastic insulators. Drill holes and install the two switches in the box's cover. Wire the board, switches, battery, and banana plugs. For most DVM's the left banana plug should be positive: Check your meter and wire accordingly. Remember also to connect the positive battery terminal to S1. At this point, your board should look something like that shown in Fig. 6. Do not install the board in the case until after calibration.

Calibration

The Thermilinear composite is a precision device, specified at ±0.15°C accuracy or better from −30 to 100°C. Thus, calibration requires no temperature baths; only a precision resistor to simulate the thermistors. Use a precision (0.1% or better) decade box or create 0.1% calibration resistances using series-parallel resistors and a 0.1% or better ohmmeter.

Connect the calibration resistor in place of thermistor T2: No connection is necessary in place of T1. If you have built the 0 to 100°C version proceed as follows:

1. Set the C/F switch to C. Provide 20,519 ohms input and adjust R6 for 0 millivolts output.
2. Change the input to 1578.7 ohms and adjust R4 for a 1000 millivolt output.
3. Set the C/F switch to F. Provide a 77,387 ohm input and adjust R5 for a 0 millivolts output.
4. Change the input to 2094.9 ohms and adjust R2 for 1900 millivolts output.

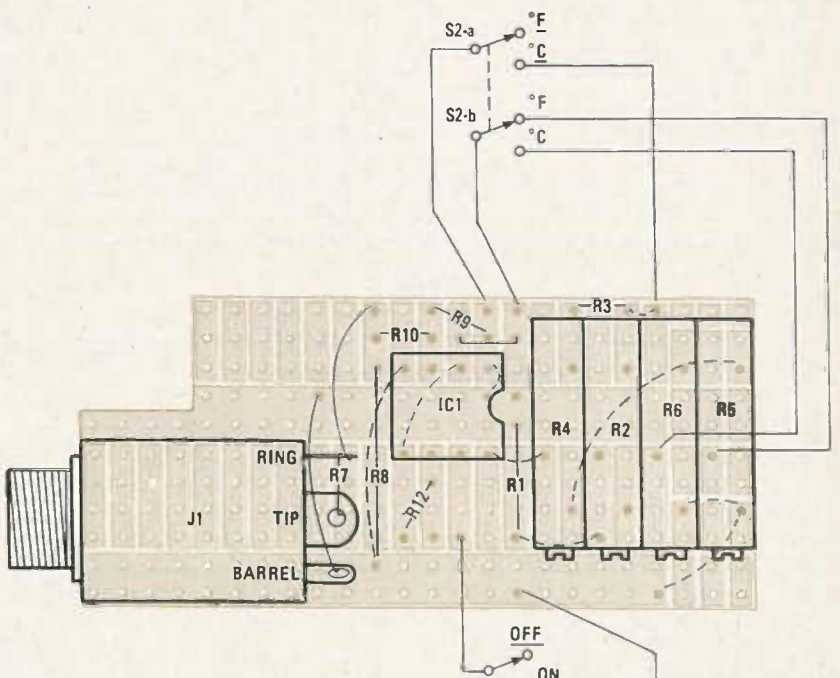


FIG. 7—CIRCUIT-BOARD ASSEMBLY using a "universal circuit board." Most of the fixed resistors must be "hairpinned" and stood on end to fit in the space allowed. Cut pin 5 from IC1—it's not needed, and a jumper is installed in its position. Note that top-side and bottom-side jumpers are shown. Those on the bottom are shown dashed. Solder R7 directly between the ring and tip of J1 before gluing the jack to the board.

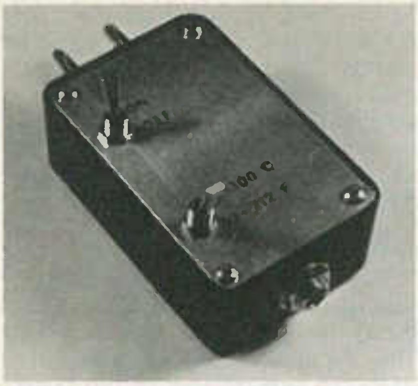


FIG. 8—THE ASSEMBLED CONVERTER ready to be plugged into a DVM.

5. Repeat the previous steps, making minor readjustments if necessary.

For the −30 to 50°C version:

1. Set the C/F switch to C. Provide a 34,651 ohms input in place of T2 and adjust R6 for 0 millivolts output.
2. Change the input to 8536.2 ohms and adjust R4 for 500 millivolts output.
3. Set the C/F switch to F. Provide 63,115 ohms input and adjust R5 for 0 millivolts output.
4. Change the input to 8536.2 ohms and adjust R2 for 1220 millivolts output.
5. Repeat the previous steps, making minor readjustments if necesary.

Install the board, battery, and cover, and the adapter, see Fig. 8, is ready for use.

Using the adapter

Connecting the thermistor composite to the adatpor is simple. Using a ¼-inch three-conductor phone plug, connect the green lead to the barrel, brown (or clear) to the tip and red to the ring.

For measuring air temperature the thermistor composite should be exposed directly to the air. For measuring liquid temperatures the thermistor should be placed inside a metal, glass, or plastic tube whose tip has been closed by soldering, welding, melting or epoxying. For fastest response time, the space between the thermistor and the tube should be filled with epoxy. For measuring surface temperatures the thermistor should be thermally bonded to the surface with heat-sink compound. If you prefer, ready made probe assemblies are available. Contact YSI for more information.

To use the adapter, set your DVM to a DC voltage range having a sensitivity of one millivolt or better. Plug the thermistor composite or probe into the adapter and the adapter into the meter, turn the adapter on and read temperature. The meter will read ten millivolts per degree so that, for example, 1.000 volts (1000 millivolts) indicates 100.0 degrees. Readings may be converted from Celsius to Fahrenheit simply by throwing the C/F switch.

Within its range, the units accuracy will be excellent. The worst-case error will be the sum of the thermistor's specified accuracy (±0.15°C, or 0.27°F), your DVM's accuracy and the Thermilinear network's nonlinearity. That error may be corrected for using the graphs in Figs. 9 and 10. For example, on the 0 to 100°C range, the reading will be 0.12°C too high at 33°C and 0.20°C too low at 60°C. R-E

PARTS LIST—0–100°C VERSION

Resistors
R1—1820 ohms, 1%
R2, R4, R5, R6—1000-ohm multiturn trimmer potentiometer
R3—1500 ohms, 1%
R7—6250 ohms, 0.1%
R8—3200 ohms, 0.1%
R9, R12—1 megohm, 1%
R10, R11—324,000 ohms, 1%
R_T1, R_T2—Thermilinear composite

Semiconductors
IC1—LM10 op amp/voltage regulator IC (National)

Other components
S1—SPST miniature toggle switch
S2—DPDT miniature toggle switch

Miscellaneous: Prototyping board, plastic case, ¼-inch three-conductor phone jack (enclosed type), banana plugs, 9-volt battery and connector, etc.

PARTS LIST— −30–+50° VERSION

As above, except:
R4, R5, R6—2000 ohms multiturn trimmer potentiometer
R10, R11—412,000 ohms, 1%
R13—750 ohms, 1%

R_T1, R_T2, R7, and R8 are available as a complete set of components as YSI part no. 44201 (0–100°C) or 44203 (−30–+50°C). The price is $24 from Newark Electronics, Route 22 East, Springfield, NJ 07081. Contact YSI Industrial Sales, Yellow Springs, OH 45387 for the name of the distributor nearest you.

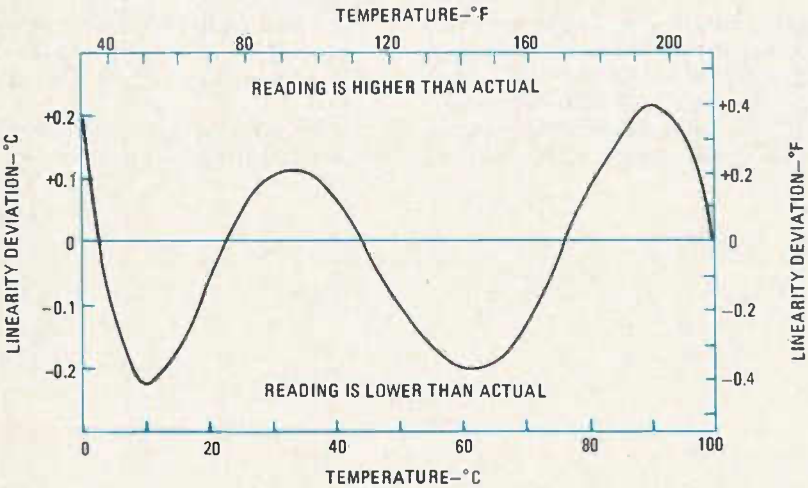


FIG. 9—TO CORRECT FOR NONLINEARITY ERRORS on the 0–100°C range, use this curve.

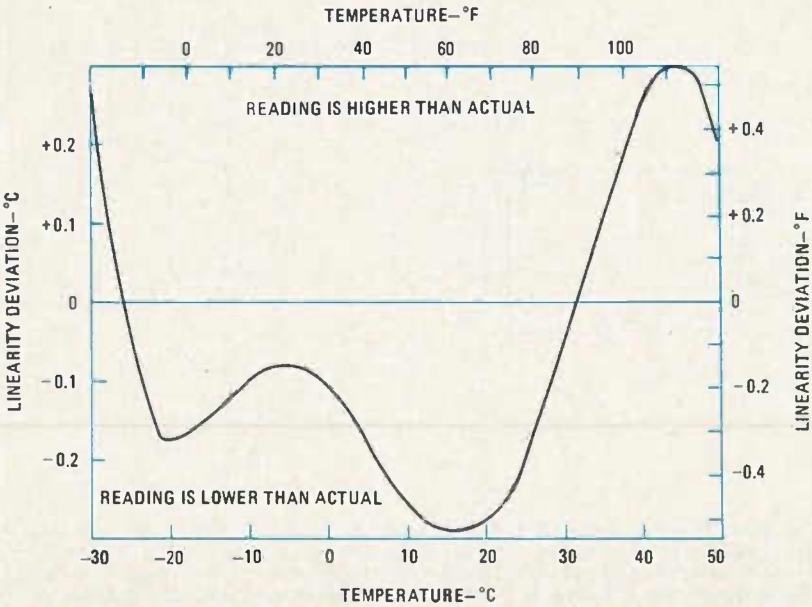
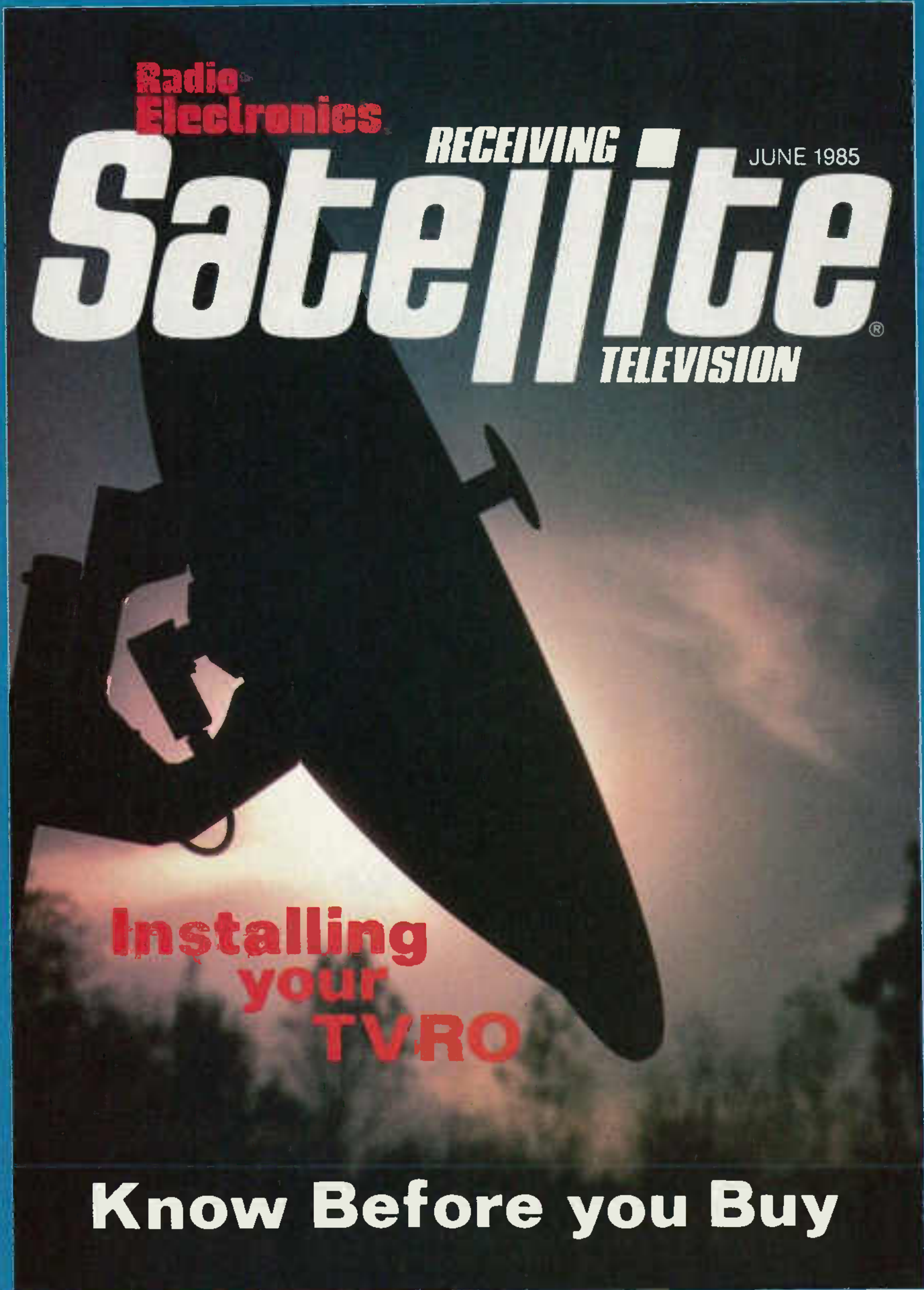


FIG. 10—TO CORRECT FOR NONLINEARITY ERRORS on the −30–+50°C range, use this curve.


Radio-Electronics
RECEIVING
Satellite
TELEVISION
JUNE 1985
Installing your TVRO
Know Before you Buy

Know Before you Buy

Here are some things to think about before you buy that TVRO system.

BOB COOPER, JR.*
SATELLITE TV EDITOR

INSTALLING A HOME TVRO SYSTEM CAN BE A CONFUSING AND bewildering experience. That is especially true for a newcomer to the field of satellite TV. (Though such a newcomer brings with him none of the long held "old wives' tales" concerning the field; a person can know "too much" and consequently be leary of the often simplistic technical explanations and instructions that are so common in the TVRO field.)

Even so, installing the system is less of a challenge than the task of selecting the equipment. There is an entire family of "buzz words" in TVRO (even TVRO itself is something of a buzzword, standing for *Tele*Vision *R*eceive *O*nly), and they defy understanding to those who are "outside looking in," If you do not understand the buzz words, then the industry's literature is

*PUBLISHER, CSD MAGAZINE

virtually useless because most of it has been written with the belief that the reader is at least "versed" in the terminology. So where do you start? We hope here!

One or more?

We have developed a "chain of decisions" for you to follow in both understanding how a TVRO system works, and in formulating your own concept of how you might wish to select and perhaps install such a system for your home. We'll ask you some questions and from your answers we'll follow different routes to arrive at the equipment selection that most suits your needs. That will make it simpler for you to create your own system "on paper" since you will only concentrate on those system elements that pertain to the particular system design you have chosen.

Our first question is: Do you need to have control of your satellite program selection located at more than one spot in your home? That seems like an innocent enough question, but the answer has many ramifications, as we are about to learn.

The important thing to remember about program selection is that it can be done only at the satellite receiver. Satellite signals are in the microwave range, from 3700 to 4200 MHz. At those frequencies, cable loses are tremendous. To prevent that, the downconverter—essentially the first IF stage of a satellite receiver—is located outdoors at the dish. Since the IF is much lower than the frequency of the satellite signals, doing that allows ordinary coax to be used between the dish and the rest of the satellite receiver.

The drawback to that is that the selection of the frequency to be received is performed in that first IF, under control of the receiver. Therefore only a single frequency is carried over the coax line. That signal is fed to the receiver for further processing, and then fed to your TV, usually via either Channel 3 or 4. While it is possible (and economical) to share the satellite receiver output between two or more television sets located in the same home, it follows that the individual selecting the program from the TVRO receiver will in turn select the satellite-fed program for all the TV's fed from that receiver. A setup of that type is shown in Fig. 1-*a*. In that diagram, all satellite program selections are done at one site, called the master location; all other locations are called slave locations. It follows that having all the slave locations dependent upon the program selected at the master location may not be the most desirable system for your home, but how do we get around it? The answer is with *block downconversion*.

In block downconversion, the first IF stage passes the entire band of satellite signals. Selection of the satellite frequency you wish to view is done in a subsequent stage in the receiver itself. Since each receiver connected to the output of the first IF stage now has access to all of the satellite frequencies, each receiver can be used to independently select the signal that will be viewed.

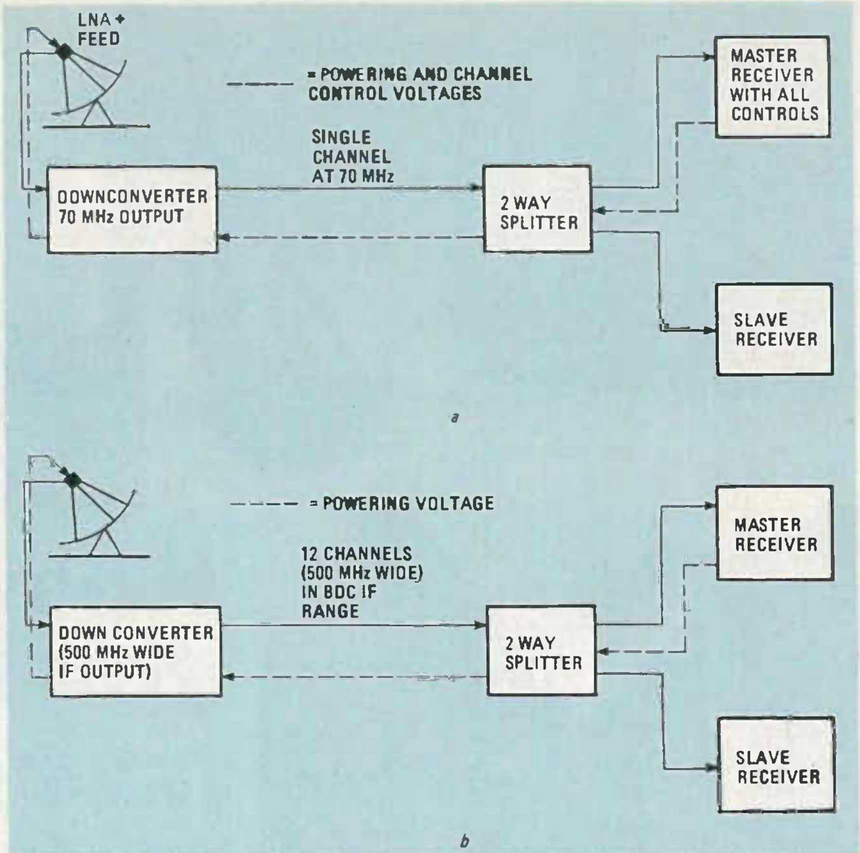


FIG.1—IN THE SYSTEM shown in *a*, only the transponder selected at the downconverter is passed to the receivers in the system; all receivers can be used only to view the same signal. In a block-downconversion system (shown in *b*), each receiver is free to select the channel that is to be viewed.

In a block downconversion system, we still have a master receiver and one or more slave receivers, although each receiver has the ability to independently tune in any transponder channel they wish (see Fig. 1-*b*). We'll see why, shortly. For now, just remember that you do have a choice; the same program in all rooms on all TV sets as selected by the master, or individualized reception selected at any receiver location by either the master or attendant slave units.

Selecting the control location

Having selected a desirable approach to planning a home system, we now move into some of the subordinate questions you must face. For instance, let's consider dish control.

Whatever downconversion scheme you select, you must still decide how and from where you will move the dish. Here are some basic facts to consider:

- A modern satellite can carry as many as 24 separate TV channels or programs, simultaneously.
- There are more than a dozen satellites within view of a typical backyard dish located in most parts of North America. Virtually none of the programs or services repeat their transmissions on two different satellites, so you in effect have a potential of 24 × 12, or more than 280 TV channels in space right now. (As a practical matter, seldom do we find more than 90 of those potential video channels in use at any single moment.)
- To change channels, you first select the satellite you wish to view, and then select the channel you wish on that satellite. Changing channels is all electronic; changing satellites involves repointing the dish from one area of the sky to another.

Which brings us to the *dish positioner*, a device that uses either a motor-driven or manually operated mechanical arm to point the dish.

Moving the dish

It is now time to turn to our second question: Do you wish to be able to move your dish from one satellite to another by remote control?

That question presupposes that you will wish to move your dish somehow. If not by remote control, you can always trot out into the side or backyard and move it by hand when you wish to change satellites. Without a motorized dish, positioner system, your dish will most likely still have a mechanical arm that will allow you to do the same thing manually (overlooking the futility of trying to move the dish precisely, at 2 AM in the morning, during a thunderstorm or blinding snowstorm, dressed in your bathrobe!).

Turning to the motorized units, the basic dish positioner is a pretty simple device. It consists of a jackscrew connected to a motor with reversible windings, so the jackscrew can turn clockwise or counterclockwise upon command from a control unit located inside the house.

Perhaps we should note here that even if you've opted for a block-downconversion system, you will still be able to control the the dish positioner from only one location in the house. That's the reason one of the receivers in Fig. 1-*b* is still denoted as a master receiver. All other locations will still be able to select which transponder they wish to view, but not which satellite.

Getting back to the dish positioner, if the dish is properly installed, as the jackscrew rotates the dish will move in such a way as to track or follow something known as the Clarke Orbit belt. That's the arc in the sky, directly above the equator at a height of some 22,300 miles, where the geostationary satellites used for satellite TV are located.

The most basic dish positioners are much like the early home TV-antenna rotors that required that the user hold down on the button until the new TV station was peaked-in. They, too, require that the user hold down a button while the dish tracks across the sky.

But that task can get to be tedious. Consider, for instance, the following. Let's say you have been watching WTBS on transponder 18 on Galaxy I (G1). That's down low to the ground at the far western end of the satellite belt. It is a Thursday evening, and you decide you want to watch Boresight, a special program, intended for TVRO owners, that reports on new products and developments in the TVRO industry. That program is transmitted via transponder 20 on RCA F4, a satellite that is much higher in the belt. To repoint the dish from G1 to F4, requires that the dish track quite a distance through the arc, passing 8 to 10 other operating satellites along the way.

To repoint the dish, the first thing you do is set your receiver to receive transponder 20 (remember that transponder frequencies are the same on each satellite, making the job of tuning a lot easier). Then push, and hold down, the button that causes the dish to track to the east. Continue to hold down the button while the dish tracks across the sky. As you are tracking and passing satellites in the belt, the programming on transponder 20 on those satellites will appear on your TV. When you finally have the dish pointed at RCA F4, the Boresight program that you were looking for will appear. That tells you that the dish is correctly aimed and that you can release the button.

One problem with all of that is that the operation will typically take about 60 seconds. That's a long time to be standing there with your finger on a button.

A DISH POSITIONER is nothing more than a motorized jackscrew that extends and retracts upon command. Simplistic drive/controller packages provide east and west movement under pushbutton control, while more elaborate systems include location sensors and location memory.

THIS DISH CONTROLLER is just about the ultimate in luxury; its handheld infrared control can be extended to distant points in house for total control over the dish and system.

If holding a button down and waiting for the dish to move to the right satellite is not your idea of modern technology, prepare to spend extra money for extra convenience. For instance, dish positioners can be programmed, as we noted earlier, so that you simply push one (or two) buttons to tell the dish to move from wherever it is now to where (ie. which satellite) you want it to be.

A preprogrammed dish positioner naturally costs more than a non-programmed one, and one with a remote control costs even more. But a remote-controlled unit offers a significant advantage. With it, there are techniques available to allow you to extend the range of the remote control out of the room where the master receiver is located. And that is true whether your remote is of the infrared or RF variety. Let's take a look at an example.

In our example, the master unit is located in the family room where much of the TV viewing is done. But, there is also a slave unit in the bedroom. The question here is whether you should locate the master in the bedroom and the slave in the living room (weighing whether it is more inconvenient to get out of bed to change satellites than it is to get out of a chair.)

Remote control to the rescue.

The range of infrared remote-control units can be extended with remote pickups all over the house; anyplace you can run a wire back to the master receiver can be a secondary pickup point for an infrared unit. And, if your remote is of the RF variety, its signals will not be impeded by such things as walls and floors, so you can simply wander with the remote and change both channels and satellites from anyplace in the house.

Picture quality

Our next question is: "What level of picture quality is acceptable?" Before you answer that, however, perhaps we should rephrase that to read: "What level of picture quality are you willing to pay for?" The following may help make that decision a little easier.

You have doubtless heard that having a satellite system in your home is the next best thing to being inside a network control room. And it in fact can be. But it can also be a test of your eyesight since there are many low-cost, marginally performing, home systems. Perhaps a good analogy would be to compare those low-cost systems to a shirt pocket AM radio, that for $3.95 does indeed "receive" AM signals. But, as you might imagine, how well it receives them for that price is an entirely different matter.

You will have to decide what level of picture quality you want for your system and, as you might suspect, the better the quality, the higher the cost. According to recently conducted national surveys, the average home TVRO system, installed by a dealer (often referred to as a turnkey system), costs just under $3000 ($2993, if you like exact figures). Yet you have most likely seen advertisements for complete systems that you can install yourself for under $500. On the other hand, there are systems on the market that even today can run $8000. Logic should suggest that the $8000 system must do something the $500 system does not do, or the guy selling the $8000 systems would shortly be in another line of work.

What are those differences? There's convenience, for instance. You will certainly not find such things as motorized dish positioners or remote control on a $500 system you install yourself; those are items found only on upper-price bracket systems. But what about reception quality?

There are three factors that directly effect the quality of the reception you can expect. We'll try to deal with each in such a way that you will understand the tradeoffs involved.

One of those factors is dish size. With present technology, it is not yet possible to produce as clear pictures from as many channels with a 6-foot dish as it is with a 12-foot dish. Dish size relates directly to dish gain, or the sensitivity of the system.

It would be nice to be able to tell you

NOISE IN THE VIDEO results from an insufficient carrier-to-noise ratio, which is a function of antenna gain (size), LNA noise-temperature, and receiver design. This is the reception quality afforded by an 8-foot dish in a weak signal area.

that with a 6-foot dish you will receive 47 channels, with an 8-foot dish 52 channels, with a 10-foot dish 68 channels and with a 12-foot dish 92 channels. Unfortunately, we cannot do that because how many channels you can receive, and at what quality level, also depends on where you install the dish.

Between the Hughes (Galaxy), RCA (Satcom), Western Union (Westar), AT&T (Comstar and Telstar), Canadian (Anik) and other satellite families now littering the Clarke Orbit belt, we have many different philosophies of how a satellite should beam its signal toward earth. RCA, for example, believes that all satellites should favor the mid-western part of the U.S. with gradually weaker signals in all directions (towards both coasts). Hughes believes that all satellites should cover significant parts of a hemisphere (which is substantially larger than the U.S. alone). AT&T sees no reason to cover anything but the 48 continental states, so reception from their satellites is peaked directly into the U.S. and falls off rapidly outside of our continental borders. And on and on.

That means that the signal strength received on the ground (the pattern of signal strength is often referred to as the satellite's footprint) varies from location to location, and from satellite to satellite. A 6-foot dish in Florida works poorly on Satcom, but better on Galaxy. A 10-foot dish produces perfect AT&T (CBS and ABC) network signals in Kansas, but produces virtually no pictures at all in the Bahamas. We could fill pages with that kind of information, but all it would do is confuse you. Instead, we offer the following:

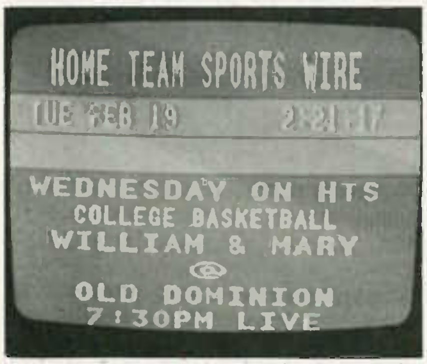
- People who live in the central part of the U.S. (such as Kansas and the surrounding states) are best off because most satellites at least maintain maximized signal strengths into the center of the U.S.
- People who live in New England and Florida are worst off with the exception of those who live in Hawaii, because both of these portions of the continental land mass are least favored by most of the satellites that carry video programming. (Hawaii, because of its distance from the continental U.S., is covered only by low-power spot beams. Only about 50% of the available channels are carried by those beams, and because of their low power, dishes less than 12-feet in diameter are generally not useable.)

Which brings us to a completely unreliable rule of thumb: Use bigger antennas around the edges of the 48 continental states and use smaller antennas as you get closer to the central states.

Now, here's why that rule of thumb is completely unreliable. A 6-foot dish in New Jersey will work quite well; but only on certain of the Galaxy and Satcom transponders. If a person will be happy (as in satisfied) with say 15–18 clean channels and a multitude of others that are not clean (as in snow and interference), he's a candidate for a small dish at a cheap price, even in New Jersey, Connecticut, or Florida. If he took the same small dish to Kansas, Oklahoma, etc., he'd find 50 or 60 clean channels to watch.

Now, how do you find out what kind of dish you are going to need or want to be satisfied? Check around your own area. Inspect dishes that have been installed and see what the reception looks like. Here are some things to look for to help you quickly separate the good systems from the not so good ones:

- Ask to see transponders 2, 4, 10, 14, and 22 on RCA Satcom F3R. Those are universally weak. If they look clean, you are probably watching a good performing system for its size, anywhere in the 48 states.



INCREASING THE DISH SIZE to 12-feet provides a rock-steady, noise-free signal.

- If you are west of the Rockies, ask to see transponder 21 on F3R (The Weather Channel). If it is not perfect, the dish is probably not large enough.
- If you are along the east coast, ask to see transponder 8 on F3R (CBN) and transponder 5 on Galaxy 1 (Showtime). Again, they are weaker than the others and as such will help you judge a system's performance.
- If you are outside the U.S., in the Caribbean, ask to see all of the above plus Telstar 301 (96 degrees west), transponders 2 and 10 for the CBS and ABC network feeds respectively.

Another factor influencing the quality of the reception is the sensitivity of the *L*ow-*N*oise *A*mplifier, or LNA. This is the signal booster/amplifier that is installed at the dish proper. They are rated in two-ways: by something called noise temperature, and by their gain.

Noise temperature is a measurement performed on LNA's to determine how much noise they add to the satellite signals while they amplify them. Noise is bad, clean signal is good, therefore an LNA that adds less noise is better than one that adds more noise.

Noise shows up on the screen as snow (called sparklies in the TVRO trade). Noise degrades the picture and sound. LNA noise temperatures fall between 55 degrees and 120 degrees Kelvin at the present time. A 55-degree unit is more expensive than a 120-degree unit. Most systems sold today routinely use 85- or 100-degree units because they are cost effective. There is not a great deal of price difference between a 85-degree unit and a 120-degree unit anymore (not at the dealer level, anyhow). But the 55-degree units can still cost from two to four times as much as a 100-degree unit.

Gain is important too, but here you almost have to take the word of somebody who has selected the component units for you. Some receivers work no better with a 50-dB gain LNA than they do with a 40-dB gain LNA. In some systems, the trend is to take some of the gain away from the LNA (such as dropping it from 50 dB to 40 dB) and then to make up for it by adding additional gain stages in the receiver proper.

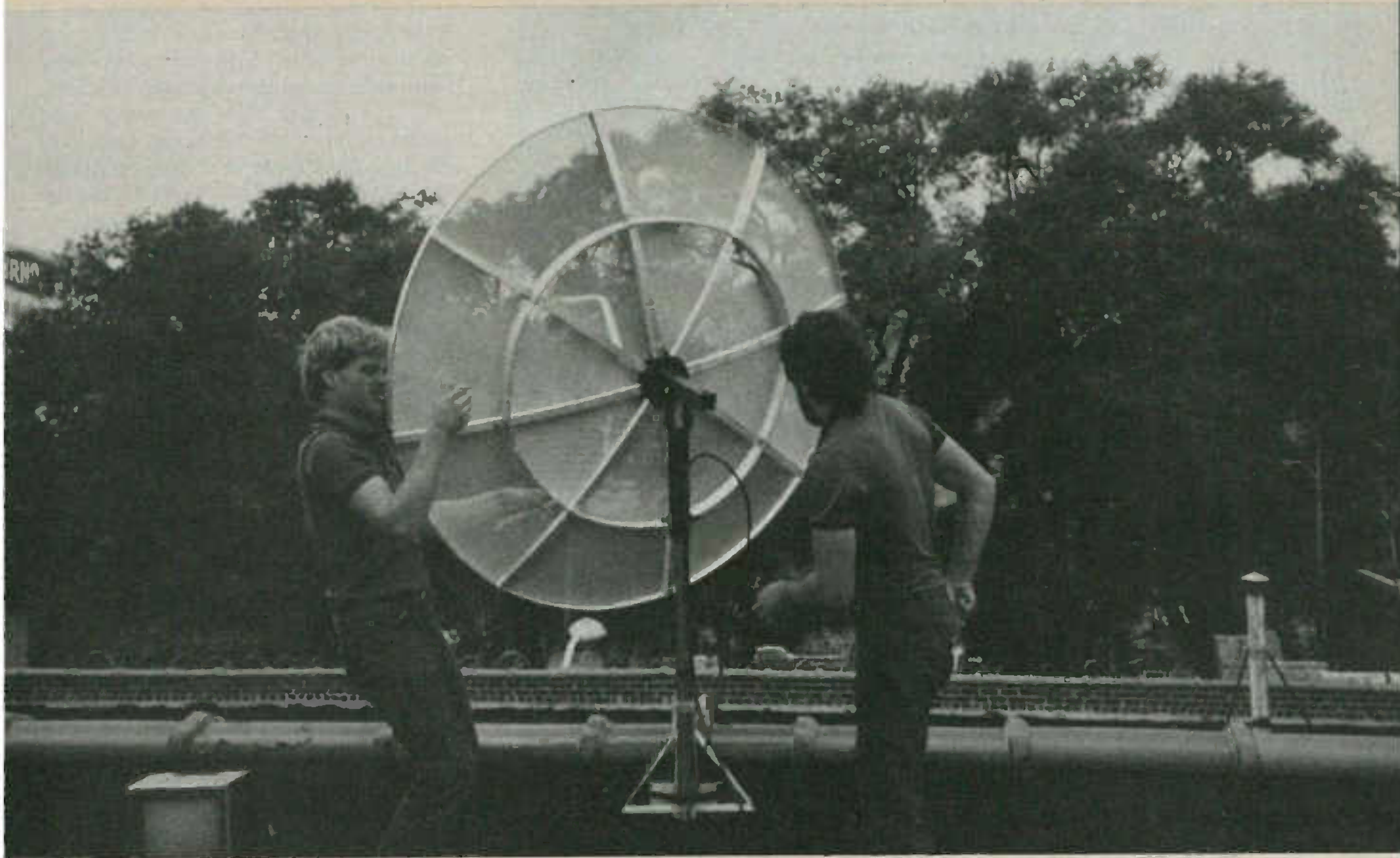
Then again, some receivers don't use LNA's; they use LNB's or LNC's. An LNA is a stand-alone amplifier that does nothing but amplify. It is followed by a stand-alone downconverter that does nothing but convert frequencies. An LNB is a *L*ow-*N*oise *B*lock downconverter, which means that the amplifier and a block downconverter are packaged in a single housing or container. The LNB now has a noise temperature rating but it will no longer have a gain rating since the gain is part of the converter package and the meaning of that rating is lost in the marriage of the two units.

An LNC, or a *L*ow-*N*oise *C*onverter, is the combination of the LNA and a standard-type downconverter. Again, they are rated with a noise temperature but not a gain specification.

Which is best is not an easy question to answer since no *one* is really best. That's because those units are part of a system and are worthless unless connected to a receiver. A really great LNB, for example, will not produce good quality reception when connected to a system with a not-so-good receiver.

continued on page 81

Installing your TVRO



BOB COOPER, JR.* SATELLITE TV EDITOR

Take the guesswork out of TVRO installation with this step-by-step guide.

THE FIRST STEP IN SETTING UP A HOME TVRO system, before spending even one dollar on equipment, is to sit down and do some thinking. For instance, have you given any thought to where the dish is going to be located? Unfortunately, for reasons we will get into in a moment, not every yard can accommodate a dish. If yours turns out to be one of those, you could try to place the dish on your roof; but that requires some special mounting considerations, as a dish elevated in that manner is subjected to quite a bit of wind and ice loading. An improper installation can lead to a damaged dish, or worse, a damaged house.

When you are planning out where you are going to locate your dish, there are certain rules that should be observed:

- The satellites are located in a belt over the equator, at a height of 22,300 miles (see Fig. 1). If you are in North America, that generally means that the satellites will be south to southwest of you.
- The majority of satellites transmit back to earth using frequencies in the 4-GHz band (also called the C-band). That is a microwave-frequency band and like all other microwave signals, there can be no physical obstructions between the signal source (the satellite) and the dish. Thus your dish should be located so that no buildings, trees, hills, or other "obstructions" block its view to the south or southwest.
- The satellites that are located due south of your location will be the ones that are the highest in the sky. Those located to the southeast or southwest of your location will be located close to the horizon (i.e. close to the ground). We specify a satellite's position in the sky, from your location, using something called look angles. There are two look angles that count: how far up or above your horizon the satellite is located, and the angular bearing from your location to the satellite's location.

The "up" direction or angle is called the elevation. It is the angle formed by a line drawn from your dish to the horizon and a line drawn from your dish to the satellite of interest. The angular bearing is called azimuth and it is referenced to true north (with true north being 0 degrees). Thus, a satellite due south of you would have an azimuth of 180 degrees, while due southwest would have an azimuth of 270 degrees.

Note that our reference point is true north. Because the north pole and the magnetic pole are not in the same location, the compass that points north may actually be pointing ten degrees or more away from true north. When we lay out or plan a system, and we try to determine if we have any blockage from our intended dish location toward the satellite, it is important that we correct our magnetic north to true north if there appear to be any close blockages in the area.

The local airport control tower, the local survey office, a stationary or engineering supply store that sells USGS Geodetic Survey Maps will have available to you the proper magnetic correction to be applied to a compass reading for your locale. If your location is Colorado, for example, the compass will point 14 degrees west of true north. Once you have the proper correction factor, it is a simple matter to de-

*PUBLISHER, CSD MAGAZINE

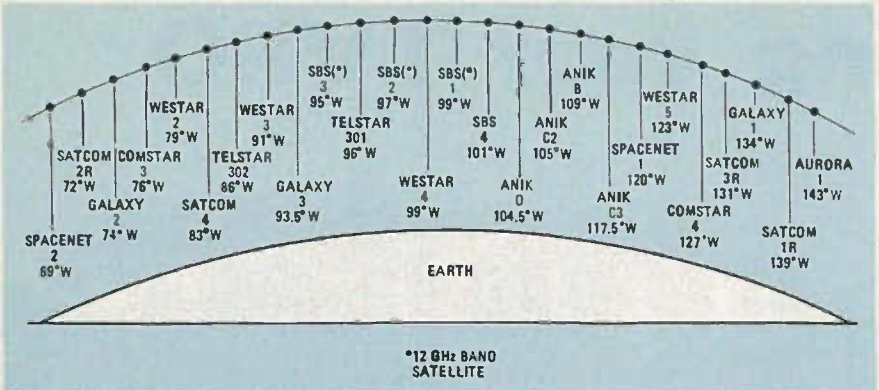


FIG. 1—CHARTING THE SATELLITES. The positions of all North American satellites in the Clarke Belt are shown here.

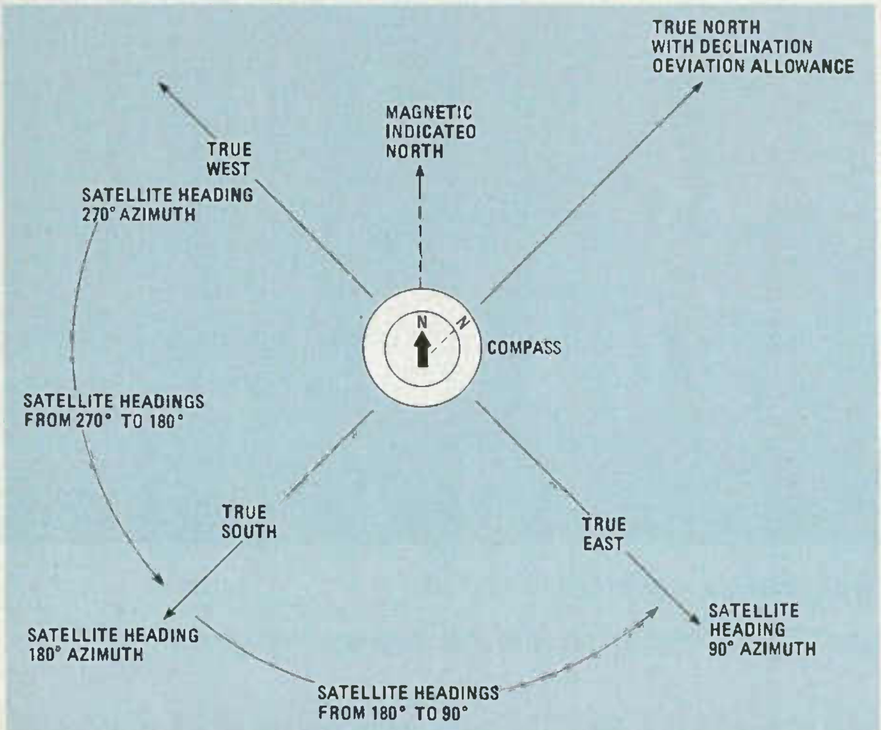


FIG. 2—WHEN DETERMINING WHERE a satellite is, relative to your location, be sure to allow for the difference between magnetic north and true north.

termine the direction of true north and to use that information to locate the azimuth headings of the various satellites (see Fig. 2).

We now know that the satellites are located more or less to our south, and at some elevation above the horizon. But we still don't know exactly where they are. Unfortunately, we can't provide a simple answer to that, as the answer varies from location to location.

So it is still somewhat difficult to calculate which location on our property might have a clear access or view to the satellite belt. To do that properly we need a reference source, some type of "pointing guide" that will allow us to take our own location (by geographic latitude and longitude coordinates) and then determine that our view of the desired satellites is clear. A full description of that subject is beyond the scope of this article so we will give you some other choices:

- Find somebody locally who already has that information for your area (as we said, the settings do change with each locale or region, since your latitude and longitude to the nearest degree determines how you need to point your dish).
- Invest $15.00 or so in a satellite aiming guide. For instance, *World Satellite Aiming Guide* (PO Box 2347, Shelby, NC 28150) provides an aiming guide for $15 that allows the user to find the elevation and azimuth settings for virtually any satellite from any location. It can be a bit difficult to use, but it does get the job done.

AN "INCLINOMETER" is a valuable tool in TVRO installation. Here we see how one commonly available unit is used.

If someone in your area already has a TVRO, you could also use a compass and an "inclinometer" (a device used to measure elevation angles) to measure the various look angles. (One commonly used inclinometer is the Craftsman *Universal Protractor, Plumb & Level*, available from your local Sears.) To do so, use the compass to measure the azimuth heading (that is easy to do with wire mesh dishes, as you can simply stand behind the dish and use the feedhorn support as a pointing guide). Next, use the inclinometer to measure the elevation heading at the dish's back plate. Repeat the procedure for every satellite that the TVRO owner can view. When you are done, you should have a set of readings that looks somewhat like the one shown in Table 1.

Once we have the headings to the satellites from our location, we can use that information to determine if our selected dish site is appropriate. To do that:

- Stand in the selected spot.
- Use a compass to determine true north, as previously described. True south will be 180 degrees from true north. To make things easier, use stakes to mark out a line from true north to true south.
- Using the information for our hypothetical location, our chart tells us that Westar 4 is located on a true bearing of 214.4 degrees. Use a simple plastic protractor (the type found at a drugstore school-supplies counter), laid on the ground, or a compass, to determine where 214.4 degrees is from our spot (remember, true north is 0 degrees, true south, 180 degrees). Face in that direction, and with the inclinometer temporarily mounted on a short piece of lumber such as a 1 × 2 (make sure that the piece is straight) tip the 1 × 2 plus inclinometer upward until it reads approximately 34 degrees.
- If you can sight along the line indicated by the inclinometer and not see anything but sky (assuming, of course, that you are facing in the proper direction), then your site will be fine for your dish (see Fig. 3).

Now, what kind of changes can you expect if you don't live in or near our selected location (Albany, New York)? Obviously the satellite belt stays in the same position; so as you move north, south, east, or west from our example location, the apparent position of that belt in the sky is going to change.

There are several rules of thumb that apply and a look at Table 2 will help show how those rules of thumb are applied.

- The farther south you live, the higher and higher the satellites appear in the sky (the converse of that being that the farther north you go, the lower they appear in the sky).
- Satellites due south of you will always

TABLE 1—ELEVATION AND AZIMUTH HEADINGS

Satellite	Orbit Location	Elevation	Azimuth
RCA F1R	139° W	9.4°	252.4°
Galaxy G1	134° W	12.3°	249.0°
RCA F3R	131° W	15.1°	246.0°
Comstar D3	128° W	17.1°	243.6°
ANIK D1	105° W	31.4°	221.4°
Westar 4	99° W	34.3°	214.4°
Westar 3	91° W	37.5°	204.1°
RCA F4	83° W	39.5°	193.1°
Galaxy G2	74° W	40.4°	178.5°

TABLE 2—LOOK ANGLES

	Concord, NH (43.2N, 71.5W)		Port Au Prince, Haiti (19N, 72W)		Pratt, KS (37.7N, 98.7W)		Mexico City, DF (19.4N, 99.1W)	
Satellite	Elev.	Azimuth	Elev.	Azimuth	Elev.	Azimuth	Elev.	Azimuth
F1R/139 W	8°	254°	13.2°	262°	29.6°	234°	39.7°	249°
G1/134 W	11.6°	250°	18.1°	260°	33°	229°	44.6°	245°
F3R/131 W	13.7°	248°	21°	259°	35°	225°	47.4°	243°
D3/128 W	15.8°	245°	24°	258°	37°	222°	50°	240°
AD1/104 W	30.9°	223°	47.4°	243°	45.6°	188°	67°	195°
W4/99 W	33.4°	217°	53°	236°	46°	180°	67.7°	180°
W3/91 W	37°	207°	59°	227°	45°	167°	66°	157°
F4/83 W	39°	196°	64.4°	211°	43°	155°	61.2°	139°
G2/72 W	40°	181°	67.6°	180°	38°	140°	52.1°	123°

be highest in the sky (ie. be of the maximum elevation). Satellites significantly southeast or southwest of you will have the lowest elevation

- The most difficult satellites to receive are those that are located very close to your own horizon (ie. at elevations of less than 15 degrees). We'll see why, shortly.

Table 2 shows the subtle changes that take place when two locations at the same longitude but at differing latitudes wish to receive the same satellites. For example, both Port Au Prince (Haiti) and Concord (New Hampshire) happen to be near 72 degrees west longitude. But the look angles, particularly the elevation, vary significantly between the two—to RCA F1R, for example. From Concord, the elevation is 8 degrees (barely above the horizon), and the azimuth is 254 degrees. From Port Au Prince, the same satellite has an elevation of 13.2 degrees, and an azimuth of 262 degrees.

What about locations that are farther west? Let's consider the look angles from Mexico City (19.4 north and 99.1 west) and Pratt, Kansas (37.7 north and 98.7 west). Again from Table 2, from Mexico City, the look angles for F1R are 39.7 degrees elevation, and 249 degrees azimuth. From Pratt, those angles are 29.6 degrees and 234 degrees, respectively. As you can see from the preceding, satellites appear higher in the sky at longitudes that are closer to their own. On the other hand, at greatly different longitudes, the satellite appears closer to the horizon. When you reach a point around 5 degrees elevation (ie. your antenna would only be pointed up by 5 degrees), you begin to have special problems with satellite microwave reception. In particular, noise problems created by the earth itself can become severe, since the antenna is now pointing so low to the earth that it is barely skimming over the distant horizon.

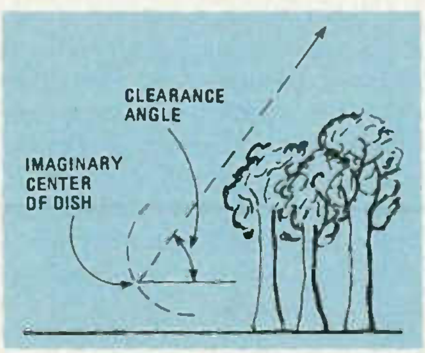


FIG. 3—WHEN SELECTING A SITE for your dish, be sure that there are no obstacles between the dish and any satellites that you wish to view.

So special and unpleasant circumstances prevail for low look angles. Even if you live on a mountain top and have no obstructions, you may find ultra-low look-angle reception a special challenge.

To review, select a location for your dish where the dish center (not merely the top edge) has a clear, unobstructed view of the satellite belt. If you do not have such a location available (and many do not), you will have to settle for reception of just those satellites that you can "see" from your location.

Up or down

You have two choices for where you will install the dish—on the ground (which is the best choice, if possible) or on a roof. You gain nothing (but potential grief) if you mount your dish anywhere but on the ground when you do not have to. Additional height accomplishes nothing here, since the satellite signal arrives just as strong to a clear-vision site located on the ground as it does to a similar site on a roof.

Sometimes, however, you simply can not "see" the satellite belt (or the part you want) from a ground-located site. Up, on the roof, is the only choice left.

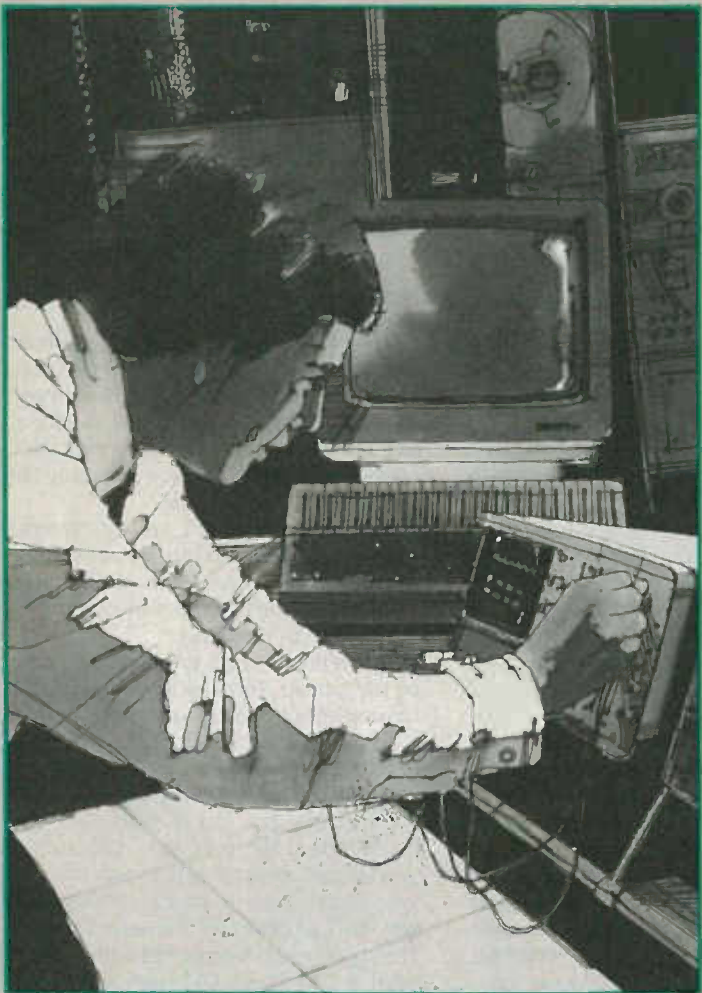
Satellite antennas are available in a number of design configurations. Here are the choices open to you:

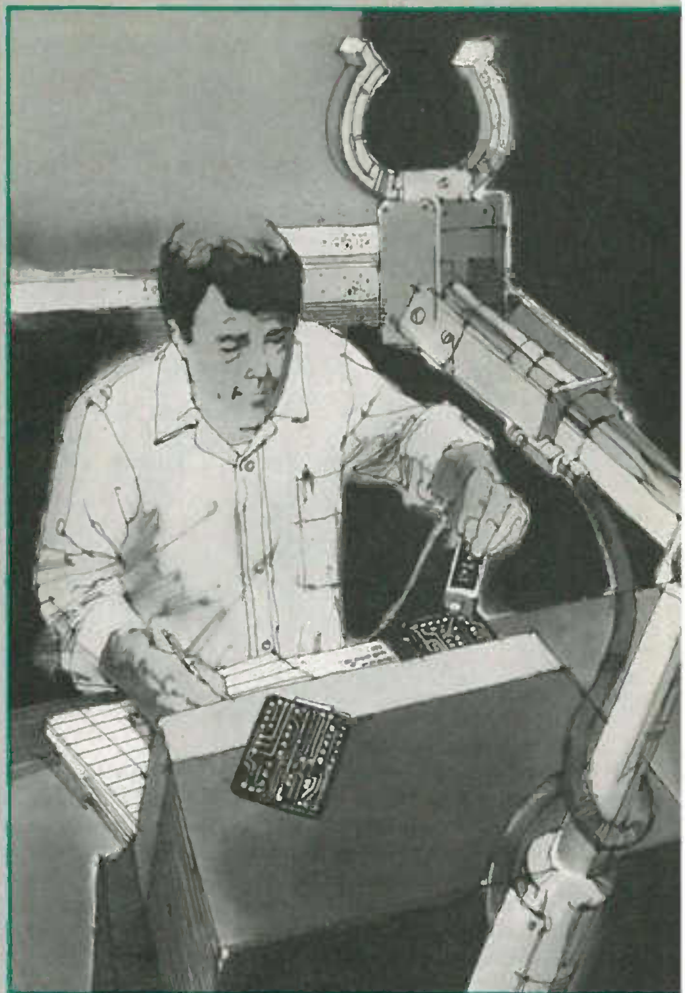
- Solid metal, made of either aluminum or steel; there are also solid dishes made of fiberglass. All those tend to be strong, but heavy. They also present a solid surface to the wind, and wind is an important consideration when you are mounting the dish on a roof or tall pole.
- Screen-mesh dishes are lightweight and present less wind loading since some of the wind will blow through the mesh surface. As such, mesh dishes are preferred for roof mounting.

If it is not possible to mount your dish on the ground, there are two options that are available to you. The antenna can be mounted on a metal pole (typically 3 to 5 inch OD, schedule 40, steel), which is in turn supported along the side of a house or building, so that just a short stub protrudes above the roof line. Otherwise, special roof-mounts, which use three or four metal legs to attach to the roof, provide a platform for the antenna itself. The top of such mounts usually ends up being a 3 to 5 inch OD pipe, since most antennas have a collar that requires a pipe of that size to slide down over as the point of attachment.

An unsupported steel pipe, no matter how strong, or a tower *can't* be counted on to hold the dish steady and stable in the air. That is important since the dish must stay pointed at the satellite with a stability-accuracy in the region of ⅛ inch in all kinds of weather. The dish cannot sit up there and move about in the breeze (because the pipe is moving slightly under the force of the wind). If it does that, the pictures will fade in and out (mostly out) as the wind moves the dish about ever so slightly (⅛ inch play might seem slight, but in this case it is far too much).

And, a three or four legged rooftop mount has to be installed so that the antenna does not rip loose (taking part of the roof with it!) in a strong wind. Remember that even a mesh antenna is not too different, for windloading purposes, from a sail; and the same wind forces that drive a sailboat will rip and tug at the dish and its mount. People who have attempted to attach rooftop mounts with long lag screws through the roofing material usually come back in a short time to pick up a tangled mess from the yard below (or worse yet, a neighboring yard). About the only acceptable method of installing a three or four legged mount on a roof is to place a steel





What can you do
Just about

CIE can show you how.

Computer technology. Satellite communications. Cable television. Cellular radio. Digital electronics. Robotics. Just a few of the hottest career areas in electronics. The ones everybody is talking about. The ones that are changing the way we live, the way we do business, the way we entertain ourselves. The best way to start a career in any of them? By learning the basic electronics theory and principles of how they work from CIE.

Join a leader.

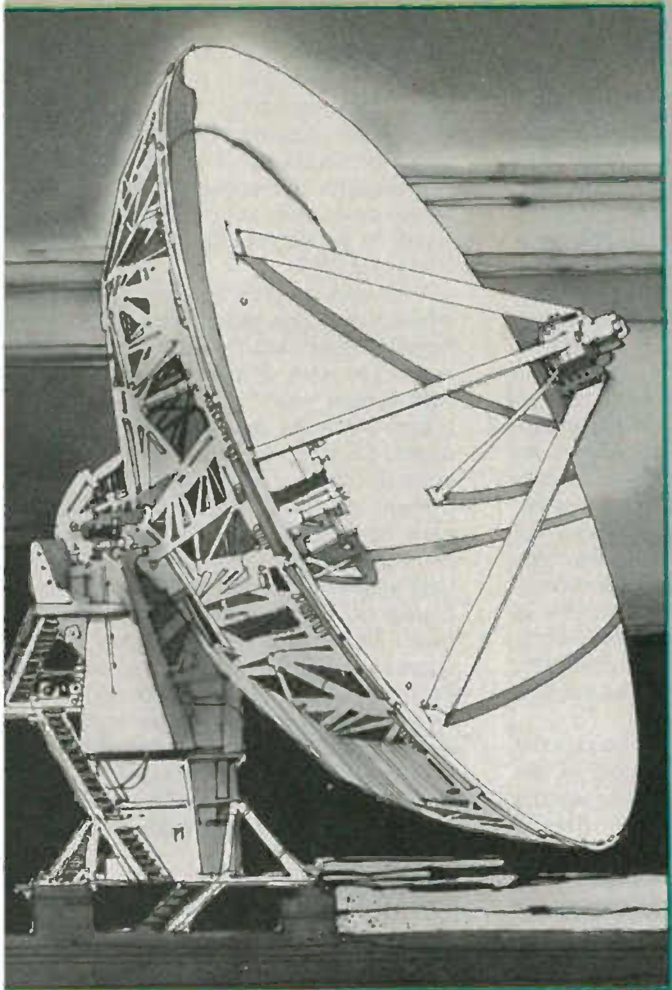
Leading the world in specialized electronics training, CIE is the largest school of its kind with over 25,000 students at home and abroad. And with over 50 years of experience teaching electronics to thousands of men and women through proven methods of independent study **without** classroom sessions.

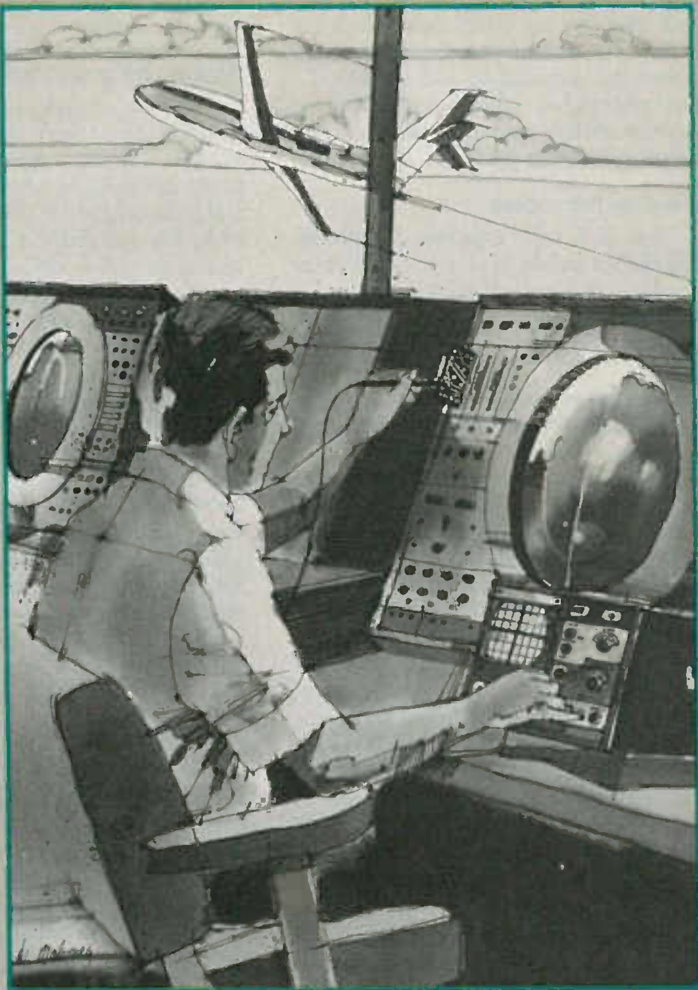
Learn as much as you want, when you want.

Whether you're interested in learning new skills or upgrading old ones, earning a diploma or an A.A.S. degree, CIE can match your needs with courses and programs that let you start where you want, go as far as you want from a basic beginner course all the way to CIE's Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics – a comprehensive program that prepares you for advanced electronics careers.

Custom training equipment helps you learn.

CIE believes in the importance of learning by





with electronics?
anything.

doing. So most of our courses include specialized training laboratories keyed to specific lessons for practical experience through teaching experiments. Our CIE Microprocessor, for example, comes fully assembled and ready to use to teach you how a computer CPU works through a series of experiments you perform on your own.

Are you ready?

If you're ready to do something now about your future, there's no waiting to enroll with CIE. Get all the information you need to enroll simply by calling us toll-free at **1-800-321-2155** (in Ohio, 1-800-362-2105). Or mail in the handy reply coupon or card to Cleveland Institute of Electronics, 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

CIE **World Headquarters**

Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.
1776 East 17th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44114

☐ Please send me your CIE Off-Campus Studies Catalog, including details about the Associate Degree program. I understand there is no cost for the catalog and a CIE representative may call, but there is no obligation.

Print Name________________

Address____________ Apt. No.______

City________ State______ Zip______

Age______ Area Code/Phone No. ____/______

Check box for G.I. Bill bulletin on Educational Benefits

☐ Veteran ☐ Active Duty

MAIL TODAY!

RE-11

plate (1/4th inch thick or more) under the roof and use lag *bolts*, rather than lag screws, to ensure that the legs of the mount are attached to and through the steel plate below, rather than merely to the wooden roofing structure—which is certain to give under pressure.

Routing the cables

Your dish will interconnect with the electronics inside your home via some quantity and type of cables. Here is a rundown on some of the cabling that you're liable to find in a TVRO installation.

- A length of coaxial cable (RG-59/U or RG-6/U) that's used to carry the signal indoors from the outdoor mounting LNB/LNC or downconverter.
- A three to five (or more) conductor cable that's used to carry the motor drive voltage to the dish positioner jackscrew, and carry sensor "feedback" signals back inside to the dish positioner control box.
- A piece of RG-59/U or RG-6/U (or in some systems simply a pair of wires) that's used to carry a tuning voltage from the indoor receiver out to the downconverter/LNC (in systems in which only a single frequency is passed from the downconverter to the receiver).
- A two or three conductor cable used to select the polarization of the LNA.

Those are the basics, but some systems use even more cable between the dish site and the inside electronics. Now, how does one route all of that cable safely and attractively—or at least reasonable so?. The logical way is to bury the cable underground. There are two ways to accomplish that: use so-called direct burial cable, or route the cable through a length of PVC pipe. Direct burial cables are now available in a single weatherproof sheath or wrapping that contains all of the individual wires or cables needed. With it, you bring indoors only one large cable, rather than several individual cables. But even if you do chose to use that type of cabling, the use of a PVC pipe is recommended. Direct burial cable is, for instance, not immune to damage from a burrowing animal, such as a rodent (those nasty little creatures can really do quite a bit of damage to cables), and such cable is fair game for anyone armed with a shovel or a spade.

Make sure when you select your cable that you take the following points into consideration:

- The length of your cable is important; some of the control wires and the signal (coaxial) cable have specified maximum lengths. If your runs of cable exceed those lengths, line loses may cause your system to fail to work altogether.
- Some areas have special electrical installation codes affecting TVRO's (Los Angeles, for example). You may need an outdoor wiring permit before you install your cables, or the entire TVRO system for that matter; it is best to check before you start to make sure you comply.

Equipment protection

Our look at protecting TVRO equipment will cover two major topics: protecting the equipment that is outside from being damaged by weather or moisture, and protecting any of the electronic equipment from electrical spikes and transients. Let's first see how we can protect outside equipment from the elements.

In any type of system we have at least an LNA/LNB/LNC unit out of doors. It has a signal input end, which is connected to the feedhorn, and a signal output end that is connected directly to the indoor equipment. (If we are dealing with an LNA, we will also have a separate downconverter between the LNA and the indoor equipment.) The connections between the LNB/LNC, or the LNA/downconverter, are made with coaxial cable, as previously discussed. Those cables must be able to withstand weather/environmental conditions such as moisture, heat, cold, dirt, and dust. Moisture, in particular, can be a serious problem.

Moisture of any type *must* be kept out of the system. That means out of the LNA/LNB/LNC, separate downconverter (if used), and any connectors. Special moisture-barrier compounds have been developed; one such is *Coax-Seal* (available at Radio Shack). Those compounds seal any equipment housing or connector/fitting so that it resists moisture penetration.

Moisture and ice present special problems to TVRO dish positioners. The jackscrew drives are apt to freeze when they get coated with ice and snow. (Another, related problem is that snow may fill the dish, and the combined weight of the snow and dish may be more than the drive can move. The solution to that problem, of course, is to make sure that any snow has been cleared from the dish before attempting to move it.)

If you live in an area where ice and snow are common, anticipate winter problems with motor drives. A cage or shield, probably best custom-made by you for your installation, to keep the ice from coating the motor drive and freezing up the system would be a good Saturday afternoon project after the system is installed. And it sure beats missing the Super Bowl in late January because of a heavy ice storm!

As to transient or surge suppression, for safety's sake: All TVRO hardware should be protected with an external surge/transient supressor. Those plug-in devices (available from many sources and often for under $10) will save you countless moments of frustration. Remember, anything in the TVRO system should be so protected, even if the equipment supplier makes his own claim for internal surge and transient protection.

A model system

Of course, no two systems are exactly alike, although each will have the same basic parts and approach to system design. To wrap things up, we'll walk through the elements of a "model" system, including how it is selected and how it is installed. Our model will use a block downconversion scheme, since that seems to be the most popular receiver format for 1985.

Let's start out with the dish, as that is where most people perceive the system to begin. We have already looked at why and where you want to locate the dish, and why certain types of installation procedures may be more attractive than others. So, what else do we need to know about the dish?

Well, for one thing, the dish surface must be highly accurate. As you may know, the surface of most dishes are parabolic shaped so that the weak signals that bounce off them are focused at a single point. That concentrating of signal produces a signal that is strong enough for the following electronics to process. As would follow, then, the more accurate the surface the stronger the signal produced; in other words, the higher the gain. But, how do you select a dish that has an accurate surface? Here are some rules of thumb.

Dishes that are "parabolic both ways" are generally better than dishes that use "flat panels". Parabolic both-ways simply means that the panel sections follow the parabolic curve lengthwise (from center to outer edge) and crosswise (across the panel). Some dishes use flat panel sections that follow the parabolic curve only from center outward to the rim edge. Dishes that use flat panel construction have less gain than those that are parabolic both ways, assuming that all other factors (size, shape-accuracy, etc.) are the same. The difference in gain is on the order of 1 dB, and possibly greater.

Dishes that use ribs with structural support should have greater surface accuracy then those that have ribs that are simply pressed into a parabolic shape. Metal has "memory"—when you stamp, stretch, or force a piece of metal to follow the parabolic curve, the metal wants to regain its original shape (i.e., a straight piece of aluminum or steel). It is possible that with time, plus heat and cold, the metal may lose some of its surface accuracy.

The rear support structure of the dish is very important. It provides rigidity for the entire dish and ensures that it does not warp or bend out of the desired shape.

Unfortunately, most of us are probably incapable of evaluating a back-plate system for its ability to maintain dish shape. Still, a dish minus any form of back-plate system should at best be suspect.

That's all we have room for now. Next time, we'll start off with a look at how to assemble your dish. **R-E**

Electronic Aids for the Blind

While electronic aids can't restore sight to the sightless, they can help reduce some of the hardships of being blind.

RAYMOND M. FISH, Ph.D, M.D.

IN 1751, BENJAMIN FRANKLIN SUGGESTED that sight could be restored through the use of some form of electrical stimulation. That has, at least thus far, not proven to be possible. We have, however, devised many useful electronic aids for the blind in the 200-plus years that have passed. In this article, we will examine some of those aids, and see how electronics can be used to minimize some of the disability that accompanies blindness.

Aides for the blind can generally be divided into two general categories, reading aides and mobility aides. Reading aides allow persons with limited or no vision to gain access to printed information. Mobility aides permit the visually handicapped to move about in an unfamiliar environment.

Reading aides

Persons with very poor vision (but who are not completely blind) can be helped by devices that magnify print. Some such devices are purely optical, while others use television cameras or computers to achieve their objective.

There are also many devices that allow a totally blind individual access to the printed word. Those are often scanning devices that produce an audio or other signal in response to the printed material that is input to them.

Not all scanning devices are recent innovations. The Optophone, for instance, was invented in 1913. The device, and later models of it, have up to 9 light sensitive detectors arranged in a vertical column. The array of detectors is manually scanned across a printed line. Each detector activates (or deactivates) a tone of a certain frequency. The higher up in the column the detector is located, the higher the frequency of the tone that it controls. As the array of detectors is moved across printed material, time varying chords or tones are produced. With practice, the user can use those tones to "read" the material. "Reading speeds" of up to 60 words per minute have been achieved with the Optophone.

There are, of course, many similar devices. The Lexiphone is a reading aide that recognizes letters and emits a different sound for each. Other devices pronounce the actual letters. No doubt future devices will automatically scan a page, recognize and pronounce many words, and spell the others.

Some devices replace the audio signal with tactile simulation (stimulation of different regions of the skin). In the Visotactor, eight photocell signals activate eight tactile stimulators. There are two stimulators on each of four fingertips. Other tactile devices have two dimensional arrays of over 100 photodetectors. Each detector causes vibration of a pin in a corresponding array of tactile stimulators on a finger. One such aide, the Optacon, allows users to "read" printed and typewritten material as well as characters on a computer monitor.

A variety of different devices have been developed that permit the visually handicapped to "read" the output of a computer. It is relatively easy to make an LED or television monitor with large print for persons who have limited vision. For the totally blind, commercially available computer terminals with speech synthesizers can speak at rate of several hundred words per minute.

Mobility aides

The purpose of a mobility aide is to allow a blind individual to move reasonably rapidly in an unfamiliar environment.

Development of the laser cane began in the 1950's. Those devices, which are now commercially available, emit pulses of infrared light that are reflected from obstacles. With the laser cane, distance is inferred by optical triangulation. In one version of the cane, lasers emit 0.1-microsecond pulses of light 40 times a second. Light reflected from objects is detected by a photodiode, which is mounted behind a lens. The angle made by the reflected ray passing through the receiving lens is a function of the distance to the object. Three beams are emitted. One downward, one straight ahead, and one upward. The downward beam warns of stairs and curbs by means of a low-pitched tone. The beam that is emitted straight ahead warns of obstacles by stimulating the index finger of the hand holding the cane. The upward beam detects obstacles at head height and warns of them by means of a high pitched tone. Information about objects to either side is obtained by twisting the wrist in a rhythmic fashion while walking.

The Kay Ultrasonic Spectacles radiate ultrasonic signals that are reflected by obstacles. One receiver for each ear transforms the reflected energy into audible sounds. Left-right direction is coded primarily by the relative intensity of the signals in the two ears. For instance, the sound will seem to come from the left if the sound is louder in the left ear, and from the far left if a lot louder in the left ear; the same holds true, of course, for sounds heard in the right ear. A sound will seem to come from straight ahead if it is heard equally in both ears.

The Kay Spectacles code distance by changing the frequency of the sound. The reflective properties of the obstacle effect the amplitude and pattern of the sound heard. Loudness increases as the distance to an obstacle is reduced. The elevation of an object can be determined by moving the head up and down (the maximum sound indicates the height).

The output of the Kay Spectacles is coupled to the ears through small plastic tubes that do not touch the ears; it is important to not interfere with normal hearing, which is in itself important for safe travel.

Tactile mobility aides present pictures of a person's surroundings by stimulating the skin mechanically or electrically. One such unit is the Mowat sensor. That device emits a tight beam of ultrasonic signals. When the signals strike an object, they are reflected back to the unit, which vibrates in response. Proximity to an object is indicated by the rate of vibration. Using that device, it is possible to detect large objects in the user's path, or conversely, openings, such as doorways and windows, in a wall, etc.

It is also possible to use the output of a TV camera to convey information to a blind individual. Information from the camera can be presented in either tactile or audible from. In a tactile system, an array of several hundred mechanical vibrators or electrical stimulators, applied to the forehead, back, or other part of the body, is used. The vibrations or electrical stimulation given at each point in the array corresponds to the image detected by a television camera. With a few hours of training, such a system can allow a person to recognize several dozen different objects and move about in simple environments.

Similar results can be obtained by coding the image detected by a television camera by sound. A television image is scanned in raster fashion over a period of about 10 seconds. The intensity of light at every point in the picture determines the loudness of the sound the person hears. The left-right and vertical positions of the sound are presented to the person by means of stereo headphones. A block diagram of one such system is shown in Fig. 1. As the scan moves from left to right, the loudness in the right ear becomes greater than that in the left. The vertical position of the scan is coded by sound frequency—high locations are coded by high frequencies, lower positions by lower frequencies. That coding scheme permits persons with a few hours of training to recognize a limited number of real objects and to walk about in a simple environment.

Figure 2 shows the audio signal presented to each ear as the scan moves from left to right. The top waveform is that present at point C in the block diagram of Fig. 1; the bottom waveform is at point D in Fig. 1. When the scan is at the left, the sound is mostly presented to the left ear. In the center, the sound intensity is equal in the two ears. At the right the sound is loudest in the right ear. Sound intensity varies exponentially with left-right position. Varying the sound intensities linearly with position can be done, but the sound will not seem to the listener to move with a constant speed from left to right during the scan.

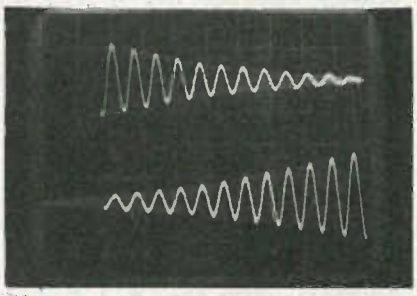


FIG. 2—AUDIO OUTPUT versus horizontal position. The top waveform in this photograph is the audio signal fed to the left ear as the scan moves from left to right, The bottom waveform is fed to the right ear.

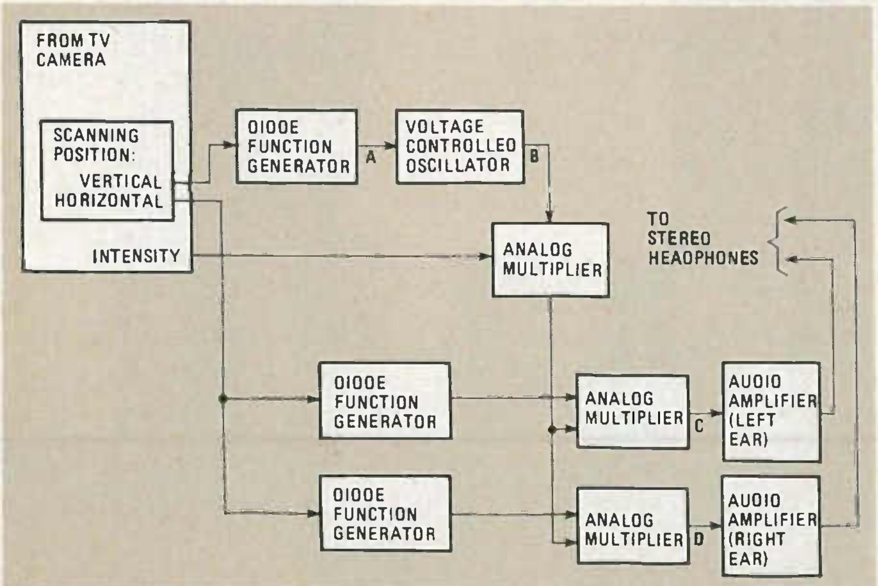


FIG. 1—BLOCK DIAGRAM of a system that converts the output of a camera system into an audio signal. That audio signal can be used by a blind person to locate various objects and obstacles.

The top waveform in Fig. 3 shows the audio signal generated with vertical position. Higher frequencies are associated with higher positions in the image. That signal. is output by the VCO in response to an exponential input signal (the bottom waveform in Fig. 3) that is generated by the diode function generator. In the block diagram, the top waveform in Fig. 3 is found at point B, while the bottom waveform is found at point A.

Figure 4 shows the *D*iode *F*unction *G*enerator. The DFG produces an output voltage that varies approximately exponentially. While the input signal to the DFG (the raster scan voltage) increases linearly, the output will increase with several changes in slope, as shown in the bottom waveform of Fig. 3. (There is also a polarity change because of the inverting operation of the amplifier, but here we are discussing only increases in magnitude). Signals under about 2 volts are passed linearly to the operational amplifier. When the input voltage gets above 2 volts, the diode controlling SLOPE 2 turns on, passing even more current to the summing junction (inverting input) of the operational amplifier. The current through the diode divides, part going to ground through R7, and the rest going to virtual ground through R5. The voltage that must occur on the input to cause the diode to conduct is determined by the values R21 and R22. The increase in slope obtained in the output voltage depends on the values of the R5 and R7. As the input voltage increases, additional changes in slope are made by the other diode/resistor networks.

Unfortunately, such systems can not present a detailed picture of an area to a blind individual. The tactile and auditory systems can only present information about several hundred points in a few seconds. Most real environments contain images that need to be coded with hundreds of thousands of points if complete information is to be conveyed. A reconstruction of an image with even 10,000 points (100 on a side) will look blurred. An image made up of 400 points (about the capacity of most systems) is hopelessly blurred. Examine some newspaper images closely, seeing how many dots are needed to reproduce various types of images. It will become clear that the above systems cannot code clear images of a real environment.

Thus, to determine such things as the presence of small obstacles or irregularities in the ground, it is still best to rely on a cane. The tactile and auditory systems can be useful, however, for such things as sensing distance to any obstacles, and to the ground. That information would be presented to the blind person in the form of auditory or tactile stimulation; the stronger the stimulation, the nearer the object. In addition, such systems give

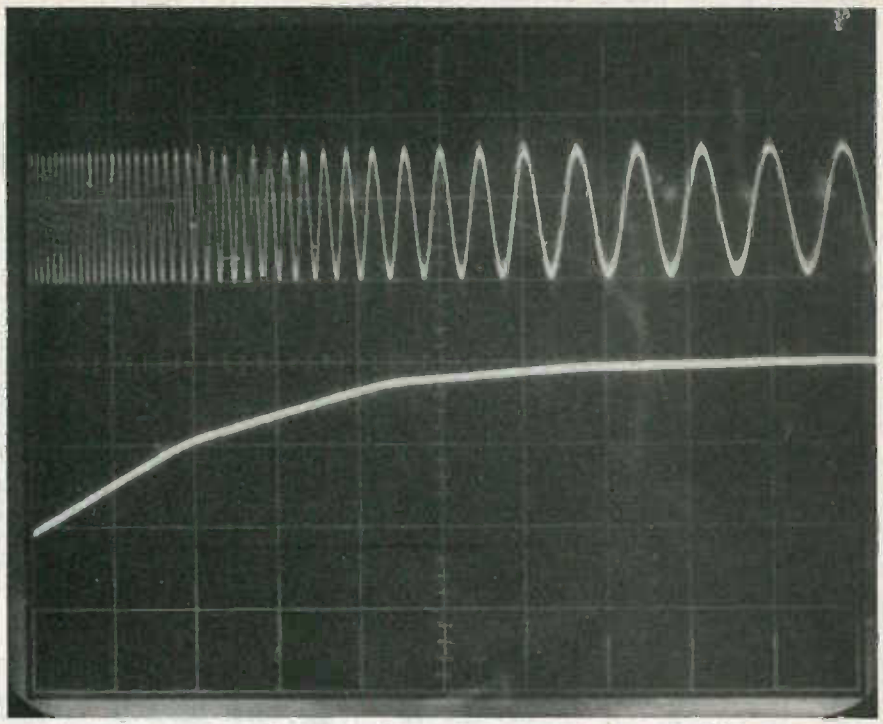


FIG. 3—HEIGHT INFORMATION is coded by changes in frequency. The top waveform shows the frequency change as the scan moves from top to bottom. That waveform is generated in response to the signal shown in the bottom of the photograph.

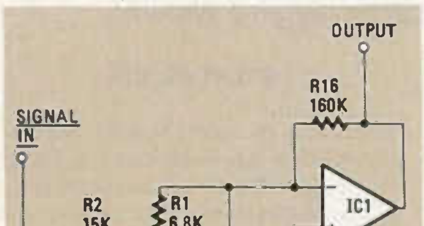


FIG. 4—SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM of the diode function generators used in the scanning system of Fig. 1.

a more three-dimensional picture of the environment by giving the up-down, left-right positioning of objects. In audio systems, that position is coded as discussed above. In tactile systems, the location of the object is coded by the position of the tactile stimulator.

Direct stimulation of the brain

As we stated at the start, Benjamin Franklin suggested that sight could be restored to the blind through electrical stimulation. Experiments to do just that have, in fact, been performed, but with very, very limited success. At best, a blind person has been able to discern several dozen spots of light when electrodes implanted in the brain were stimulated.

When one examines the nature of sight, and the structure and function of the brain, the reasons for the poor results become apparent. For one thing, for adequate sight, it is necessary to transmit an image to the brain that consists of over 10,000 individual points. In addition, the image must be updated at least once a second.

The major limitation is on the number of points of light that can be communicated to the brain. Thus far, the effective minimum spacing for electrodes is about 2 millimeters. By comparison, the optic nerve is only about 2 millimeters in diameter, and the entire visual cortex of the brain (the region of the brain that "processes" the signals that come from the eyes) is only several centimeters in size. Because of that, the maximum number of electrodes that can be used is limited to a very few.

Therefore, providing real vision for the blind seems to be an impossible dream, or a challenge for doctors and engineers looking for a new frontier. **R-E**

BUILD THIS

Bar-Graph Voltmeter

for your CAR

Your car's ammeter can't warn you about impending battery failure. But this bargraph voltmeter will help you keep tabs on your car's charging system!

STEVE PENCE

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN STRANDED IN A parking lot because of a dead battery? Nearly all of us have at one time or another—usually at the most inconvenient time. But that situation could be easily avoided if you knew your battery's condition.

Adding a voltmeter to your dashboard instruments is the best way to track your battery's performance. We'll show you how to build a voltmeter that's a bit different from the ones you are accustomed to seeing. Instead of a traditional mechanical meter movement, this one uses a sleek-looking, easy-to-read bargraph display. The display uses ten LED's (*L*ight *E*mitting *D*iodes) to display a voltage range from 10.5 to 15 volts. Each LED represents a 0.5-volt step in voltage.

The voltmeter is designed around National Semiconductor's LM3914 dot/bar display driver. Using that IC keeps the rest of the circuit simple: only 15 passive components plus the 10 display LED's are required.

The voltmeter circuit

The schematic of the voltmeter is shown in Fig. 1. The heart of the circuit is IC1, the LM-3914 dot/bar display driver. That IC contains nearly everything needed to construct a surprisingly accurate voltmeter.

As you can see from the simplified representation of the driver's internal circuitry shown in the schematic, the device contains a precision voltage reference source that is very stable over a wide range of supply voltages and temperatures. It also has a precision voltage-divider chain made up of ten 1K resistors.

When the voltage reference is properly connected across the divider chain, 10 very accurate voltages are set up at the junctions of each of the 1K resistors. Each of these reference voltages are fed to the input of a separate comparator, which compares the reference voltage with the voltage presented to the input at pin 5.

If the input voltage is greater than the reference voltage, the comparator's output will go low, turning on its respective LED. As the input voltage goes higher, successively higher LED's turn on. The voltage that each LED represents is determined by the total voltage applied to the divider chain. If one volt is applied then each step will equal .1 volt.

You will note that the input voltage applied to pin 5 is first divided in half by R1 and R2. That's because the 3914 cannot measure a voltage that is equal to its supply voltage. We use the voltage divider to cut it in half to provide plenty of headroom. This means that when the battery voltage changes by .5 volt the input to the driver sees only a .25-volt change.

In order for the driver to measure in .25-volt steps we must apply 2.5 volts to the internal divider chain. That is accomplished by setting trimmer potentiometer R5 to the correct value. The internal voltage reference is set up to provide a constant current down through R5 (which is in parallel with the precision divider) and through R6. The voltage dropped across R5 is therefore also seen across the precision divider.

Resistor R6 is needed because we must begin our measurement at 10.5 volts instead of ground. That resistor essentially extends the bottom of the internal divider. The first comparator therefore turns on when the input signal is .25 volt above the voltage seen at the top of R6. If the constant current from the reference source is set to provide a 5.0-volt drop across R6, then the first comparator will turn on when the input voltage is equal to 5.25 volts (which corresponds to a battery voltage of 10.5 volts that is divided in half).

Trimmer potentiometer R5 is next adjusted to so that 7.5 volts is applied to the top side of the divider. You now have 2.5 volts across the divider for the required .25 volt per step. Since the current through R5 and R6 is constant, the voltage dropped across R6 will be constant, even if the value of R5 is changed.

Resistor R7 and diodes D2 through D5 clamp the voltage applied to the LED's to about 3 volts. This limits the power that the driver IC must handle and improves measurement linearity.

The electrical systems of most automobiles are extremely noisy, often producing narrow spikes as much as 200 volts in amplitude. Spikes of that magnitude

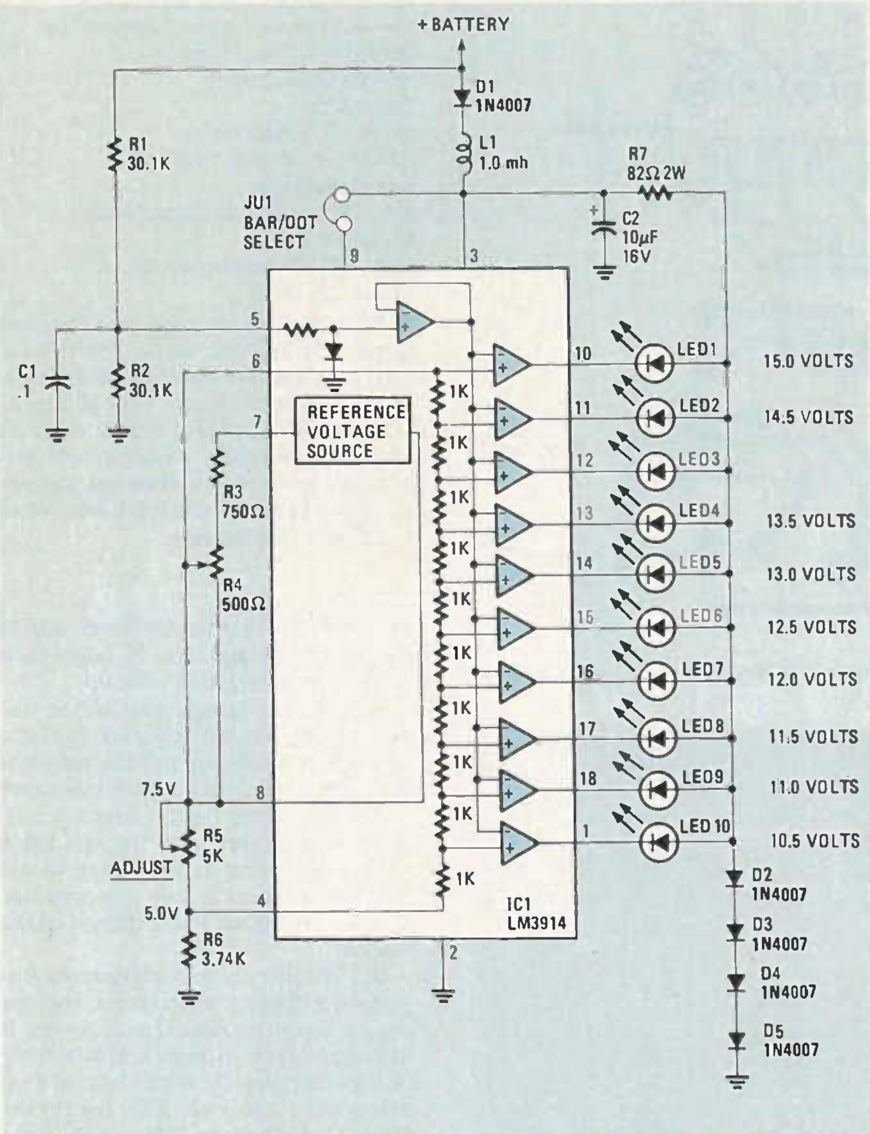


FIG. 1—THE BARGRAPH VOLTMETER SCHEMATIC shows that the circuit is not complex. To make the meter easy to read at a glance, you might consider installing yellow, green and red LED's to represent different voltage ranges.

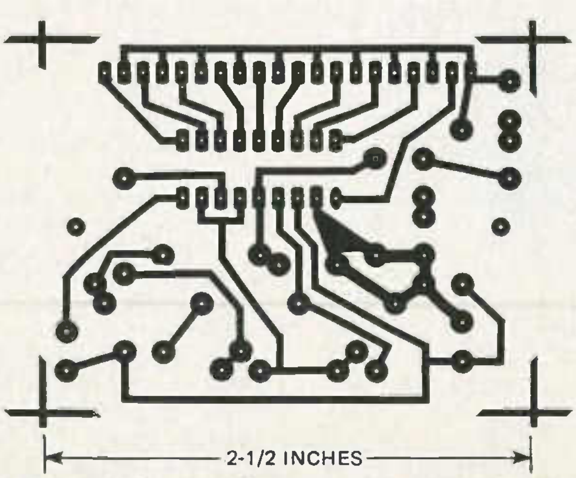


FIG. 2—THE FOIL PATTERN for the bargraph voltmeter is shown full size. The circuit layout is not critical, so you may prefer to use point-to-point wiring. But a PC board will certainly keep things neater.

can easily ruin a project of this nature if precautions are not taken. A lowpass filter made up of L1 and C2 guards against voltage spikes. Diode D1 is used to protect against reverse voltage in case the voltmeter is hooked up backward. Although those three components are not required for the voltmeter to operate, you should install them: They do increase long term reliability.

Building the voltmeter

The bargraph voltmeter is easy to build. It's made up of a printed-circuit board, one integrated circuit, and a few discreet components. A PC board is not essential, but it certainly is a convenience. A foil pattern for a board is shown in Fig. 2. You can, however, build the meter using pre-punched circuit board and point-to-point wiring techniques. The layout of the circuit is not critical. The parts are available from a large number of electronics distributors or from the source listed in the parts list.

Once you have all the parts together, you can begin assembly by installing the components by following the parts-placement guide of Fig. 3. Remember that the diodes, the LED's, and capacitor C2 are polarized and must be installed in the correct direction.

When installing the LED's be sure they are all placed the same height from the PC board (approximately .150 inches). That's most easily done by having someone hold the board for you while you solder them into place. Have him hold the board foil side up, with the LED's installed over a flat surface. That will force the faces of all the LED's to be at the same height from the board. After they are all soldered in, bend them over so they are parallel to the surface of the board (see Fig. 4).

If you have access to different-colored LED's, you might consider installing them to signal different voltages. For example, yellow could represent anything under 12 volts, green could indicate inputs between 12 and 14 volts, and red could be used to indicate that your battery is overcharging.

Don't forget to install the jumper wire, J1, on the printed circuit board. That programs the LM3914 to display in the bar-mode. If, on the other hand, you prefer the dot mode (in which only one LED at a time comes on) simply leave the jumper out.

Calibrating the meter

Calibration is easy to do—but it does require the use of an accurate voltmeter as a reference. The calibrating meter should be able to read to within at least .1 volt on a 10-volt range.

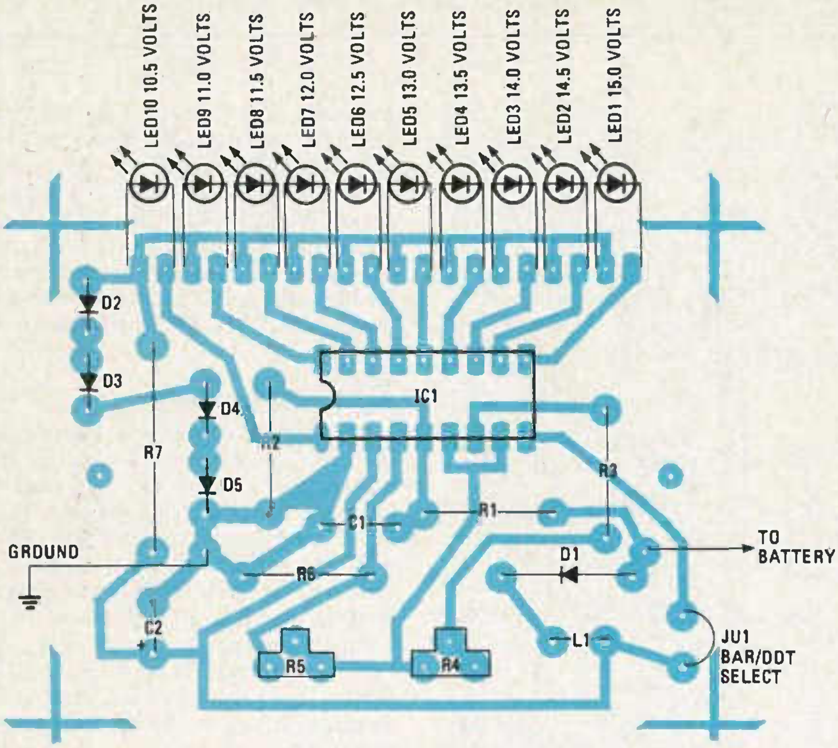


FIG. 3—PARTS PLACEMENT DIAGRAM. Note that for the unit to read from left to right, it must be installed foil-side up.

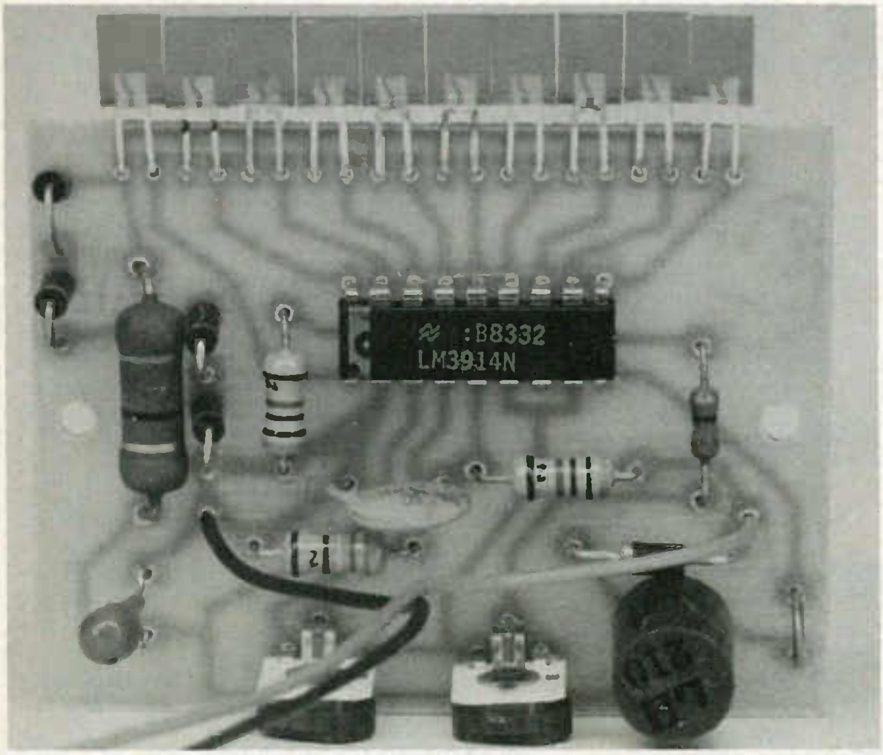


FIG. 4—THE ASSEMBLED VOLTMETER BOARD. When you install the LED's, make sure that you keep them all the same height, and bend them evenly.

Preset variable resistors R4 and R5 to the center of their range. Connect the meter to a source between 12 volts and 15 volts. With your calibrating voltmeter, measure the voltage from pin 4 of the IC to ground (across resistor R6). Adjust R4 for exactly 5.0 volts at this point.

Next measure the voltage from pin 8 of the IC to ground (across R5 and R6). Adjust R5 for exactly 7.5 volts. The two adjustments should not interact, but recheck the voltage at pin 4 just to be sure.

Installing the voltmeter

Mechanically, there is only one thing you have to keep in mind when installing the voltmeter: In order for the display to read from left to right, the PC board must be mounted with the foil side up.

Many cars come equipped with an ammeter to indicate charging is taking place. Although this tells you that the alternator is charging, it does not tell whether or not the battery is accepting the charge. A voltmeter on the other hand lets you know immediately what is happening in the charging system. It can give you advanced warning that your battery is on the way out.

If your battery is fully charged, the engine is not running, and no accessories are on, you should measure 12 to 12.5 volts. If the battery is placed under load by turning on the headlights the voltage should drop only a half a volt or so. After starting the engine, the alternator will quickly bring the battery voltage up to 13 or 14 volts if the system is charging properly.

If the alternator voltage were to rise more that 2 volts above the battery voltage, it would indicate overcharging. One possible reason could be a bad voltage regulator ground. Overcharging will cause excessive boiling of the electrolyte and warping of the plates. That can lead to internal shorts.

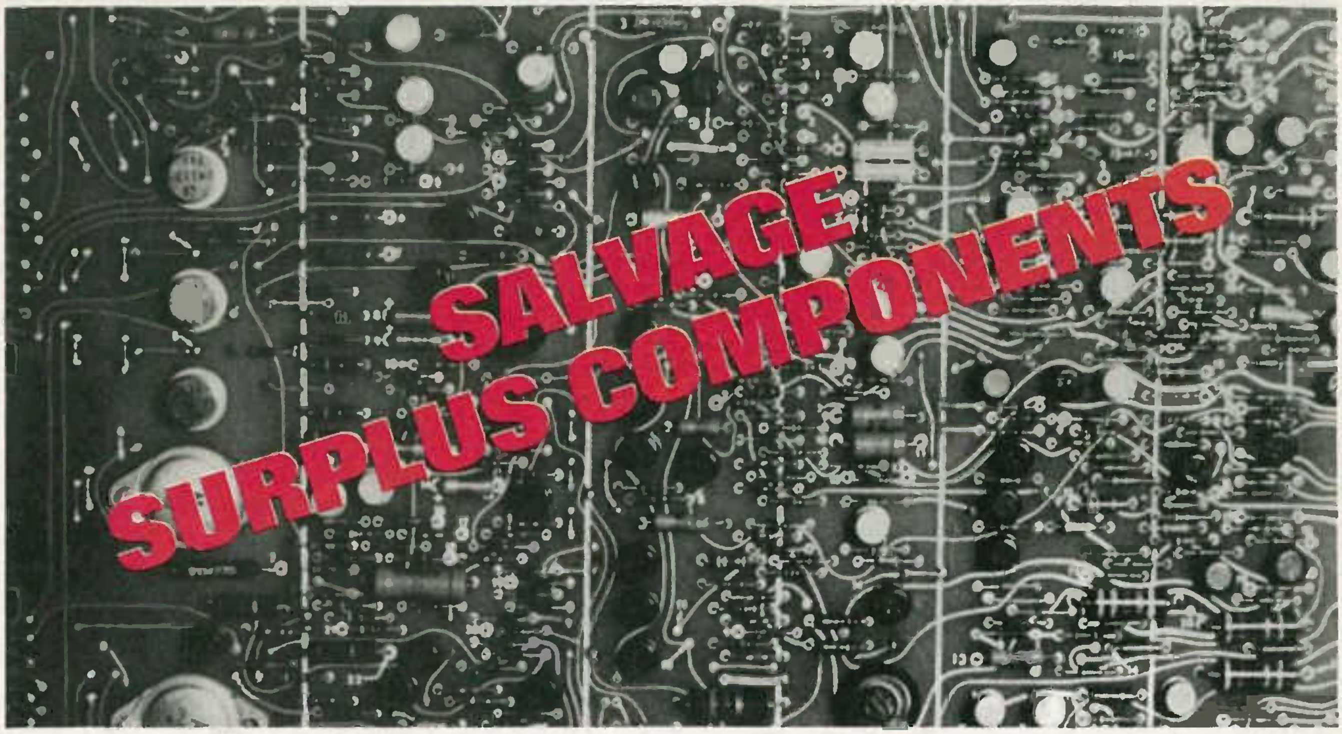
If the battery isn't holding a charge properly, it is easily detected by checking the voltage just before starting the engine. If the voltage has dropped to 11 volts or less over night, you may soon be stuck in a parking lot somewhere.

One of the real advantages to the voltmeter is that you become accustomed to the normal pattern of voltage fluctuations. When a problem rears its head, the pattern will change and you then have an early warning of impending doom. **R-E**

PARTS LIST

Resistors
R1, R2—30,100 ohms, 1/4 watt, 1%
R3—750 ohms 1/4 watt, 5%
R4—500 ohms trimmer potentiometer
R5—5000 ohms, trimmer potentiometer
R6—3740 ohms, 1/4 watt, 1%
R7—82 ohms, 2 watts
Capacitors
C1—0.1 µF, ceramic disc
C2—10 µF, 16 volts, tantalum
Semiconductors
IC1—LM3914 bar/dot display driver
D1-D5—1N4001
LED1-LED10—rectangular red LED
L1—1.0 µH choke

The following are available from Elephant Electronics Inc., P.O. Box 41770-P, Phoenix, AZ., 85000: Printed circuit board only, (BVM-1) $5.95; PC board with all board-mounted parts, (BVM-2) $19.95; Kit of all parts including case, (BVM-4) $24.95. Arizona residents add 6% sales tax. Canadian orders please remit in U.S. funds. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.



SALVAGE SURPLUS COMPONENTS

Don't throw away those old or inoperable circuit boards; the board and many of its components can be salvaged!

HAROLD WRIGHT

IN THESE TIMES OF RECESSION AND INFlated electronics prices, re-stocking your parts cabinets from surplus equipment begins to look very attractive. What's more, for the cost of about $3.00 or $4.00, you can get an obsolete circuit board chuck full of diodes, transistors, capacitors of various types, and resistors (both fixed and trimmer).

The obvious advantage of buying surplus boards, like the one shown in Fig. 1, is low cost, but there is another reason for such a purchase: most of the material comes from professional equipment, where high-quality, high-tolerance components are the rule rather than the exception.

If you are willing to spend a bit of time browsing around in surplus stores, or going through surplus fliers and advertisements, you'll find plenty of equipment and circuit boards that can be bought "dirt-cheap." Those bargains can run from bags of surplus components to subassemblies to even complete pieces of equipment. And if you like to experiment with digital circuitry, you'll find that there's an equally rich harvest of logic components available.

Where to look

A good place to begin your search for surplus bargains without leaving your easy-chair is in the back pages of **Radio-Electronics**. But an even better source is an electronics surplus retailer. That's because you can examine and handle the material before you buy it. You can find surplus retailers in most of the larger cities throughout the country.

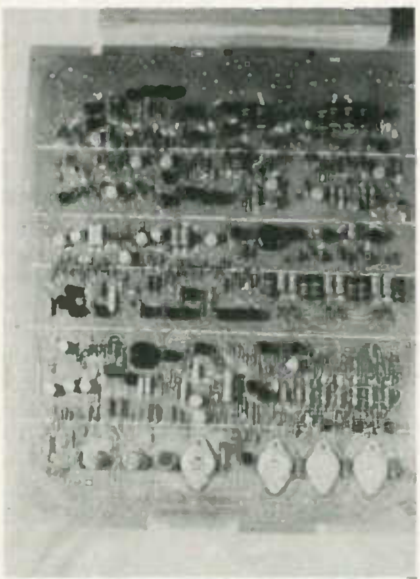


FIG. 1—SURPLUS CIRCUIT boards often contain high-quality components worth far more than the price paid for the board.

Flea markets are another possible source. With surprising frequency, you'll find electronic surplus scattered through the tables. There are even flea markets dedicated to nothing but electronics and computer equipment. Ham associations, for instance, often hold flea markets of that type.

Choosing surplus components

The "grab-bag" type of surplus can be a risky investment. Sealed in plastic bags, it is extremely difficult to evaluate the components, and the bag may contain many unmarked components, or ones with non-standard values.

If you browse through the stores, carry a small lighted magnifier. Many surplus outlets are poorly lighted and there's no fun in trying to read the tiny labels on IC's and transistors under those conditions.

If you are working on a a board covered with IC's and discover that the only markings on them are manufacturer's numbers, study the layout before starting component removal. There are clues that can help to identify ground pins and positive supply pins. You might also want to go over Kenneth H. Recorrs' article (**Radio-Electronics** March, 1981) "Identifying Unmarked IC's" and "How to Identify Unmarked IC's" by Olson and Ann L. Zevnik in the January 1980 issue.

Avoid, like the plague, boards that have been sprayed with a clear epoxy or a similar coating after assembly. They may look clean and pretty, but removing the parts from the boards almost always destroys them. Look for double-sided printed-circuit boards with plated-through holes. Except for the IC's, the components are easier to remove than those on single-sided boards (more on that later).

Be wary of CMOS IC's, particularly the 4000 series. You may sometimes find them packaged in anti-static tubes or plugged into conductive foam, but if they're loose in a bin or packaged in non-conductive plastic bags, don't even bother with them. They've probably already been zapped into uselessness by static charges during handling.

Surplus boards covered with TTL IC's, and little else, are not usually worth the time and trouble it takes to remove the components without damage. Besides, most TTL IC's can be had new for a few cents each.

Look for boards where the resistors, capacitors, and transistors have been mounted so that they stand off the board, making it easier (especially with transistors) to remove the component without heat or mechanical damage. At times, you may find a board on which the transistors are mounted with a spacer collar between the board and the component body. Those collars are easily crushed, without damaging the transistor, leaving the leads exposed and accessible.

Vertically mounted resistors and capacitors are easily removed, but remember that the leads have been trimmed so that one is much shorter than the other.

It's also a good idea to try to get circuit boards from the pre-IC era. Often the monetary value of the components found on such boards far out-weigh the price you pay. For example, the circuit board shown in Fig. 1 had two tantalum capacitors on it that were worth more than the total price of the board.

Tantalum capacitors come in several case styles (tubular, disc, teardrop shaped) as Fig. 2 shows. Such units were used quite freely in older equipment, and are among the more expensive capacitors when bought new. The tubular type (see Fig. 2-*a*) is easily recognized by the rod-like protrusion at the positive terminal. The negative lead connects directly to the case.

Other tantalum capacitors may resemble ceramic types, like those shown in Fig. 2-*b* and Fig. 2-*c*. Those small tantalum units can be distinguished from the ceramic types by the capacitance and voltage ratings, and *polarity* markings that are printed on them. In most cases, you'll find their capacitance value to be far higher for their size than that of ceramic types.

You should also try to get older, complete sections of equipment. They're often pretty cheap, and may contain reusable multiconductor color-coded cables and a wealth of high quality hardware (bolts, nuts, washers, cable clamps, angle brackets, etc).

Keep an eye out for complete power supplies. Some of those units can supply ± 5-volts at 10 amps or more, ± 10 or 12 volts, and so on. Occasionally the power supply may have uncommitted (rectified and filtered, but unregulated) outputs of up to 30 volts, which is perfect for building your own variable supply around a three terminal regulator like the LM317. Such power supplies can often be had for about the price you would pay for just one of the 10,000 to 30,000 µF filter capacitors that they contain.

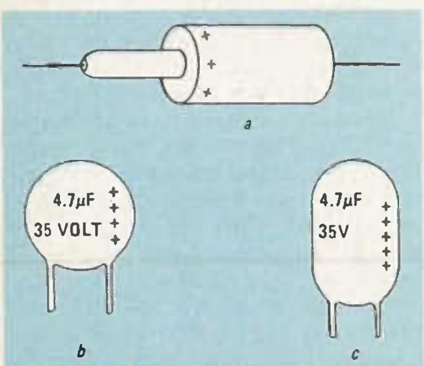


FIG. 2—TANTALUM CAPACITORS come in variety of shapes and sizes: *a* shows a tubular type; a disc type is in *b*, and *c* is a teardrop shaped unit.

Stripping tools

When stripping or salvaging old boards, there are a few tools that are essential. Most of those, fortunately, should already be in your electronics tool kit. Perhaps the only tool you might consider purchasing, if you don't already have one, is some sort of desoldering bulb or a solder sucker. Those can be had for just a couple of dollars. (You might be tempted to spring for one of those motorized vacuum pump desoldering tools, but it makes little sense to spend large sums of money just to save a few dollars on surplus parts. A desoldering bulb works well and will last for several years.) Not only are such devices useful in salvage operations, but they're also handy to have around when you accidentally bridge solder across the traces or pads on PC boards while building some electronics project. Other essentials in the salvage operation include a set of jeweler's screwdrivers, needle nose pliers, small flush cutters, miniature pointed-nose and spring-loaded aluminum heat sinks, and a low-wattage soldering iron.

Stripping boards and equipment

When removing parts from PC boards, the small jeweler's screwdrivers (mentioned above) are use as wedges and pries to remove resistors, capacitors, and diodes, as Fig 3 shows. If there's room, wedge the screwdriver between the lead and the body of the component (see Fig. 3-*a*) so that the screwdriver doubles as a heat sink.

On the other hand, if that's not possible, you'll have to place the screwdriver under the component body itself, as shown in Fig. 3-*b*. (It may be necessary to also use a heat sink if your working with heat-sensitive parts, like diodes.) When that method is used to remove glass-encased signal diodes and ⅛-watt resistors, take your time and be careful. Too much pry power can break the component.

Before applying heat to the joint, clean the soldering iron tip on a piece of damp terry cloth and tin it (apply a small amount of solder) to ensure the best heat transfer. The small molten-solder bead that forms on the tip of the iron causes the old solder joint to melt almost instantly. Aim carefully or you may lose the bead to an adjacent trace.

With the screwdriver in place, flip the board over and apply heat to the solder joint, prying the component away from board until the end pops free. Now the component can be bent straight up. Free the second end by gripping the bottom lead (see Fig. 4) with a needle nose pliers, which doubles as a heat sink, to avoid strain on the component body. Then apply heat and pull straight up.

Resistors, capacitors, and diodes with leads bent at right angles and then soldered in place can be troublesome. But, by using the procedure outlined in Fig. 5, a lot of the hassle can be eliminated. (Notice that the figure shows the soldering iron applied to the component side of the board; that will be explained shortly.)

The first thing to do in the case of bent leads is to melt the joint and remove as much of the solder as possible, as Fig. 5-*a* shows. If there is any space between the

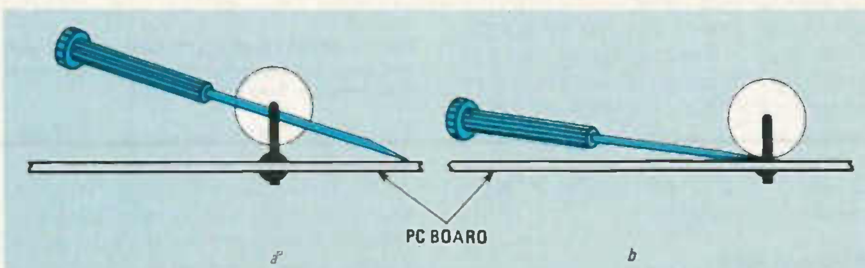


FIG. 3—SMALL JEWELERS' SCREWDRIVERS are ideal for component salvaging operations where prying is necessary: in *a* the screwdriver is placed between the body and lead of the unit; in *b* it is place under the body itself.

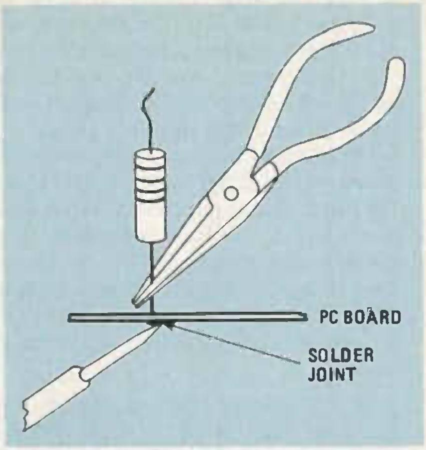


FIG. 4—NEEDLE NOSE pliers holding the component lead double as a heat sink to prevent possible thermal damage.

component body and the board, it is better to heat the joint and push the lead further into the hole (see Fig. 5-*b*). That leaves the bent portion of the lead far enough away from the board and the solder so that it can be straightened out (Fig. 5-*c*).

Now when the solder joint is reheated (see Fig. 5-*d*), the component lead can be easily pulled free. Then free the other end of the component (see Fig. 5-*e*). If, on the other hand, there is no slack between the component and the board, and the leads are bent, they'll have to be straightened using the edge of a small knife before attempting to remove the component.

Removing components from double-sided boards with plated-through holes is easier because the joints can be heated from the component side of the board (as shown in Fig. 5). That makes identification of the correct solder joint simple. (Have you ever applied heat to a solder joint on a single-sided board and discovered that you'd been heating the wrong connection?)

The molten-solder method can be use to extract parts from a single-sided board while working from the component side. To do so, simply heat the lead of the component with a freshly tinned soldering iron tip and allow the heat to be transferred to the solder joint. In just a few seconds, the joint will be melted and the lead can be freed from the board.

Regardless of which side of the board you work from, use caution when removing tantalum capacitors and signal diodes. They're easily damaged by excessive heat.

Removing transistors from the board without damaging them can be either extremely easy or almost impossible. Transistors mounted with the case flush to the board are extremely difficult to remove without heat damage to the unit, or mechanical damage to the leads. Prying with a jeweler's screwdriver or a knife can break off one or more leads flush with the case. With flush-mounted transistors, braking the board (which we'll cover shortly) may do the trick, but the leads will be so short that they'll be difficult work with.

When transistors are mounted with stand-offs or space between the body and the board, the leads can be quickly and safely clipped at the board surface using flush cutters and still leave enough lead to allow easy installation on your project. However, if you prefer to desolder the unit, heat sinks should be clipped onto each lead as it's heated and removed.

The removal of multi-turn trimmer potentiometers is easy if the right technique is used. The only real problem here is similar to that of flush-mounted transistors—the danger of lead breakage. Most small soldering irons have a tip long enough to bridge the two closest pins at the turn-screw end of the unit, as Fig. 6 shows.

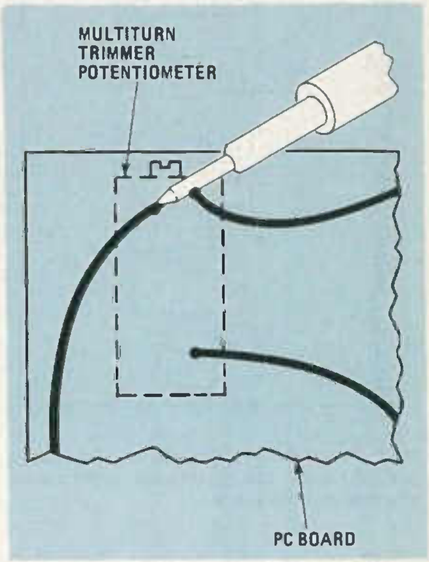


FIG. 6—TWO TERMINALS of a multiturn trimmer potentiometer can be freed using this technique.

Before you begin, make sure that the tip of the iron has been cleaned and tinned. With heat applied, lift or gently pry the front end of the body until it just begins to separate from the board. Trying to completely free the turn-screw end at this stage can snap the back pin. Move to the back terminal and repeat the procedure, very carefully going back and fourth until the component pops free.

Going back and forth between the two ends in that manner releases the unit without damage. If the leads have been bent, you will have to clean and straighten them before attempting to free component from the board. The above method also works well with small transformers, ferrite pulse transformers, and small encased chokes.

A more brutal approach to component removal is board breaking—a simple task with plastic boards, but a bit more difficult with glass-epoxy types. If the leads are aligned (as in Fig. 7), a whole row of components can be freed in one operation. For this method, the first thing to do is to etch a straight line along the row of components with a straight edge razor (as indicated by the dotted line).

Then all you have to do is break off the strip with a pair of heavy-duty pliers, starting at one end and working along the row. Just try to crack the board slightly on the first pass. Once the full length of the row has been cracked, go over it again, completing the break. Watch for leads that remain attached to the break-off strip. (The component may break on the final bend.) By nibbling at the board with a pair of heavy diagonal cutters, the component can be completely freed.

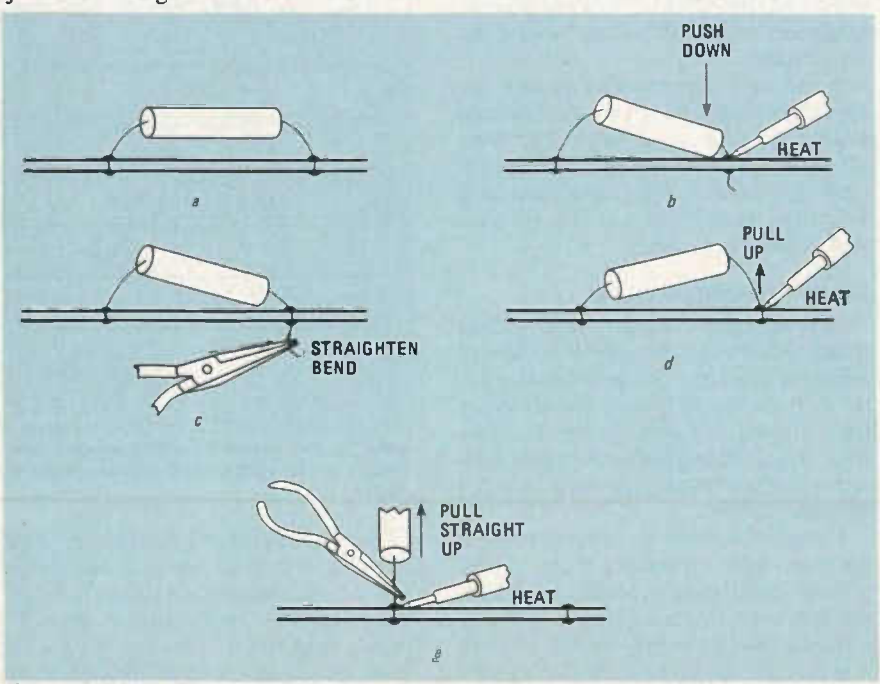


FIG. 5—THE FIVE STEP PROCEDURE for removing components whose leads have been bent and soldered down is shown here.

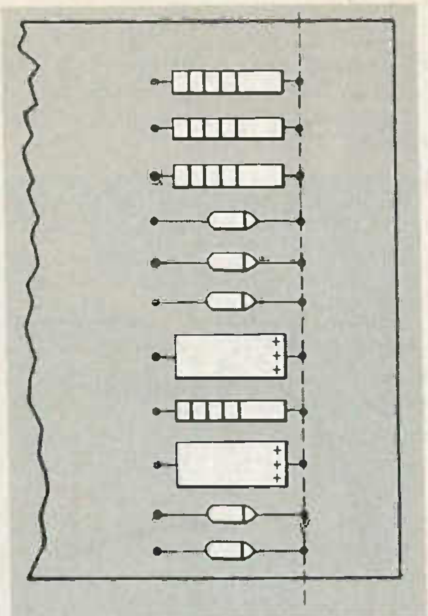


FIG. 7—CIRCUIT BOARDS can be easily stripped using this brute-force method when components are aligned.

Where components form staggered lines or patterns, two pair of heavy pliers can be used to break off squares or strips. And then using your cutters, the individual components can be nibbled free. At this point, there may be scraps of printed-circuit material still clinging to the lead. Simply melt the solder surrounding the lead and slide off the circuit material. If the leads are bent, follow the technique outlined (above) for bent leads.

Salvaging PC boards

Some boards may be re-usable after stripping, however, that's usually only worth while where card-edge connectors with gold-plated contacts are involved and if matching surplus sockets are available. Once the components have been removed and the board is completely clean (no bits of lead anywhere), the old circuit-board traces can be stripped with a small air-powered or electric high-speed chisel.

The blade must be razor sharp and have an absolutely straight edge. To strip the board, lay it flat on a solid surface and let the rapid strokes of the chisel peel off printed-circuit material, but be sure the contacts of the card edge are left intact. Now stick-on copper traces and pads can be used to layout the new circuit pattern. You might also want to drill holes as needed to accommodate the new circuit, and use point-to-point wiring as done with perforated construction board.

It is also possible to cut the contact portion of the board away from the component section and attach another piece of circuit board. If you have surplus cards with good gold-plated contacts and a card cage to match, cut the card, as shown in Fig. 8, separating the component section and contact portions completely. In this operation, use a straight edge to score as deeply as possible on both sides of the board before breaking. Be sure to leave enough of the trace leading to the contacts to allow for later connection to the new circuit without invading the contact area.

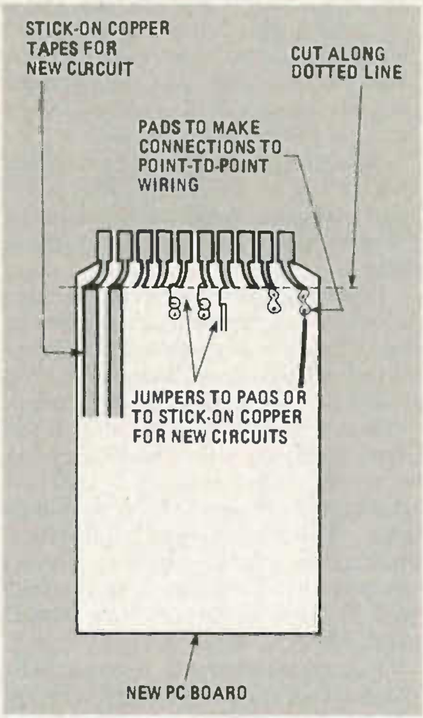


FIG. 8—PC BOARDS can be salvaged by removing the tracings and using stick-on copper tapes and pads for the new layout.

A new piece of perforated construction board can be attached to the contact portion of the board using a thin plastic (splicer) strip and epoxy glue. Once the contact area is separated from the component section of the board, the two pieces of circuit board that are to be joined should be sanded with a medium grade of sandpaper to provide some "tooth" for the cement.

If the card cage has card guides, the splicer strip must be left clear of the card edges so that the board does not get hung up on the guides when inserted into the card cage. Use 5-minute epoxy and keep everything perfectly flat so that the card will follow the guides.

Stocking salvaged parts

Nothing can be more frustrating than trying to find a specific value of resistor or capacitor in a large can of mixed components. If the boards are stripped as you get them and the components are sorted by their values, paying attention to their voltage or wattage ratings, life in the shop can be much simpler.

Using a cabinet with small drawers is the usual approach to parts storage. But if you are developing a project on a protoboard, or wiring up a chassis, you can wind-up making twenty to fifty trips to that cabinet. A better way of storing your surplus is to build a few shoe-box sized wooden boxes from scraps of plywood and panel board. You'll be surprised how much easier it makes construction or circuit development. And the box can sit next to what ever you're working on, with every value in plain sight at a glance.

Details of box construction, and its dimensions, are given in Fig. 9 and Fig 10. The partitions are spaced to hold five rows of ten 1-⅝ × 3-¼ inch pill bottles. Unmarked, inexpensive bottles can be obtained from your local pharmacy in lots of 100 or 200. Circular self-stick labels can be used to mark the bottles according to value.

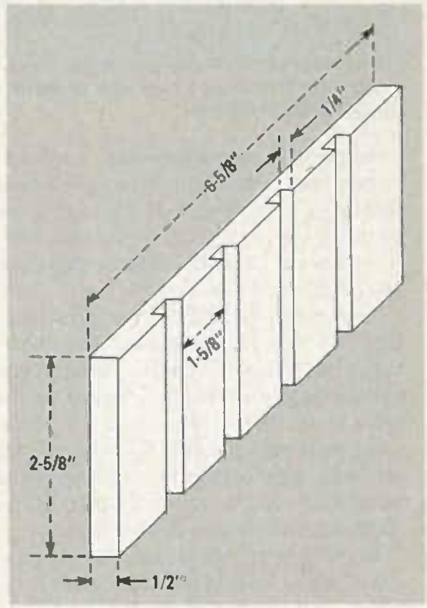


FIG. 9—DEMENSIONS FOR the side panels of the parts box is shown here.

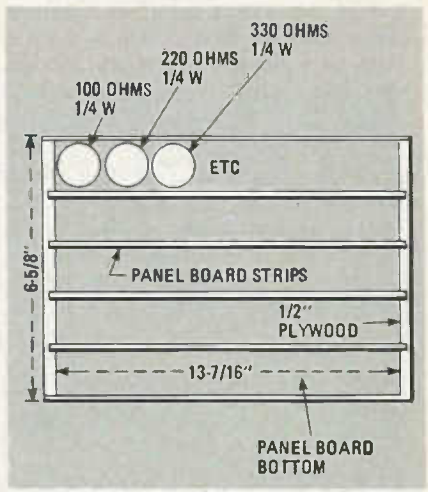


FIG. 10—DIVIDERS FOR THE box are made of paneling and should be evenly spaced. Small bottles can be used to hold various component values.

The two slotted end portions are made from half-inch thick plywood and should be cut to the dimensions shown in Fig. 9. Then cut four evenly spaced slots, 1⅝ inches apart and ¼ inch deep, into each to hold the panel-board dividers. Cut the

continued on page 90

Servicing Cordless Telephones

A cordless telephone, like any other piece of electronic equipment, is bound to break down sooner or later. This article will show you how to troubleshoot and repair the problem.

CHRISTOPHER KITE

Part 2 THIS MONTH, WE'LL continue our look at troubleshooting cordless telephones by looking at our second operational test, the dial-tone test.

Dial-tone-test analysis

At the conclusion of the ring test, disconnect the ring generator and apply a 0.05-volt RMS dial tone. That is a dual audio-tone of 352 Hz and 440 Hz, however a single tone in the 300–3000 Hz range may be used to simulate the dial tone. Pick up the portable unit, set it to TALK, and listen for the dial tone. Also note whether the IN USE indicator on the base unit is lighted; most cordless phones have an IN USE indicator to show when they are off-hook.

Let us again examine the block diagram of Fig. 2 (although it originally appeared last month, it is shown here once again for your convenience) and analyze what that test can show us. When the portable unit is placed in the TALK mode, its RF transmitter and pilot signal (guardtone) generator are turned on. The base unit's receiver detects the RF signal and recognizes the guardtone. Guardtone detection causes the hybrid relay to go into an off-hook state, which completes the connection to the telephone line and turns on the IN USE indicator.

Let's see what needs to happen for the dial tone to be heard in the portable unit. First, the phone must go off-hook, which

is checked by operation of the IN USE indicator, as just described. When the hybrid relay goes off-hook, it turns on the base unit's RF transmitter (this time without ring-signal modulation). Dial-tone audio from the telephone line modulates the RF carrier, which is detected by the portable unit's receiver and fed through the audio circuits to the earpiece.

If you can hear dial tone, both paths are operating. If the IN USE indicator lights, the portable-to-base path is operating. If the IN USE indicator does not light, the problem lies elsewhere. The dial test procedure is summarized in Fig. 5.

The dial-tone test should be performed even if the ring test should prove unsuccessful. That's because performing the two tests can help further narrow down the source of the problem.

For instance, if neither the CALL button nor 20-Hz ring generator will ring the portable unit, and neither the IN USE indicator lights nor the dial tone is heard, the problem may be in the base unit's power supply. A defective power supply may cause both the RF transmitter and receiver of the base unit to be inoperative. Dead batteries in the portable unit could also cause that symptom, as both the RF transmitter and receiver of the portable unit would then not work.

If the CALL button rings the portable unit and the IN USE indicator works, but the ring generator will not ring the portable unit and a dial tone is not heard, the telephone cord is probably defective.

If neither the CALL button nor the 20-Hz ring generator will cause the portable unit to ring, but the IN USE indicator lights, listen to the portable unit for receiver hiss. If hissing is heard, it is likely that the base-unit transmitter is not providing an RF carrier signal. If nothing is heard, the portable unit-receiver is likely defective.

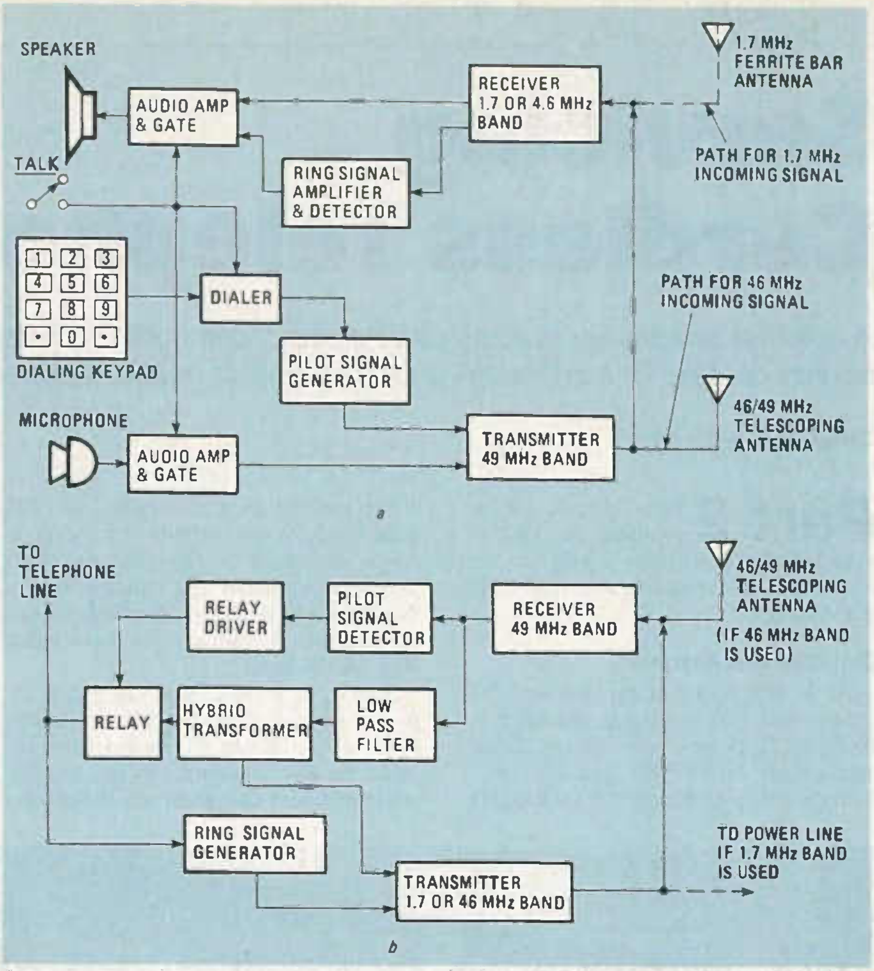


FIG. 2—HOW A CORDLESS TELEPHONE WORKS. A block diagram of a portable unit is shown in *a*, while the block diagram of the base unit is shown in *b*.

Dial-test analysis

If the ring test and dial-tone test are successful, the dial test should be performed. If either of the first two tests is unsuccessful, troubleshooting and repair of the problems unearthed must be attended to first.

The dial test consists of dialing all digits 0 through 9 and observing that those same digits are displayed on the dial decoder. If so, we will proceed to the voice test. If not, we have a dialing problem to troubleshoot. We'll cover that in more detail later in this article. The dial test procedure is summarized in Fig. 6.

Voice-test analysis

If you have successfully completed the first three tests, you should now perform a voice test. That test consists merely of speaking into the portable unit mouthpiece and listening to the sidetone for adequate level and voice quality.

The earlier tests have already checked out the RF path in both directions and confirmed that the telephone cord is good. The dial-tone test has even confirmed the audio path from telephone line to the portable unit. This last test will additionally confirm the audio path from portable unit to the telephone line, recheck the return audio path, check for voice level, and check for distortion. The voice test procedure is summarized in Fig. 7.

If the voice test reveals an inadequate sidetone level, the following tests should be conducted. Connect an AC voltmeter to the telephone line simulator and observe the reading while talking into the portable unit of the telephone.

Low voice-sidetone-level may be caused in either direction; microphone audio is fed through the portable-to-base RF link, is coupled by a hybrid transformer to the telephone line, and into the base-to-portable RF link at the base unit and fed back to the earpiece. Measuring the voice level at the telephone line splits that path to help isolate the cause of attenuation. If speaking into the portable unit does not cause the meter to read 0.1-volt RMS, or more, the portable-to-base link is suspect. Otherwise, the problem is likely to lie in the base-to-portable link.

Troubleshooting

Once the operational checks have shown a problem and narrowed it down to a broad group of circuits, further troubleshooting will be required to pinpoint the specific circuit that is faulty. The following methods should be helpful in performing such troubleshooting. Due to the fact that repair might uncover or create new problems, it is always a good idea to go back and repeat the operational tests after the cordless telephone has been repaired.

If the portable unit will not ring from the CALL button on the base unit, we need to determine whether the problem is in the base-unit transmitter or the portable unit-receiver. First, let's check out the base-unit transmitter.

The first measurement that should be taken is of the RF output-level. For 1.7-MHz band units, checking the RF level is rather difficult. The RF signal must be removed from the AC power line, demodulated, and then fed to a meter. We do not recommend trying to build your own circuit for that test. Failure to completely remove the 60-Hz AC component from the RF signal could result in electrical shock or severe damage to the equipment used in demodulating and measuring the

RF signal. Thus, it is better to rely on equipment that is specially designed for that task; the B + K *1050* previously mentioned is one unit that is appropriate for such testing.

For 46-MHz band units, connect an RF probe to a multimeter. Touch the probe to the antenna of the base unit and read the level on the meter while holding the CALL button on the base unit.

For either 1.7-MHz band or 46-MHz band units, most good cordless telephones should measure about 4 volts, but a reading of even ½ volt should permit ringing at close range. If there is no reading, the base unit transmitter is completely dead. Make DC voltage and resistance measurements in the RF oscillator and output stages to determine the cause of the problem.

If an RF output is indicated, we should measure frequency error and ring-signal modulation. Turn on the base-unit transmitter without ring-voltage modulation and measure the RF frequency error (using a frequency counter). If the frequency error is more that 2 kHz, the base-unit transmitter frequency should be adjusted.

If the base-unit transmitter is working, we should check that the transmitter is being modulated by the proper ring signal (in the 700- to 1500-Hz range). The ring signal is generated either when the CALL button has been pressed or when a 20-Hz ring signal is detected from the telephone line. It is important that that signal be of correct frequency and amplitude, otherwise it will not be passed by the filter in the portable unit. The ring signal should produce about 3 to 4 kHz of deviation. We can measure the ring signal frequency by using a frequency counter connected to a demodulator circuit (an appropriate demodulator is provided in the *1050*). To measure the modulation caused by the ring signal, a deviation meter must be used (see Fig. 8).

If all of the previous tests work, we know that the fault is in the portable unit. The first step in troubleshooting the portable unit is making sure that it is receiving the signal. Transmit an RF signal to the portable unit, modulating it with the proper ring-signal frequency (adjust the level for 4 kHz of deviation). Connect a probe to the output of the discriminator (the demodulator in an FM receiver is often called a discriminator) and measure the AC-signal level using an AC voltmeter. It may be wise to actually view the signal on an oscilloscope to make sure that it has not been distorted in the demodulation process.

If no signal is present, the problem is in the RF or IF section of the portable unit's receiver. Check that each of the oscillators is operating, and check each IF signal to make sure that the mixers are operating properly. Most receivers are dual con-

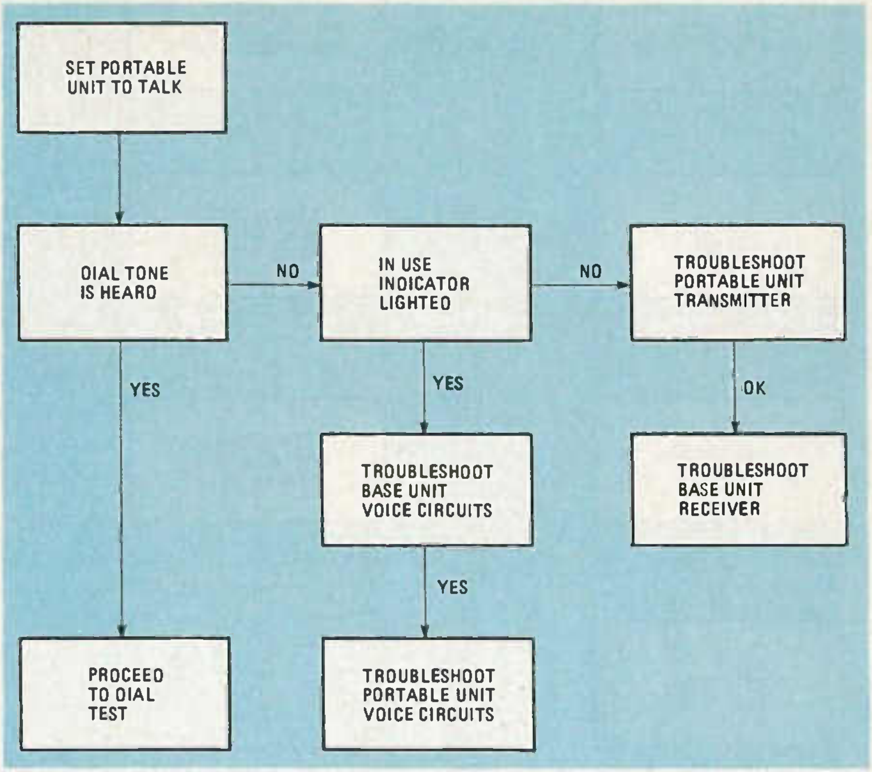


FIG. 5—EVEN IF THE RING TEST should uncover a fault, the dial-tone test should be performed.

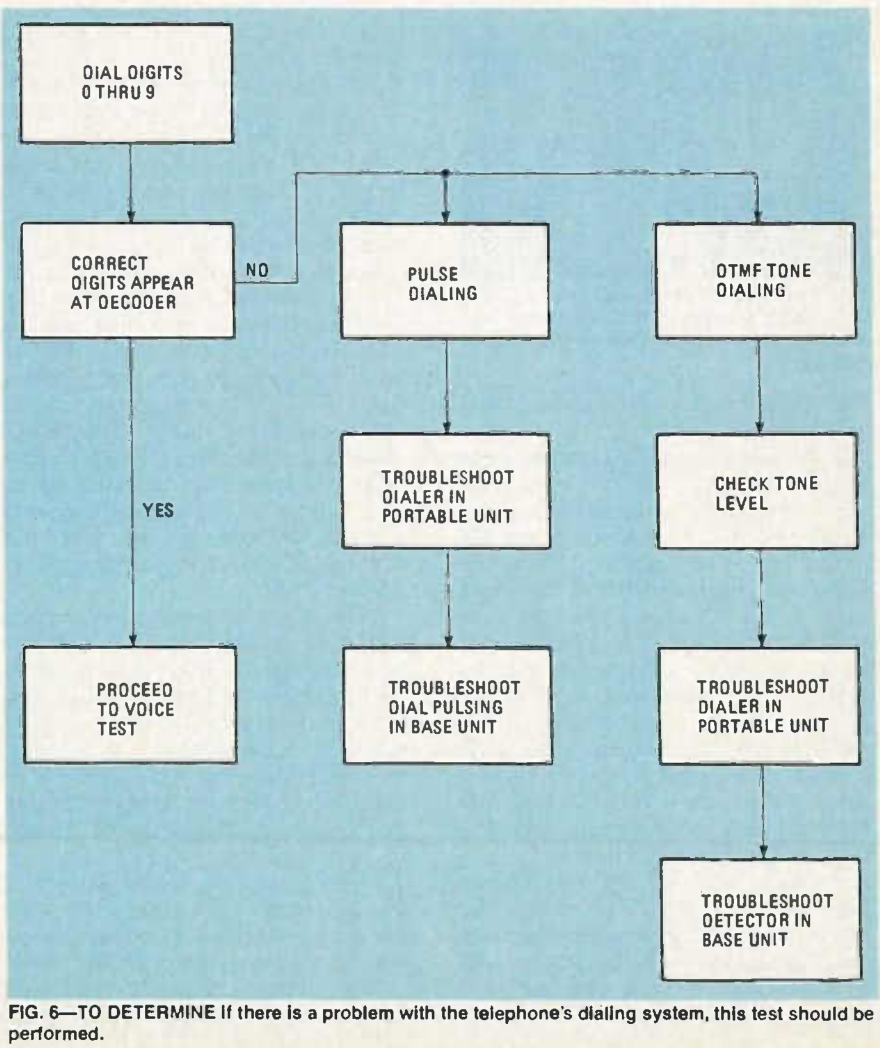


FIG. 6—TO DETERMINE if there is a problem with the telephone's dialing system, this test should be performed.

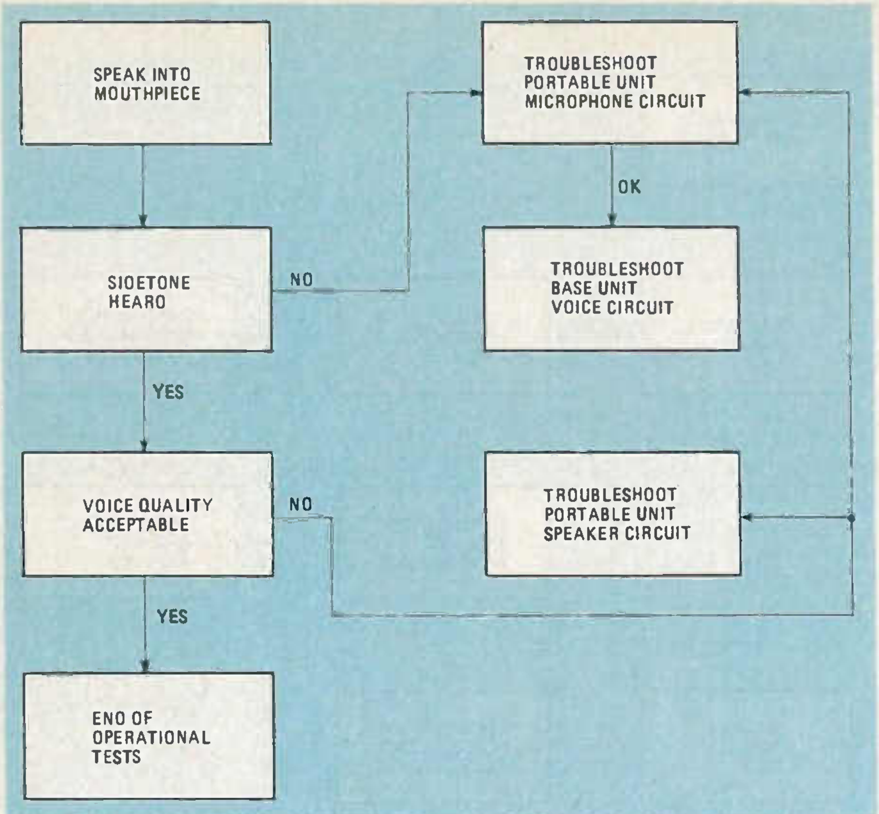


FIG. 7—THE VOICE TEST is the final check to be performed. Once all of the tests are performed, it is possible to troubleshoot and repair the telephone.

FIG. 8—USING AN FM DEVIATION METER to measure FM modulation. For a cordless phone, 3 to 4 kHz of deviation should be seen during the ring signal.

version, using two local oscillators and two IF stages.

If the undistorted signal is present at the discriminator, the problem is in the ring-signal detector, audio generator, or the speaker (some units may use a separate buzzer for the ring signal). Moving the probe over to the output of the ring-signal detector, you should once again get a deflection on the meter. If no signal is present, try varying the frequency of the audio generator. If that causes a signal at the output of the ring-signal detector, check the frequency where ringing occurs and re-adjust the base unit's ring-signal generator to that frequency. If varying the audio frequency does not produce an output the ring-signal detector is defective.

If a signal is present at the output of the ring-signal detector, move the probe to the output of the audio generator to make sure that an audio tone is being generated. If no audio signal is being generated, the audio generator is defective. If an audio signal is being generated, the speaker is probably defective.

If the portable rings normally from the CALL button on the base, but does not ring from the 20-Hz signal applied to the telephone cord, we should make sure that the telephone is actually on-hook. When the cordless telephone is supposed to be on-hook, measure the impedance at the telephone cord (with the cord disconnected from the line simulator or telephone line). If the impedance is very high, the telephone is on-hook. If the impedance is low (approximately 250 ohms) the telephone is off-hook. (If the impedance is 0, the cord is probably shorted.) A possible cause for the base being off-hook might be another portable unit operating on the same carrier and guardtone frequencies capturing the base, or a fault in the base that is placing a low impedance across the telephone line.

If the telephone proves to be on-hook, the 20-Hz ring-detector circuit in the base unit should be checked. Apply a continuous ring signal and trace the ring signal through the suspected circuit with an AC voltmeter. If the telephone cord is open, there will be no ring signal present at the input to the 20-Hz ring-detector. The ring-detector circuit often uses an optoisolator to switch on the RF transmitter and 700–1500-Hz ring-signal generator. Check whether the output of the optoisolator is switching. A non-continuous ring signal should be used for that check.

If the dial tone cannot be heard at the speaker of the portable unit when the IN USE indicator is on, the problem must lie in the base-to-portable link. Because we have already checked most of the circuits involved in the base-to-portable link during the ring test, we can narrow down the defective circuits to either the audio-amplifier-and-gate (in the portable unit) or the voice-audio circuits in the base unit. If a separate buzzer is used for ringing, also check the speaker in the portable unit.

If no dial-tone signal is heard and the IN USE indicator fails to light, troubleshoot the circuits in the portable-to-base link. Let's start with the portable unit.

First check the RF level using an RF probe and a multimeter. As stated previously, most good cordless telephones should measure about 4 volts, but a reading of even ½ volt should permit close range operation. The portable unit is completely dead if there is no reading. Make DC voltage and resistance measurements in the RF oscillator and output stages to pinpoint the problem.

If an RF output is indicated, we should measure the frequency error and guardtone modulation. If the error is more than 2 kHz, the portable unit's transmitter frequency should be adjusted.

If the portable-unit transmitter is working, we should check that the transmitter is being modulated by the proper pilot signal (guardtone). It is important that that signal be of correct frequency and amplitude because the pilot-signal detector will not recognize a signal that is of the wrong frequency or too weak. The pilot signal should produce about 3 to 4 kHz of deviation. Using a frequency counter, the pilot-signal frequency can be measured at the output of a demodulator circuit, such as the one provided on the *1050*. If the pilot-signal (guardtone) frequency is not within specifications, adjust it accordingly and proceed to testing the base unit. Typical guardtone tolerance is ±50 Hz.

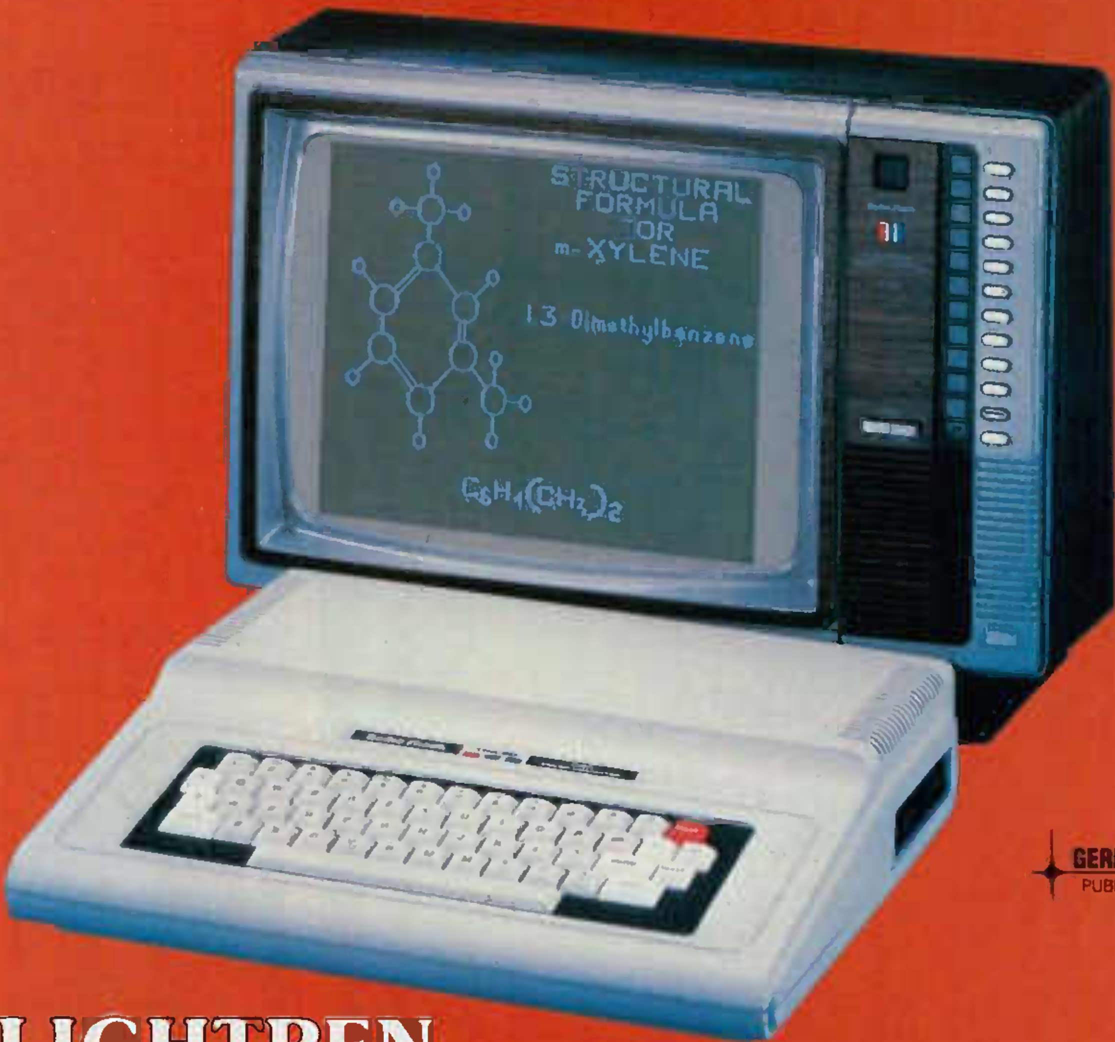
If the portable unit proves to be in proper operating condition, we must check the base unit. The first step is to check that the base unit is actually receiving and demodulating the RF signal. Transmit an RF signal (of the proper frequency) to the base unit. Modulate the RF signal with the proper pilot-signal (guardtone) frequency at a level high enough to produce 3 kHz of deviation. Also apply an audio tone in the 300 to 3000 Hz range with an amplitude high enough to cause an additional 3 kHz f deviation (6 kHz of total deviation). Connect an oscilloscope to the discriminator output of the 49-MHz band receiver and check that the guardtone is present. If it is, make sure that the signal is of the proper frequency. If the signal isn't present or has been distorted or altered, the receiver is defective.

That's all we have room for now. Next time, we'll finish up by showing you more on how to pinpoint the cause of your cordless telephone failure. **R-E**

VOL. 2 No. 6 June 1985

COMPUTER DIGEST

NEW KIND OF MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS



A GERNSBACK PUBLICATION

LIGHTPEN FOR YOUR COMMODORE

Make your 64 more versatile.

UPGRADE THE COCO

That color computer you bought for playing games can be retrofitted to use for serious business applications.

CONTENTS

See Page 8

Vol. 2 No. 6 June 1985

See Page 12

ON THE COVER

The Radio Shack Color Computer, familiarly known as the "CoCo" gets the full treatment and rolls up its sleeves for some real business and scientific applications. Cover photo Courtesy of Radio Shack, A Division of Tandy Corporation. **See page 7.**

EDITORIAL

Here's how to get started as an author!

■Surely, you've got a pet project that you looked at and said "Hey! that would make a great article for **ComputerDigest!** You might be right.

You write a letter to the Editor, telling what the project is, how well it works, why our readers will want to see it, and what it's all about. If we think it's interesting, you'll get a letter asking you to go ahead with the project.

Now you're going to write about your project. Start at the beginning, telling our readers why you needed it, how you constructed it, and how it works. Since the **ComputerDigest** reader is knowledgeable, you can go into detail. Explain how to connect it into the system, test it, and use it.

When you're writing about it, write to *express*, not to *impress*. Don't worry about using "big words" or flowery language. Say what has to be said concisely, as though you were explaining it to a friend. We do not pay "by the word" so adding material won't enhance your income. Include a detailed parts list with sources for all parts used. Reference all art and photos in the text ("See Fig. 1, etc.")

Illustrations

Draw all schematics carefully. We don't expect finished artwork, but we want to be able to make out what you're trying to show. Use a ruler and add your lettering carefully.

We're going to need photographs. Good, clear, contrasty, sharp, black-and-white pictures. We cannot use color photos in any form whatever. If you lack photographic skills, we may ask you to send the project in so we can photograph it here.

Things don't happen overnight. Nobody is going to drop everything to rip your envelope open. More than one person will review the material, and a decision made.

If (what joy!) you sent what we wanted, a contract will be sent for your signature. When that comes back, a check will be issued by our accounting department, and your article goes into the works.

Now what happens?

You open the new issue of **ComputerDigest** and see a familiar project. It's yours, and under the title, is *YOUR NAME!*

Let me tell you something, that makes it all worthwhile.

You won't get rich on the payment you receive. We do pay competitively. It usually works out to about $100 a page. Certainly it's enough to make your effort worthwhile, and while it is your money, we recommend that you take some of it and treat the wife to a good dinner, just to celebrate.

Okay. Now you know how and you know why, so put on your thinking caps, and let us hear from you.

Byron G. Wels

Byron G. Wels
Editor

ComputerDigest is published monthly as an insert in Radio-Electronics magazine by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. Printed in U.S.A.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

COMPUTER DIGEST

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder
M. Harvey Gernsback, editor-in-chief
Larry Steckler, CET, publisher
Art Kleiman, editorial director
Byron G. Wels, editor
Brian C. Fenton, technical editor
Carl Laron, associate editor
Robert A. Young, assistant editor
Ruby M. Yee, production manager
Robert A. W. Lowndes, production associate
Dianne Osias, production assistant
Karen Tucker, production assistant
Jacqueline P. Weaver, circulation director
Arline R. Fishman, advertising coordinator

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
200 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10003
Chairman of the Board:
M. Harvey Gernsback
President: Larry Steckler

ADVERTISING SALES 212-777-6400
Larry Steckler
Publisher

EAST/SOUTHEAST
Stanley Levitan
Radio-Electronics
200 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10003
212-777-6400

MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.
Ralph Bergen
Radio-Electronics
540 Frontage Road—Suite 325
Northfield, Illinois 60093
312-446-1444

PACIFIC COAST
Mountain States
Marvin Green
Radio-Electronics
15335 Morrison St., Suite 227,
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
818-986-2001

LETTERS

Air Conditioning?

There's a "computer room" where I work, that's air-conditioned and scrupulously clean, with a raised floor and recessed lighting. I just got a new computer for home, and have none of these refinements. Just how important are they?—J. Sweeney, Stamford, CT.

Not at all. Certainly, they're nice to have, but for the average home computer they aren't at all essential. Where critical material is stored and run, a controlled environment is more important. I wouldn't worry about that, however.

Can Anybody Help?

I own a Timex 1000 and a TVRO Earth Station. I've been looking for a program to plot stationary satellite positions, looking from different parts of the U.S. Is there such a program? Where can it be obtained?—William Scott, Manteca, CA.

Bill, if there is such a program, I'm sure we'll hear from somebody!

The Katt's Meaow

I've been following Marc Stern with great interest. He's one of my favorite authors. —Tager Katt, Framingham, MA.

Thank's, Tager. We like Marc too. In fact, we think he's purrfect!

What's New?

It seems that each time there's a computer show, something radically new is added that you just can't do without. I'm sure that from where you sit, you must get advance notice of what's coming 'round the bend. Can you give us a hint about what to expect in the new computers?—R. D. Carlton, Manassas, VA.

Not really. The manufacturers don't usually like to spill the beans until showtime, and we're kept as much in the dark as you are.

Southern Comfort

Purely as an exercise, I programmed all of the facts regarding the Civil War into my computer, and ran the program, to discover that the South won the war. I proceeded to debug the program for history teaches that the North was victorious. Yet try as I will, I can't find a single glitch, and the South keeps coming up winner. After all these years, can history be in error?—Sam Goodsell, Atlanta, GA.

Sam, I hate to be the one to dash your hopes, but try having a Yankee debug that program for you! (Insert one Rebel Yell.)

Orphans

In shopping around the several computer stores, I frequently see what appears to be a real bargain, and then notice that it's the product of a company that is no longer in business. Is it a safe bet to buy one of these computers? Or am I asking for trouble?—J. P. Sandro, Helena, Mont.

It all depends, J.P. If the store will offer a warranty and will stand behind the equipment, you might make a good deal. Just be sure that they will honor a service contract on the unit and that they have the service facility to back it up.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

For more details use the free information card inside the back cover

X-Y RECORDERS, model *RW-21T* and model *RW201T*, are precision X-Y recorders that allow recording on two chart sizes.

Features include: electrostatic chart hold with LED chart positioning lights; high pen speed, faster then 1200 mm/second; built-in time sweep (quartz controlled); remote/local penlift; accuracy better than ±0.25% F.S., and 18 switch-selected input ranges from 50µV/cm.

CIRCLE 17 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The model *RW-21T* uses DIN A4 format (8½ × 11") and is priced at $1695.00. The model *RW-201T uses DIN A3 (11 × 17"). and is priced at $2395.00.*—**PrimeLine,** PO Box 818, Sun Valley, CA 91353-0818.

LIGHT PEN GRAPHICS PACKAGE, designed for the IBM Personal Computer and the PC*jr*, features the Tech Sketch light pen with fingertip control and a coil-free cord to allow precise and unrestricted movement. The Micro Illustrator color software included has the ability to store light-pen pictures on diskette and print pictures in color or black-and-white. The artist can select from 10 different brush strokes and 10 different drawing modes, including lines, rays, boxes, circle, color filling, and freehand drawing. Sixteen colors and 16 shades are available. The program will erase mistakes, magnify to provide pixel-by-pixel resolution, store up to 48 screens on diskette, and allow binary storage for hard-copy printing or telephone transmission.

CIRCLE 18 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The light pen plugs directly into either computer. A color graphics board is required on the IBM-PC when using Micro Illustrator. No extra equipment is needed for the PC*jr.* The package is priced at under $70, including software.—**Tech Sketch, Inc.,** 26 Just Road, Fairfield, NJ 07006.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEM, the Mini-UPS, model *26-00-50750-3800*, is designed to provide up to six times the rated current for very short durations, and is particularly suited for use with small micro and minicomputer systems that require high start-up power for disk drives.

CIRCLE 19 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The Mini-UPS always operates between the AC line and the critical load to provide complete protection from all AC power problems that affect small, sensitive electronic equipment— problems including brownouts, blackouts, voltage transients, and electrical line noise.

In the event of a blackout, the unit continues to provide up to 10 minutes of regulated power to the load from its self-contained backup battery. Because the backup battery is always on-line, output continues without interruption. Auxiliary battery packs are available to provide an additional 250 minutes of emergency power. The Mini-UPS is priced at $2178.00.—**Sola Electric,** 1717 Busse Rd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007.

PRINTER, the model *SP-1200*, features 80-column capacity and has a printing speed of 120 characters per second. This serial dot-matrix printer can provide emphasized and double-print modes, plus superscript/subscript modes. Both single and double-resolution graphic modes are available, as well as logic-seeking printing or incremental printing with high-response stepping motor. Fixed-pitch and proportional-pitch modes are available.

The model *SP-1200* can be used with fanfold, roll, or cut sheet paper, and the head can be replaced without needing any special tool. Included is an 8-language international character

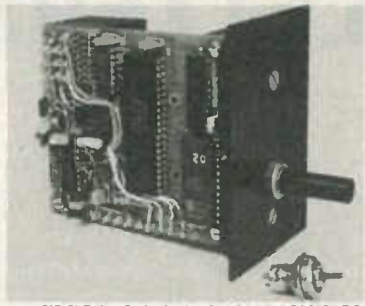
CIRCLE 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

font, including French, Spanish, Italian, Swedish, German, Danish, and English. The characters available include pica and double-width pica, elite and double-width elite, condensed,double-width condensed, and graphic.

The model *SP-1200* is priced at $399.00.—**Sakata U.S.A. Coporation,** 651 Bonnie Lane, Elk Grove, IL 60007.

JOYSTICK CONTROL, model *862*, with serial RS422 output, is designed to yield high performance and easy, compatible interfacing through most serial ports. High performance is achieved by providing a built-in dead band at null and a human-engineered exponential transfer curve that allows the operator to peform single-element positioning and high slew rates with just a small change in the applied force. Compatibile interfacing is made easy by the microprocessor-controlled conversion that can be programmed to meet specific user requirements for either an RS232C or an RS422 port.

The model *862* with serial RS422

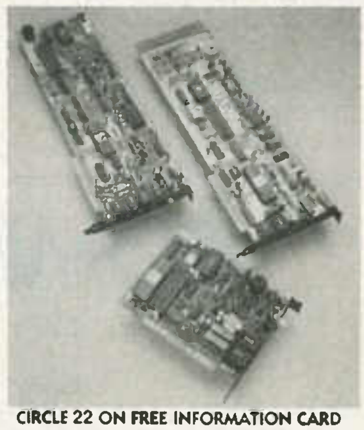


CIRCLE 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

output is priced at $2000.00.—**Measurement Systems, Incorporated,** 121 Water Street, Norwalk, CT 06854.

MODEM SERIES, the Intellimodem model *XL*, model *ST*, and model *XT* are plug-in modem products for the IBM PC/XT/AT. All three modems are 300/1200 baud, auto-answer/auto-dial; include Intellisoft communications software; have unlimited on-line telephone directories and XMODEM protocol file transfer; operate in full or half-duplex, and are 100% Hayes compatible.

The Intellimodem model *XL* operates in dual command role. The user can choose between data transmitted only, using virtually any communication software package written, or use the shared voice and



CIRCLE 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

data feature. Voice and data on the same line allows the user to switch between the two with a single keystroke, without having to hang up or redial. It is priced at $549.00.

The Intellimodem model *ST* and model *XT* is for users who don't need the application of shared voice and data. The model *ST* implements the Hayes *Smartmoden 1200* command set precisely. It is priced at $499.00. The model *XT* is a minicard that will fit into all the short slots of the IBM PC/XT. It is priced at $549.00.—**Bizcomp,** 532 Mercury Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

UPGRADING The CoCo and 64

Getting more from the CoCo and the 64.

HERB FRIEDMAN

■As the software for even the least expensive computers gets more sophisticated, the limitations of the low-cost home-and-family computers becomes even more inconvenient. While it was fun to record your check file on a tape that took a few minutes to load, the spreadsheet analysis of the parts you need to stock for TV and VCR repairs now becomes unweildy and inconvenient, taking five minutes just to load.

And one must not overlook the fact that most of the really good software—let's call it "professional quality"—is now supplied primarily on disk or in cartridge form (depending on the particular computer for which it's intended). Most of the newest and hottest software for the Radio Shack *Color Computer* (known as the CoCo) is supplied on disk, while the inmterminably slow disk drive of the Commodore *64* has resulted in more good software being released in cartridge form.

But there are problems in upgrading to the newest and the best. The cost of a single disk drive system for the CoCo is relatively expensive both for the family and for the service shop, while popping cartridges in and out of a Commodore *64*'s user port doesn't necessarily do the port's connector any good.

Two recently-introduced products however, take care of both problems at reasonable cost, and throw in an extra feature or two that's particularly useful to the programmer and technician.

The devices we're going to cover are the J & M *"CoCo Disk Controller"* —same model for both the Model I and Model 2 CoCos—and the Handic *"Super Box 64"*, a cartridge switcher and IEEE I/O for the Commodore *64*.

Getting it on disk.

Normally, it does not pay to purchase a third-party disk controller and the disk drive separately because the total price is about the same as the latest reduced Radio Shack price; actually lower if you order the Radio Shack disk system from a mail order discounter. But the marketplace is now awash in a sea of obsolete disk drives that can be purchased at rock bottom prices. Fortunately for CoCo users, while the drives might be obsolete for the newest computers, virtually every one is suitable for use with the CoCo.

Okay, this takes some explaining. Early disk drives had a track access time of 25 to 30 milliseconds, which is relatively slow compared to modem drives which have a track access time of nominally 6 milliseconds. Modern software (operating systems) is written to utilize a 6 millisecond drive. If you use 6 millisecond drive, the computer has no idea what's going on. At best, it will come up with an error message such as "DIRECTORY READ ERROR," or the computer will just hang up and require a full reset.

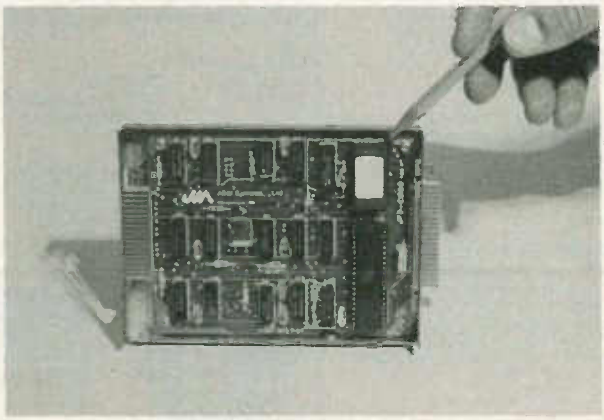
As always happens when there's a technological advance, warehouses are left bulging with the old stuff, and in this instance, the old stuff is disk drives with track access times of 25 to 30 milliseconds.

These can't be used in IBM *PC*'s and *PC* compatible, nor in the Radio Shack *Model 4*: And certainly not in the Commodore, Atari and Apple computers because their disk drives are off in a world of their own. Also, many of the older drives are 35 tracks, and all new computers except the CoCo require 40-track drives.

And so, with the surplus marketplace flooded with obsolete drives, it's possible to purchase a disk drive for the CoCo for as little as $125 (new), under $100 used. Maybe $160 with a power supply and case., or you can build your own power supply from junk-box parts. At these prices it pays to assemble your own disk system using a third-party device such as the J & M *CoCo Disk Controller*.

What's that? You want to know why a 35-track drive with a 30 millisecond track access will work? Because a 35-track drive is much less read-error prone than the 40-track models. So Radio Shack has always provided for a 35-track drive on their budget computers. (It's

THE J & M SYSTEMS COCO DISK CONTROLLER plugs into the cartridge slot of the Radio Shack Color Computer. It works with either the old or the new models.



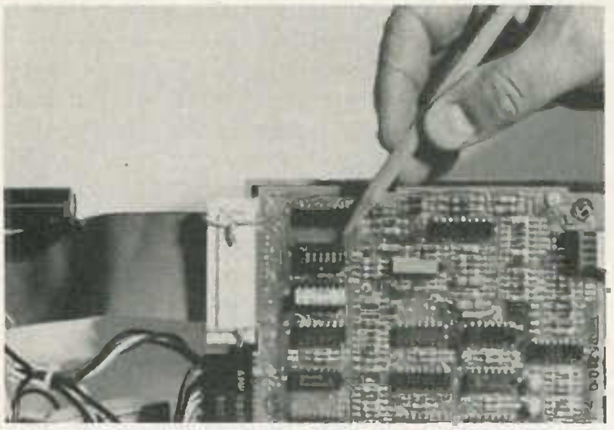
PENCIL POINTS TO THE ROM within the controller that contains JDOS Extended Disk Basic.

why their early Model I had less disk drive problems than the later, more sophisticated competition that used 40 track drives.)

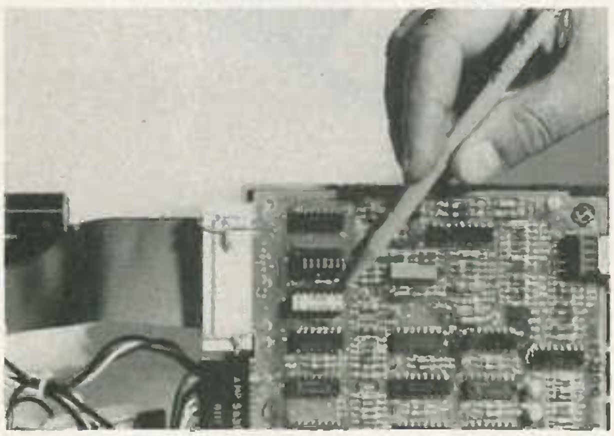
While Radio Shack's own disk system is 35 tracks, aftermarket disk controllers such as the J & M provide for 35 or 40 track operation; you specify the number of tracks when you format the disks. If you happen to have a 40-track drive you can use 35 or 40 tracks. The computer works just fine with a 35-track drive.

If you want to know what kind of surplus disk drive you're looking for, it must be advertised as TRS-80 compatible, (35 track) or Shuggart 400L (40 track) compatible.

If the drive is advertised as being IBM-*PC* compatible, it is probably a 6 millisecond model and is perfectly suitable for use with the CoCo. In combination with the J & M Disk Controller the CoCo works with 30 or 6 millisecond drives; in fact, the J & M Disk Controller "comes up" ready for a 6 millisecond drive. The user must specifically initialize the controller for a slower drive by entering the command RATE 3 prior to using the disk system. RATE 3 means a 30 millisecond step rate.



THE DISK DRIVE'S SHUNT BLOCK looks like a DIP IC except for metal straps which shunt the terminals.



THE RESISISTOR BLOCK looks just like a DIP IC. It is usually located right next to the shunt block and is often marked with its resistor value.

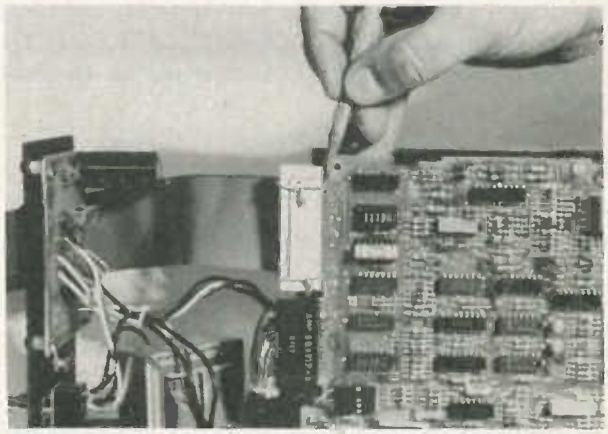
The J & M Controller plugs into the program cartridge port on the right side of the CoCo. In fact, the controller looks like an oversize program cartridge, the only differences being that the cabinet is metal and there are connectors at both ends: One for connection to the CoCo and the other for the cable that connects to the disk drive.

Inside the cabinet are the disk controller and a ROM containing the disk operating system and *Disk BASIC*, *Disk BASIC* being an ovrlay to the CoCo's ROM BASIC which provides the extra functions available through a disk (such as random data files, etc.)

The disk controller has no adjustments of any kind; all you have to do is plug it in and connect the disk drive. If you have any problems it will be in connecting the disk drive. Unlike Radio Shack's own disk controllers which are for the old or new models of the CoCo, the J & M controller works with any version of the CoCo without the need for wiring retrofits or adjustments.

All alike.

Regardless of the kind of disk drive you purchase, if it is TRS-80 compatible it has certain standard features:



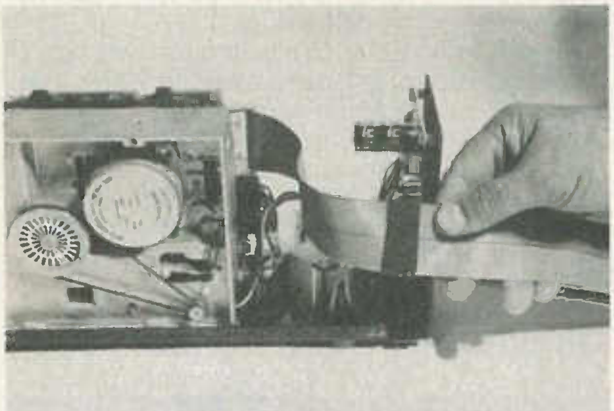
IF THE DISK DRIVE'S PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD has holes drilled opposite the #1 and #33 terminals, pass a length of insulated #20 or #22 solid wire through the holes and around the ribbon connector. A couple of twists secures the wire and the connector.

Among them a 34-terminal edge card connector, a DIP socket with shunt straps used to select the drive, and a DIP resistor network that resembles a 14-terminal DIP IC. Everything else about the disk drive's electronics might be different. but these three things are always the same.

The first thing is to set the drive-select connections. Radio Shack normally does this by pulling terminals out of the disk drive connector, which is a good idea if you want to sell a product that can be taken home and put together by an 8-year old. (This was one of the truly great ideas for non-technical users.)

You, as a technician, will program the drive because: a) it is hard to pull a terminal without the proper tool and b) Radio Shack's own cable is unecessarily expensive (assuming you can get one).

The :O drive uses the disk drive's No. 2 Drive Select connection. Locate the DIP socket containing the shunt. The shunt will probably be short one jumper; this is normal. Though the DIP socket has 14 terminals providing 7 circuits, the jumper is 12 terminals providing 6 circuits. You will use only the top six circuits, those labelled HS, DS1, DS2, DS3, MX, and blank. "Blank" is an unused circuit located between MX and HM. On disk drives intended for the IBM-*PC* the "blank" terminal is labelled "4" for DS4. HM isn't used, you always leave it open. Do not make a mistake and move the shunt device down one step so the top HS terminals are open and the HM terminals are closed.



WRAP TWO TURNS of friction tape around the ribbon wire to protect it where the disk drive's cabinet and the rear panel meet.

To avoid damage, don't attempt to cut through a shunt even though every book tells you to do it with a special tool. (I have never seen this tool sold anywhere!) Instead, remove the shunt block using an IC puller tool and then bend up one pin from the circuits you won't be using.

In the case of the CoCo, DS2—meaning the disk

THE COCO WITH THE DISK DRIVE WHEN COMPLETED. If you want two drives, simply install a second connector on the ribbon.

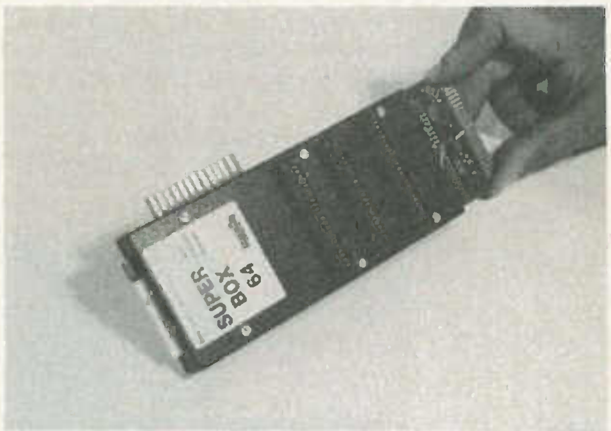
drive's internal No.2 drive select—path is the one used when the drive is to function as DRIVE :O. (Drive select connections in the drive itself have nothing to do with the drive number.) So bend outward one pin for DS1 and DS3. Then replace the shunt block in the socket, taking care that all pins except one pin for the DS1 and DS3 circuits are inserted; that one or more pins have not folded under the shunt block.

If you later decide to add a second drive you must complete the drive select only for drive :1 (which is DS1) on the new drive, and open the MX shunt on all drives. MX means multiplex; If you are using only one drive, it is closed; if you use two or more drives, it is open on drives. Remember, only one drive select is closed on each disk drive.

Doublecheck that the resistor block is installed. All drives should be supplied with one. It is generally located in a DIP socket immediately adjacent to the shunt socket. If you see an empty socket and can't find the resistor block—which looks like an IC, though it might be marked 150 or 22 ohms—look in the shipping carton as it might have been packaged separately (very uncommon, but it happens). If you can't find the resistor block, call the outfit that sold you the drive.

The block is always installed in the first drive, in this instance, drive :O. If you have more than one drive, you must remove the block from all drives except drive :O.

With the disk drive's shunt set and the resistor block installed, all you need is a connecting cable, which consists of two 34-terminal insulation-displacement (press-on) edge card connectors and about five feet of 36-conductor cable ribbon. Why 36 conductor?



THE SUPER BOX *64* is a complete three-cartridge switching system an IEEE I/O for the Comodore *64*.

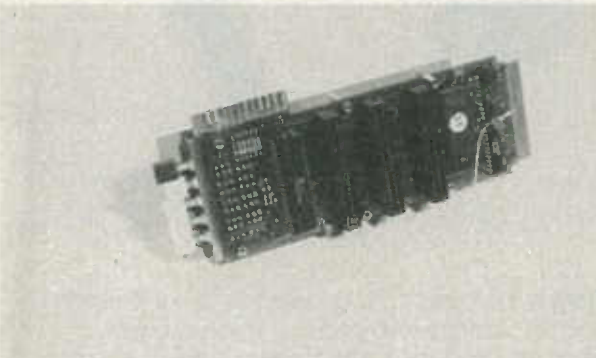
Because that's the way it's usually sold. Nick the insulation two wires from the edge without the color code and strip off two conductors. Be careful that you don't strip the insulation from a third wire because then you will be short one.

Now you must take extra care to doublecheck everything. Note that only one end of the ribbon cable has a color code—usually red, or one edge and every fifth or tenth wire is color coded. If every conductor is a different color, the cable is probably the wrong stuff. Multi-color wire is a heavier gauge and tends to jam in the connectors—it can cause a lot of grief.

Taking extra care that the color-coded edge connector is opposite the #1 connector terminal, use a vise to squash a connector on each end of the ribbon. Before you squash, triple check that the color-coded conductor is on the side of the connector with the #1 and #2 terminals. The connector end with the #33 and #34 terminals does not get a color-coded conductor. Don't worry about what terminal is which; if you simply get the color-coded wire on the side of the connector marked #1 and #2 the #1 wire is automatically positioned correctly.

Install one connector on the matching disk drive edge connector with the color-coded conductor opposite the #1 terminal on the drive. Some drives have the #1 terminal marked, some don't. It is always the terminal farthest from the power supply plug. If you have the drive vertically mounted in a standard cabinet, the plug is on the bottom and the #1 terminal is towards the top of the drive.

Some disk drives have small holes adjacent to the ribbon connector near terminals #1 and #33. If your drive has the holes (even one), pass an insulated #20 or #22 solid wire through the hole and twist it around



OPEN, THERE'S NOT MUCH TO SEE. A few IC's that do the electronic switching and an AV-6250 for the IEEE I/O.

the connector to make certain it can't pull out. It's not convenient to have to open the cabinet to re-install a connector that's been pulled loose.

Next, protect the ribbon cable against damage where it passes through the cabinet. Allowing for a slight slack, mark where the ribbon will pass through the cabinet and wrap a couple of turns of friction or plastic tape around the cable. Don't overdo the tape.

Finally, make certain the computer's power switch is OFF and plug the controller into the cartridge slot, then plug the disk drive into the back with the color-coded wire towards the back of the computer.

Turn on the power to the disk drive and the computer. You will see the J & M Systems sign-on message indicating it has control of the computer. Play it safe by entering the command RATE 3 on the keyboard. Until you experiment and find out the fastest track access rate for your drive, use 30 milliseconds.

The first thing you will have to do is format a disk so you can save your program and data. The disk initializing command lets you decide whether you want a 35 or 40 track format. To steer you in the right direction, keep these figures in mind:

TRACKSDISK *per disk capacity*
35 (SS) 161K 40 (SS) 184K 40 (DS) 368K (SS = Single-Sided, DS = Double-Sided)

The Super *Box 64*

The Super Box *64* is one of those devices that you'll wonder how you ever got along without. With more and more Commodore programs going the cartridge route, because the disk system is s-l-o-w, the Super Box *64* takes the effort out of changing programs. Basically, it is a 3-way electronic switch that plugs into the Commodore *64*'s user port, providing three user sockets at the back of the computer. While this is nothing spectacular, the IEEE I/O is.

THE SUPER BOX *64* PLUGS INTO THE USER PORT on the back of the Commodore *64*. The program cartridges are then plugged into any of the three ports on the Super Box. The edge connector sticking out is the IEEE I/O. Mounting feet on the bottom of the unit raises it to the same height as the computer so everything sits flat on the table.

The Super Box 64 is built by Handic, in Sweden, where the best selling computer, as in most of Europe, is the Commodore *64*. So the computer is put to some rather heavy use in schools and even industry, and many scientific devices use the IEEE bus.

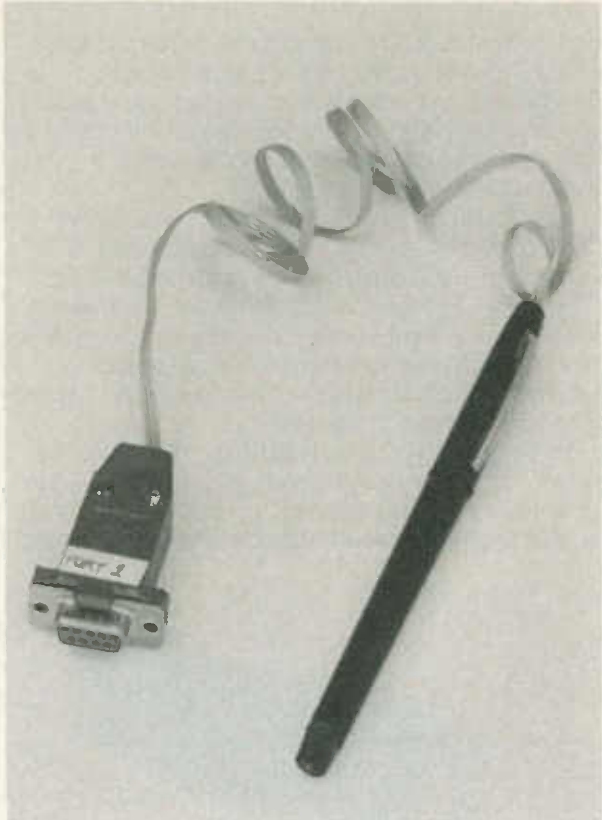
So Handic built an IEEE I/O into the Super Box *64*. It appears as a standard IEEE edge connection sticking out the side of the Super Box. For switches on the back of the device select any of the three cartridge ports, the IEEE I/O, or OFF, meaning the Super Box's ports are switched completely at the output.

Unfortunately, the Commodore *64* must be opened to enable the IEEE bus because one required connection isn't available on the user port. (If you have no need for the IEEE I/O simply plug the device into the *64*'s user port.)

At the front of Super Box is a small cutout in the metal cabinet with a small pin terminal sticking through. Supplied with the device is a wire having a clip lead on one end and a slip-on terminal on the other. Slide the clip lead on the pin terminal. Open the *64*'s cabinet and locate a resistor marked R44. It is almost out in the clear in front of the PROM. Simply apply the clip to the right hand side of the resistor, route the wire out the back of the computer adjacent to the Datssette connector and reassemble the cabinet.

That's all there is to installing the Super Box *64*. Plug in up to three program cartridges and your program is ready at the touch of a button.

BUILD A LIGHT PEN FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64



Here's an inexpensive and easy way to add that "Magic Pencil."

JIM STEPHENS

■What follows is a simple light pen that can be used to demonstrate light pen/computer operations, menu selection and can even be used for simple design drawings with the proper programming.

How light pens operate

In order to fully understand how a light pen works, a few details on how the TV creates the picture are necessary. Once these are understood, the operation of the light pen will seem simple.

The picture on the screen is "painted" by a rapidly moving light beam that starts at the top of the screen and scans line-by-line down to the bottom. The movement is so fast that our eyes cannot see the change. There are 512 lines in the picture and a complete screen picture is painted on the screen many times each second. If the painted area of the screen is to be white, the beam is turned on. if the area is to be black, the beam is turned off. The screen glows when the beam strikes the front of the picture tube. If a fast-acting light sensor such as a simple photo-transistor was placed near the screen, the emitted light would trigger the sensor each time the beam went under it. This is exactly what our light pen will do.

The Commodore *64* creates its own picture information by producing pulses that cause the picture tube beam to scan and turn on and off at the right time. This work is done by a specialized chip in the computer called the "Video Interface Controller" or VIC. The controller constantly reads a selected portion of memory in the computer and converts the data from these locations into readable characters on the screen. More importantly, the controller keeps up with where the beam is located by measuring the time from starting the current line. It does this by incrementing special counters in its circuitry. These counters effectively give the X and Y coordinates of the beam. If these two counters could be read, we could tell where the beam was located at any one instant.

What is needed is a device that would cause the controller to place this information into memory so it could be read out by a special program. This can be accomplished easily using only four components.

Game Port 1 has a pin called A/LP. The LP stands for "Light Pen." If this pin is rapidly switched to ground (negative), the controller will place the contents of its X and Y counters into memory. The X counter data is placed into memory location 53267 and the Y counter data is placed into 53268. If we were to peek these locations as pin 6 of the game port was pulsed, we could see the contents of these locations as they changed from each update. This can be easily done using the following two line program and a joystick plugged into port 1.

```
10 PRINT PEEK (53267), PEEK (53268)
20 GOTO 10
```

Since the fire button is connected to the Light Pen connection of the port, all we need to do is to pulse the fire button to update the memory locations. The contents are printed out each time the program goes through line 10. The fire button does not switch the LP pin clean enough to produce a clear change but you can see the contents change intermittently each time a good pulse is obtained. If a photo-transistor was placed on the screen, and a small switching circuit was

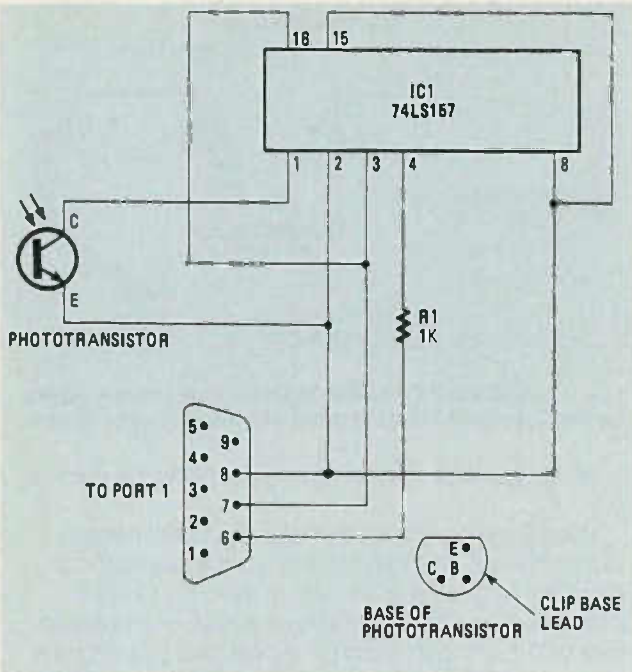


FIG. 1—COMPLETE WIRING DIAGRAM. Only one gate is needed for proper operation.

substituted for the fire button, the numbers would numerically tell us where on the screen the photo-transistor was located.

My major purpose is to demonstrate the operation and construction of a light pen, but the final product can be an extremely useful tool in your programming. Those that are more expert in the field of programming can make this little gadget do all that a far-more expensive pen could do.

The parts count for the project is very low. Only four components are required to make it work. None of the parts cost more than a dollar each.

First, you need a good photo-transistor. Radio Shack sells the FPT 100 type. This is a silicon unit with a built-in lens for light gathering. The switching will be done using a 74LS157 IC. This is an electronic toggle switch that switches the LP pin from high to low and back again each time the photo-transistor detects the light beam on the screen. The 74LS157 can be bought at most any electronic supply house. You'll need a female connector that will connect the three wires to the pins of Port 1. There is also a little 1K ohm resistor which is needed, but it is only used so that the keyboard will work correctly when the joystick is plugged in.

If you have a solderless breadboard, this would be a good time to use it to test the circuit before making the complete pen. However, there are so few connections, most pens work on the first try.

Construction.

You will need a plastic felt-tip pen with a cap that snaps over the pointed end. These usually have plastic plugs in the end opposite the felt tip. Proceed as follows to construct the light pen body.

The cap of the felt pen snaps on to cover the tip. This is usually the result of either small nibs on the barrel or an indentation. Remove the cap and saw off the end of the pen right above the nibs. Leaving the nibs will allow the cap to be snapped back on. Remove the plastic plug on the other end of the pen and push out the wick that holds the ink. Throw the felt tip piece away and wash the remaining parts.

Next, take the 74LS157 IC and clip all of the leads down close to the IC chip. Leave about an eighth of an inch of lead on the IC. See Fig. 1. With the leads shortened, the IC should readily slide into the pen's cap. If so, you are ready to work on the pen barrel. If the IC seems too large for the pen's cap, you'll need a larger felt tip pen. Again, Fig. 2 shows how the circuit will be inserted.

The photo-transistor comes with three leads. The base or B lead will need to be clipped off. Figure 1 has a bottom view of the transistor that will help in identifying which lead to clip.

Make the hole in the end of the barrel of the pen big enough to insert the photo-transistor. If, after removing the plastic plug, the hole is too large, you can wrap the transistor with tape later when you insert it permanently into the pen housing.

Solder two different color light-gauge wires to the two leads coming from the photo-transistor. Make a note on which of the colors goes to the collector or C lead and which goes to the E or emitter. These wires should be flexible and slightly longer than the barrel of the pen. The solder joints at the transistor should be wrapped with one turn of masking tape to keep them from shorting together. Thread these two wires through the end of the barrel as shown in figure 2.

PARTS LIST

R1—1000 ohm, ⅛-watt resistor
IC1—74LS157 two-to-one line multiplexer
Phototransistor—FPT 100
9-Pin subminiature female connector, 24-inch ribbon cable, Felt-tip pen body (see text).

Drill a small hole into the end of the pen's cap and insert three wires that are about 24-inches long. These should be flexible, insulated and multi-strand types. I used three color coded wires which were from a piece of ribbon cable. Pull about three inches of the wires through the cap and tie a knot in these to create a strain relief. Don't pull the knot back into the cap until ready to assemble the complete pen.

Make sure you have a good pencil-type soldering iron rated at 25 watts. Large soldering irons could over-heat the pins of the IC since we are going to be soldering directly to them.

Using the connection diagram in figure 1 and small lengths of insulated wire, solder the inter-connections on the 74LS157. Use as little solder as possible and do not over-heat the pin. Notice that pins 2, 8 and 15 are all connected together. Pins 3 and 16 also connect together. The 1K ohm resistor can be placed flat on top of the IC and one of its leads can be soldered directly to pin number 4. The diagram in figure 1 shows the

74LS157 as it would appear from the top with its leads pointing down. Notice that a notch in the IC marks the end on which pin one is found. Some IC's may not have the notch but a small dot placed over pin 1.

The C or collector lead wire from the photo-transistor connects to pin 1 of the IC and the E or emitter lead connects to pin 2. Be careful not to unsolder the connection made to this pin earlier. One of the colored wires coming through the cap is soldered to pin 2, 8 or 15 also. One of the other colored leads solders to pin 3 and the remaining wire solders to the unused end of the 1K resistor.

Now solder the 24 inch-long wires to the female joystick socket. This socket is sold by Radio Shack and other outlets. The parts list gives the Radio Shack part number. Figure 1 shows the rear of the connector that receives the wires. This view is as though it were plugged into the joystick port and you were looking at it. The pins are numbered along the bottom as 6,7,8, and 9. We will be using pins 6 through 8 only.

The wire from the 1K resistor solders to pin 6 of the socket.This is the Light Pen connection. It is a good idea to get some small lengths of 1/8th-inch heat-shrink tubing to fit on these connections since they are very closely spaced. The wire coming from pin 3 of the IC is the positive power connection and it goes to pin 7 of the socket since this is the plus or positive connection of the computer power supply. The remaining wire comes from the ground connection of the IC at pin 8 and goes to pin 8 of the socket.

After you are sure all connections are correct and with the computer off, you can plug the connector into port 1. Now turn on the computer. The 64 Ram System message should come up within two seconds. If not, turn the 64 off and unplug the socket. Recheck all of the wiring, especially the power connections.

If the System notice comes up as it should, but the cursor is moving across the screen on its own, then turn the computer off since the LP pin is getting a negative voltage when it should be positive. Again, recheck the wiring using figure 1. Double check that the correct leads from the photo-transistor are going to the correct pins on the IC. Unless you used a blow-torch on the IC and it doesn't look like it's half-melted, the IC is probably OK. However, if you connected the leads going to pins 7 and 8 on the socket backward, this can ruin the IC if left on for more than 2 or 3 seconds. If the cursor remains at the first location on the screen, you are ready to test the circuit using software.

Testing the Light Pen.

Listing 1 is a test of the light pen's response to the screen. This short routine lets you set the intensity of the monitor or TV in order to obtain the best response from the light pen. Line 30 is entered simply as a print command and the control key is held down as the numeral 2 key is pressed. This changes the character color to bright white. Line 50 is entered also by a print command that prints while lines (reverse spaces) on the screen 24 times. This is done by first holding down the Control key and pressing numeral 9 key. Then space over 39 spaces and turn off the reverse print by holding down the control key and pressing the numeral 0.

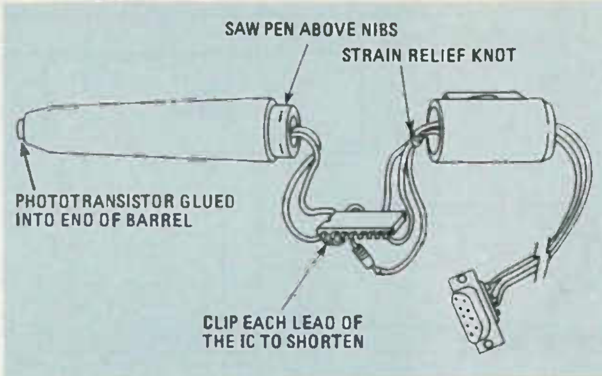


FIG. 2—ASSEMBLY OF COMPONENTS. Note that the points on the IC are wired point-to-point with short lengths of wire.

Line 90 is a command that uses the print character string (19) as a command to instruct the computer to go to the beginning of the screen. Line 100 prints a clear line at the top of the screen to give an indication area of the light pen readings. It does this by printing a blank area of 20 regular spaces. Type in the program listing and save it. With the pen plugged in, run the program. The screen will turn bright white with a dark border. Look at the column and line numbers at the top of the screen. These are the numbers placed in the memory registers when the system was turned on. Place the photo-transistor near the screen and these numbers will start to change as the pen is moved around. If they do not change, turn up the brightness or intensity of the screen. If the numbers still don't respond, check your typing of the program. If it looks OK, turn the computer off and recheck your wiring. Some black and white sets have a shaded plastic cover over the picture tube. This may have to be removed before enough brightness can be obtained.

Most likely the pen will work correctly. But, if the numbers are changing before the pen is placed near the screen, then the pen may be picking up light from the room and the photo-transistor will need to be placed deeper into the pen's tip for shielding.

LISTING 1 - Short routine by which to test the operation of the light pen. The intensity of the screen can be properly set using this program.

```
 10 REM SCREEN INTENSITY TEST
 15 REM LIGHT PEN TEST
 20 REM JIM STEPHENS-NASHVILLE, TN.
 25 REM C=COLUMN L=LINE
 30 PRINT" [[CONTROL 2]"
 40 FOR N = 1 TO 24
 50 PRINT " [RVS ON] [39 SPACES] [RVS OFF]"
 60 NEXT N
 65 PRINT" "TAB(12)"INTENSITY TEST"
 70 C=PEEK (53267)
 80 L=PEEK (53268)
 90 PRINT CHR$(19);"C=";C;TAB(10)"L=";L
100 PRINT CHR$(19); "[20 SPACES]"
110 GOTO 70
```

Place the tip of the photo-transistor near the middle of the screen. Notice that the numbers remain within a small range even though they are still changing. Notice too, that the column number changes much more than the line number. This is normal and the program will take this into account by looking for ranges rather than a specific column or line numbers. If the numbers start changing before the pen touches the screen, turn the brightness down.

Place the pen in the top left corner of the white area and the column number should be in a range of around 30 to 40. The line number will be around 55-60. Moving the light pen down increases the line numbers and moving the pen to the right increases the column numbers. When the pen is in the bottom right-hand corner of the white area, the column and line numbers should be around 230. If this test is successful then slip the IC and wires into the pen cap and snap the cap and barrel together. The light pen is now complete. You may also improve the socket by adding the socket shroud on the plug.

Make the Light Pen Useful.

If the Light Pen responded correctly to the intensity test shown in Listing 1, then type in the small demo program in Listing 2 and save it. Enter RUN and the screen will clear and present you with four options. These options could have been most any menu but I chose fruit since my mind has turned to mud and I couldn't think of anything clever. This short program shows the ability of the light pen to sense where it is on the screen. By placing a white square in various areas on the screen with an explanation by each, the computer will respond according to the area at which the screen command is located. For example, you might place the square in the lower left and write "sound" by it. If the computer sensed the pen in that area, it would go to a sound producing routine. In Listing 2, four choices are provided. Apple, Pear, Orange, and a comand to clear the whole screen. When the pen is placed over the appropriate square, the computer responds as though it saw where the pen was placed. It does this as follows:

Line 25 is a print command. By holding down the CONTROL key and pressing the numeral 2, the screen color is changed to bright white again. This makes the light brighter for the sensor. Line 30 is a FOR NEXT loop that prints the character string 17 twenty-two times. CHR$(17) means to move the cursor down one line. This has the same effect as clearing the whole screen. Line 70 tells the computer to go to the beginning of the screen by using the print command and a CHR$ (19). Then, by printing one "CURSOR DOWN" the cursor will drop down one line on the screen. Lines 90 through 120 print the white squares and the words by each. This is done in line 90 by first printing one Cursor Down (CURS DWN) which means typing your first quote sign and then pressing the cursor down arrow. The result as in line 70, is a reversed Q. You then tab over to column 20 and place a white square. The white square is done by again printing a "reverse on (RVS ON) which is written by holding the CONTROL key and pressing the Numeral 9. You enter spaces (which are now white) then again hold the CONTROL Key and press the numeral 0 key for a reverse off (RVS OFF). The word "APPLE" is printed in response to the A$ and then three cursor downs are printed inside the quotes to make the cursor drop on the screen 3 lines. This is repeated in lines 100 through 120 to place the white squares and words in the appropriate places.

LISTING 2 - This program shows what can be done with the light pen. This same prodecure could be used for many other purposes.

```
  5 REM LIGHT PEN DEMO
 10 REM BY JIM STEPHENS - NASHVILLE, TN.
 15 B=0
 20 C=0
 25 PRINT "[CONTROL 2]"
 30 FORN=1TO22:PRINTCHR$(17):NEXTN
 40 LETA$= "APPLE"
 50 LETB$= "PEAR"
 60 LETC$= "ORANGE"
 70 PRINT CHR$(19); "[CURS DWN]"
 80 PRINT " CHOOSE YOUR FAVORITE FRUIT"
 90 PRINT "[CURS DWN] TAB(20)"ON][5 SPACES]
    [RVSOFF]"A$; "[3 CURS DWN]"
100 PRINT "[CURS DWN] TAB(20)"[RVSON]
    [5 SPACES][RVSOFF]"B$;"[3 CURS DWN]"
110 PRINT "[CURS DWN]" TAB(20)"[RVSON]
    [5 SPACES][RVSOFF]"C$;"[3 CURS DWN]"
120 PRINT "[CURS DWN]" TAB(20)
    "[RVSON][5 SPACES][RVSOFF] CLEAR
    SCREEN"
130 Y=PEEK (53268):C=C+1:IF C=1 THEN B=Y
140 IF B=Y THEN GOTO 130
150 IF Y> 190 AND Y< 210 THEN GOTO 10
160 IF Y> 70 AND Y< 90 THEN 220
170 IF Y> 110 AND Y< 130 THEN GOTO 230
180 IF Y> 190 AND Y< 210 THEN GOTO 10
190 B=Y
200 PRINTCHR$ (19); "YOU CHOSE THE";C$
210 GOTO 130
220 PRINTCHR$(19); "YOU WANT THE"
    A$:B=Y:GOTO 130
230 PRINTCHR$(19); "SO YOU WANT A";B$: B=Y:
    GOTO 130
240 B=Y
250 GOTO 130
```

Lines 200 through 230 are the routines to which the program jumps when it has read the value of the light pen registers. The printing of the CHR$ (19) simply tells the computer to print on the first line of the screen.

Place the pen on your choice and watch the response of the computer at the top of the screen. Lines 150 to 180 of the program checks the range of the line coordinate and lines 200 to 230 prints the appropriate responses. The "clear screen" option was included to demonstrate that most any operation can be executed by just a touch of the screen.

Summary

The light pen shown here is not as exact as those $200 units. Neither are much good without the proper programming however. I think that this small inexpensive unit can be made to be more exact and more useful by good software routines.

SOFTWARE REVIEW

SmartKey II Plus (IBM version tested)

■SmartKey II Plus is a key definition program for CP/M and PC/MS-DOS compatible computers that positions itself between the keyboard and the computer's input buffer. It intercepts keystrokes so the user can redefine one or more before sending them on to the computer or the applications program. A user-defined keystroke can represent just one or up to 30,000 characters, the precise limitation depending on available user RAM or how much RAM the user decides to reserve for key definitions. (Key definition is a synonym for what is commonly called a macro.) For example, BASIC programmers can swap the ";" and ":" symbols so that the more commonly used ":" is unshifted while ";" becomes the shifted symbol. By the same definition procedure, the Alternate-H keys might be redefined to provide a complete letter heading, or even a form letter to be called up by simply touching two keys.

Almost every key, and all their Alternate, Control and Shifted values can be redefined. Also, Smartkey II Plus has its own SuperShift key—usually the tilde (~), but which can be user-selected—so that no desired redefinition will conflict with an application program's use of the same key or combination of keys. One popular key redefining program uses virtually every combination of the A, B and C characters for internal use, preventing a definition of the keys so that Alternate-A means DIR A:, Alternate-B means DIR B.

The power

The real power of SmartKey II Plus is an on-screen window that breaks into the normal screen display of the application program and shows everything going on with SmartKey II Plus independent of the applications program. The window permits the user to: define a key at any time without disturbing the program; record keystrokes for use at a later time; check a key's definition at any time without disturbing the program: correct a definition; and nest definitions.

When the definition is called, the word DATE would be automatically entered on the screen, and then the computer would wait for the date to be entered from the keyboard. The <RETURN> following the keyboard entry would resume insertion of the definition: CUSTOMER No. would be inserted and the definition would again pause for keyboard entry of the customer's reference number: The <RETURN> following the keyboard entry would resume the inventory program.

Actual programming of the definition can be done on-the-fly by simply touching what is called the SmartKey—the ". If" is touched once SmartKey II Plus breaks away from the applications program and displays its window. After the definition(s) is entered, touching the SmartKey a second time programs the definition into a key and returns control to the application program or the disk operating system. If the actual " key is required for the program the user simply touches it twice in rapid succession, which causes conventional entry of the symbol. If the " is commonly required for your own programs or word processor, you can reconfigure SmartKey II Plus to use a different symbol for the SmartKey.

One unusual strength of SmarKey II Plus is that definitions can be programmed in ASCII—decimal or HEX—which permits the IBM PC's international, math and Greek characters to be available as a single keystroke that feeds both the screen and the printer. For example, the infinity symbol (ASCII 236) is not available directly as a key, nor is the Omega symbol (ASCII 234) which represents resistance to electronic technicians, but by using SmartKey II Plus you could put infinity on, perhaps, the Alternate-I key, and Omega on the Alternate-0 key. However, ASCII definitions were possible only through definition files created with a word processor, although the manual sort of implies it's possible to do on-the-fly. (It is not really made clear.)

SmartKey II Plus is supplied with a program called SmartPrint II Plus which also is transparent to the application program, only this time the program is positioned between the application program and the printer. SmartPrint II Plus automatically allows use of most conventional matrix printer functions such as wide, emphasized and condensed printing, as well as super and sub scripts. Unlike SmartKey II Plus, SmartPrint II Plus cannot be programmed on-the-fly because it is really a translation program, and a translation/definition file for your particular printer must be created, or you can use one of the supplied printer definition files. However, again the defintions can be created directly on the screen in a window and then saved as a file. Alternately, you can create the definition file with a word processor, but once again it's easier using SmartPrint II Plus' window.

SmartPrint II Plus commands can be imbedded in almost any kind of applications program—word processing, data base, spreadsheet, whatever. The printer command is anything following the reverse slash ("\"), as the control key. For example, \w turns wide print off. In the line "This is \Wwide\w type," the word wide would be printed in large type.

While SmartKey II Plus and SmartPrint II Plus can be loaded before or after an applications program, some RAMdisk software hangs the computer if SmartKey II Plus is loaded before the RAMdisk driver. If this happens to you, simply rewrite your AUTOEXEC.BAT file so the RAMdisk is loaded before SmartKey II Plus.

Otherwise, both programs proved reliable and superb performers, both being notably easy to use. SmartKey II Plus (Includes SmartPrint II Plus), Software Research Technologies, Inc. Suite 211, 3757 Wilshire B'lvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010.

SUPER TECH'S

$10,000^{00}

RCA CHALLENGE

JUST ONE SUPER TECH MARK IV
— AGAINST —
ANY FIFTEEN RCA FACTORY ENGINEERS

Who understands **RCA** TV sets better than the engineering team that designed them? The answer is no one. Who has the finest, most qualified engineering staff in the TV industry? We think **RCA** does. If we thought otherwise, we would have selected someone else to challenge!

Yet the fact is, we are thoroughly convinced that just one "average" technician using a Super Tech computer can diagnose **nine** RCA color TV sets (CTC 85 thru CTC 118) down to circuit level, before any **fifteen** RCA factory design engineers can do likewise to just **three**.

SUPER TECH WILL GIVE THE RCA ENGINEERS THREE TO ONE ODDS
AND STILL WIN

We're willing to start out with twelve **RCA** color sets. Let RCA "install" two major flyback, start up, shut down related problems of any type in each, so as to make each set as difficult to diagnose as possible, without mis-wiring the set. Let **Diehl Engineering** do likewise, so that each set will now have **four** major problems.

By drawing straws, **Diehl Engineering** will "select" nine sets and, **RCA** will inherit the other three to diagnose.

All four problems in a given set must be **accurately** diagnosed before the next set can be looked at. All sets may be "modified" to employ a "bolted in" horiz output transistor prior to the contest, which will be held at Diehl's facilities in Amarillo, Texas. **RCA** may use **any amount** of "other" test equipment that is presently available to any independent TV shop. Diehl Engineering agrees to use nothing more than a Mark IV Super Tech, an / HV probe and an **RCA** senior volt ohmist (what else)!

If we fail to accurately diagnose all NINE of our sets before RCA can diagnose their THREE
We will hand the RCA team $10,000 in cash.

Diehl Engineering reserves the right to publicize the results.

With **Super Tech**, all we have to do is remove the horiz output transistor, plug in Super Tech's interface plug, make one ground connection then, push four buttons. Within sixty seconds (per set), including hook up time, we will accurately diagnose all four problems down to circuit level. Sixty seconds × nine sets = nine minutes! Lord only knows what fifteen RCA engineers can do!

Shouldn't you be using a Super Tech Computer?
At only $995^{00} can you afford NOT to be using one!

(Also notice our ad on service literature. See our ad on page 75.)

Nothing Can Compete With A Super Tech

No Matter How Good It Is - - - No Matter Who Is Using It!

Visa, Master Charge and C.O.D. orders welcome.

Phone (806) 359-1824 or (806) 359-0329

DIEHL ENGINEERING **• 6004 Estacado Lane • Amarillo, TX 79109**

CIRCLE 282 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

HOBBY CORNER

EARL "DOC" SAVAGE, K4SDS,
HOBBY EDITOR

Generating 60-Hz clock pulses

WHEN YOU'RE VERY YOUNG, YOU FORget things simply because there's so much to learn. Later, your memory fails because there are so many things to do. And still later, you forget because there are too many things to remember! I probably fit into all three categories, but I get by, with a little help!

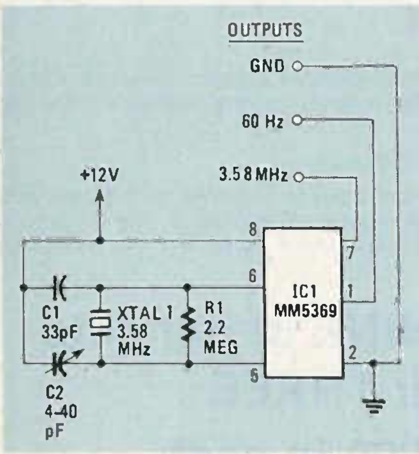


FIG. 1

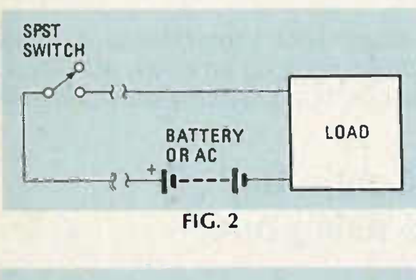


FIG. 2

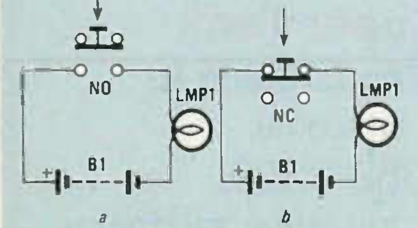


FIG. 3

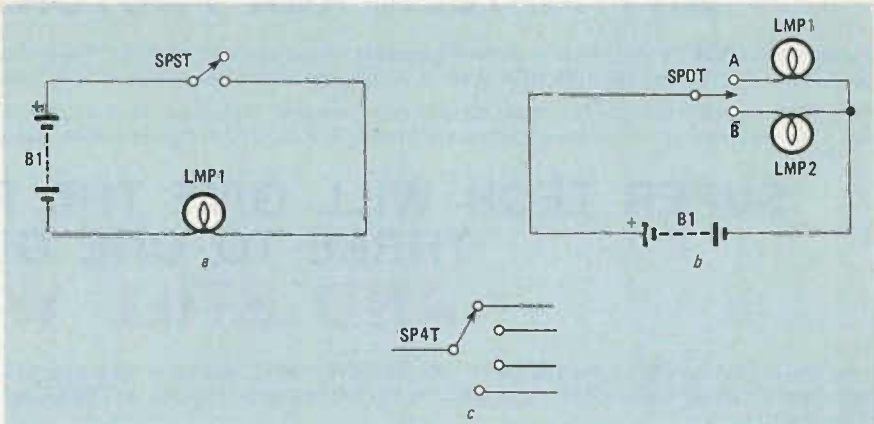


FIG. 4

Dan Sutch (FL) sent me a gentle reminder that I'd promised to pass along a circuit that generates a 60-Hz signal for use in battery-operated clocks. So here it is—a little late, perhaps, but still useful.

The circuit shown in Fig. 1 is commonly used to provide a 60-Hz clock pulse for timing purposes. Its clean and stable squarewave output is often used in battery-operated clocks like those found in automobiles. And although a 12-volt supply is shown, the circuit can operate from supplies of 6 to 15 volts.

The values of the capacitors and resistor can be varied over a reasonable range. The 5369 CMOS oscillator/divider and the colorburst crystal are the type commonly used in television sets. Both parts are inexpensive and readily available. The placement of the parts and wiring method is up to you.

Note that in addition to the 60-Hz output, there is another output of 3.58 MHz. You may find that useful as a marker signal on ham and other shortwave bands. For example, it can be a big help in locating the bulletin and code practice transmissions of W1AW (at 3.58, 7.08, and 14.07 MHz).

Now back to our clock. Let's say that you have an AC-powered clock—the type that gets its *timing* from the AC line—and you want to install a backup battery supply in the clock (as discussed in the March, 1985 issue). Although the backup supply can provide the voltage to power the clock, it can't supply the 60-Hz signal needed to maintain proper timing.

By using the circuit in Fig. 1 in conjunction with the backup supply, your clock will be able to keep the correct time even when the AC power fails. That's all there is to it, Dan; Good luck and thanks for reminding me.

Control circuits

Many have asked questions about control circuits of one kind or another that can be used to operate a variety of devices without having to walk over to them and give them a push, pull, or kick! Since all of the inquiries have a common thread—the desire to remotely control some device—it appears that a roundup of control circuits is in order. So, during the coming months, we'll set aside some space in "Hobby Corner" to explore a variety of control circuits.

We'll start with the basics, to make sure that we're all together. Later, we'll get into more complex circuits that are easy to build, and yet have a variety of uses. You are invited during this time to send in any control circuits that you've developed or have used, so that can be shared with others.

Well, let's get the basics out of the way, so we can move on to better things. The simplest control circuit (see Fig. 2) is a simple switch connected by wire to the device to be controlled. Of course, the most important part is the switch, which can be one of several types: momentary or latching, rotary, push-button, or toggle.

A momentary switch is one that remains open or closed only as long as it's held down—release it and it "springs" back to its original position. Fig. 3-*a* shows a normally open (NO) momentary switch and Fig. 3-*b* shows a normally closed (NC) type.

When the switch in Fig. 3-*a* is pressed in the direction of the arrow, it completes the circuit, supplying power to the device to which it is connected. The switch in Fig. 3-*b* works the opposite way. Either switch remains in the position to which it is set only as long as it is held in that position; release it and it reverts to its original position.

Most switches "latch" (stay) in the position into which they are placed (a wall switch, for example). Figure 4 shows several versions of the latching switch. Figure 4-*a* represents a single-pole, single-throw (SPST) switch. It can control only one leg (positive or negative) of a single circuit.

Figure 4-*b* shows a single-pole, double-throw (SPDT) switch, which can be used to turn on LMP1 or LMP2 depending on which way the switch is flipped. A single-pole, 4-throw (SP4T) switch is shown in Fig. 4-*c*. However, switches with up to 12 contacts (SP12T) are not uncommon. That type can be used to turn on several different devices one at a time.

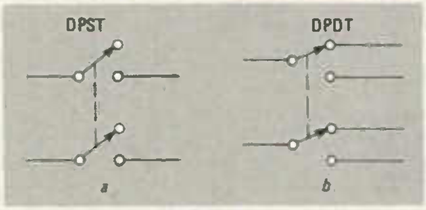


FIG. 5

Of course, a switch can have more than one pole. Double-pole switches, like those in Fig. 5, are like having two single-pole switches tied together and operated with one handle or button.

Figure 5-*a* represents a DPST switch. The dashed line indicates that the two parts operate together. Such switches can be used to either control both the positive and ground input to the device or two separate devices simultaneously. In Fig. 5-*b*, a double-pole double-throw switch is shown.

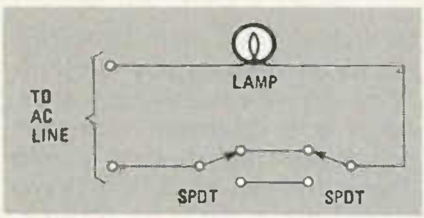


FIG. 6

Incidentally, you may have wondered how two switches are wired so that each has complete control over a single light. The answer is to use two SPDT switches connected as shown in Fig. 6. You should be aware, however, that electricians don't call them SPDT switches, they call them "three way" switches. (So, if you need a replacement for that type, you know what to ask for!)

Next time, we'll look at other components (relays, transistors, and SCR's) that are used as switches. And we'll eventually replace the connecting wires with such things as sound, light, radio waves (RF), and magnetism. And we'll also get into some practical applications that you can use.

So stick around for the fun. And don't forget to send in your favorite control circuits. R-E

COMPUTER CORNER

LOU FRENZEL
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

MSX: A chance for Japanese computers?

EVER SINCE THE PERSONAL-COMPUTER business began in the mid 1970's, market researchers and consultants, the press, and the industry in general have been predicting that the Japanese would come in and blow the competition away. After all, the Japanese are leaders in the consumer-electronics field, and home computers clearly fall into that category.

No one disputes Japanese dominance in such areas as TV's, VCR's, stereos, and the like. They are strong technically and certainly have the capabilities to produce high-quality, low-cost home computers. So, why haven't they?

Actually, they have! Over a dozen Japanese manufacturers make a variety of outstanding computer products, but most of them are sold in Japan. (Personal computers are just as much the rage in Japan as they are in United States.) In fact, the Japanese computer market is comparable in size to the American market—and that's enormous!

With their semiconductor capability, low-cost labor, and high productivity, the Japanese could easily build a computer that would be a tough competitor to American built machines. Yet, to date, they have sold few computers, business or otherwise, in the United States. According to the statistics, Japanese computers represent only about 2% of the total U.S. market. But why aren't the Japanese doing what everyone expects them to?

A look at the problem

The difficulty lies not so much in technology and manufacturing, but in distribution and software. Although new technological developments do affect the computer business, they do so to a lesser degree than do marketing power (distribution) and the available software.

FIG. 1

The computer market has reached a point where it takes tremendous amounts of money to promote and sell personal computers, and to gain visibility amongst the clutter in today's marketplace. Therefore, the companies with largest advertising budgets and the best retail distribution system win hands down.

Take, for instance, the success that IBM has with its personal computers, like the *PC* and *XT*. While they are excellent machines, they are not what you'd call exciting or leading-edge; nevertheless, IBM sells many of them. The reason they sell so many of their machines is because of their superior marketing, and distribution capabilities—not to mention their excellent reputation and image. Few competitors, including the Japanese, can match that.

The other major area where the Japanese are having difficulty is in software. They have been ineffective in that area, and the language barrier is certainly a problem. As a result, the Japanese have relied heavily on American software efforts in modifying existing programs to make them compatible (where possible) with Japanese-made machines. While using existing software seems to be a reasonable strategy, it has not worked well for them.

Personal computers generally do not sell well unless there's a significant amount of software available to support them. On the other hand, few software writers are willing to create programs for machines with a questionable sales volume.

Possible solutions

Although the Japanese are having their problems, you can expect to them continue to explore new ways to become more visible in the U.S. market—and that's no easy job. Fortunately (for them), they don't give up easily.

There are many different operating systems, etc. used in American-made computers, and each is different in some way. The problem here has been which machine to emulate, and what software should it use?

A standard would greatly simplify the things and permit many Japanese companies to build computers that would give American manufacturers a run for their money. Such a standard—at least for the low-end, home-computer market—has been proposed by

continued on page 90

ATACAM · DATA PRECISION · ELECTRO INDUSTRIES INC. Precision Test Instruments · FLUKE · GLOBAL SPECIALTIES · HAMEG

SCOPE SPECTACULAR

HITACHI Hitachi Denshi, Ltd. PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPES


Model V-212 shown


Model V-1050F shown

MODEL V-212 **$461.00**
DC to 20 MHz, 1 mV/div, Dual Trace
Features 6" Rectangular CRT
Full 2 year parts and labor warranty (w/two X10 probes).

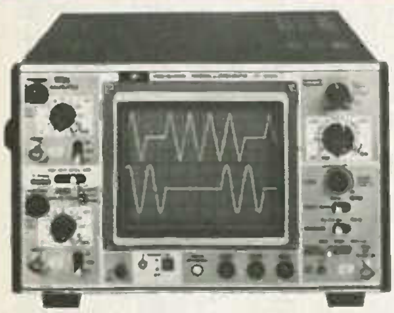
MODEL V-222 **$536.00**
DC to 20 MHz, 1 mV/div, Dual Trace, D.C. offset for DMM Output, Verticle Mode Trigger
6" CRT (w/two X1/X10 probes).

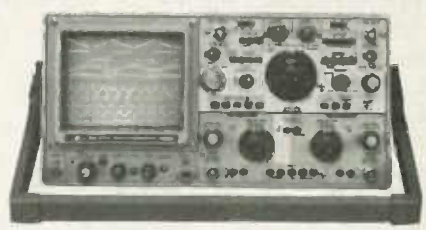
MODEL V-422 **$694.00**
DC to 40 MHz,
other features same as V-222 (w/two X1/X10 probes)

MODEL V-1050F **$1276.00**
DC to 100 MHz, .5 mV/div, Quad Trace, Delayed Sweep, Full T.V. Triggering, alternate time base (w/two X10 probes)

MODEL V-650 **$956.00**
DC to 60 MHz, 1 mV/div, tripple trace, delayed sweep, Full T.V. Triggering, variable trigger hold-off (w/two X10 probes)

IWATSU PORTABLE OSCILLOSCOPES





MODEL SS-5702 **$535.00**
DC – 20MHz, 5 mV/div
Dual trace
6 inch rectangular internal graticule CRT.
Includes 2 each X1/X10 probes and full factory warranty; 2 years on parts, labor and CRT.

MODEL SS-5705 **$899.00**
DC to 40MHz
Vertical and horizontal deflection accurate within ±2%. CRT acceleration voltage 12KV. 3 channels, 6 traces. High precision calibrator (±1%). Fastest sweep rate: 10 ns.

- High sensitivity 1 mv/div
- CH1 signal output
- Beam finder
- Delayed sweep
- Alternate time base
- 2 ea. X1/X10 Probes

MODEL 5711 **$1695.00**
DC to 100MHz (typically over 120 MHz), 5 mV/div, True 4 channel input, eight trace, Delayed sweep, alternate time base, CRT acceleration voltage 20 KV, (w/saddle bag, front cover, 2 ea. X10 probes).

MODEL 5711C **$2495.00**
(5711 with counter and DMM).

CIRCLE 253 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PROBE MASTER · Polaroid · Shimpo · Simpson · PRIMELINE A SOLTEC PRODUCT · STACO ENERGY PRODUCTS CO · VIZ

COMMUNICATIONS CORNER

HERB FRIEDMAN,
COMMUNICATIONS EDITOR

Computer security

SECURITY HAS ALWAYS BEEN A PROBLEM in communications. That's because if security measures are so elaborate that no unauthorized persons can breach them, they become so difficult and time consuming to use that it's not worth the effort. In fact, except for official "top secret" information, communications security has meant the minimum amount of special hardware or encoding needed to make it difficult for someone to more or less stumble across valuable data.

For secure voice communications we generally use a speech scrambler that garbles the transmission. In operation and function, it's based on the same techniques used for SSB (single sideband) transmission. Hence, it is easily broken by anyone who really gives it a shot, unless the scrambling uses a locked *sliding carrier* oscillator—an expensive and complicated device.

International cable communications usually use low-level commercial code (the lowest form of communications security), whose five-character groups can often be deciphered as they're being read. That's just one notch above a *Space Cadet Interplanetary Decoder Ring* (five box tops and $2).

Because computer-to-computer data exchange is rapidly replacing many of the voice, cable, and facsimile communications systems, the question of communications security takes on a whole new meaning: the old, simple systems are no longer adequate.

Security devices

Formerly, communications se-

FIG. 1

curity protected primarily against the listener who just stumbled across the radio signal. Today, things are different. Security must protect against the person getting even with the local utility or bank, a politician, judge, etc. Almost weekly, we've been treated to amusing newspaper or magazine articles about teen-aged hackers breaking into a computer belonging to some organization.

Imagine, for a moment, someone familiar with the ins-and-outs of a computer whose life was made miserable by an unfair teacher; or someone who had to wait years for a tax refund because "the computer lost the records." Whether the grudge is legitimate or not, that person has the power to wreak havoc if he can break into the computer—electronically speaking.

Protecting against someone getting even is one thing that keeps communications specialists up at night, and it's spawning a whole new branch of technology called telecommunications security. Just about everything is being tried to make computers more secure: everything from software, to "Star Wars" hardware, to voodoo if necessary.

The problem with software is that it works within the computer, either to keep the unauthorized user out or to limit access to specific programs. And the security programs that are available can be expensive. In fact, one outfit that specializes security software for banks charges an annual rental fee of $100,000, plus extra for unusual upgrades.

One reason for the tremendous expense is that once someone has accessed a computer through the dial-up telephone system, it's extremely difficult to restrict that person to selected files and functions. The computer becomes one big cookie jar full of goodies. It takes plenty of sophisticated software to restrict the goodies to only those who should have them.

A different approach, particularly for users of personal computers, has been through a hardware interface located between the telephone modem and the computer. The objective of such devices is to keep the troublemaker out of the computer itself.

One device designed to handle that task is the *Gateway* from Adalogic (1522 Wistaria Lane, Los Altos, CA 94022). *Gateway*, shown in Fig.1, protects against unauthorized access by requiring that a correct user name and password be entered; otherwise access is denied, the user disconnected from the modem, and the event is recorded.

At no time does the unit permit access to the computer itself, unless the correct identification is received. Up to 20 user names and passwords can be assigned, changed, or canceled either remotely or locally, and as often as necessary. And if you suspect that someone has discovered a user-access code, it can be instantly changed by the operator.

Passwords are mathematically hashed and can be combined with minimum password length to insure almost unbreakable access codes. In addition, each individual user can change his or her own passwords for additional security. It would be almost impossible (nothing is absolutely impossible) for an unauthorized user to get past the *Gateway* system into the computer.

Another such interface is a combination modem and memory bank, called *Visionary 100* (VEI, 141 Parker Ave., San Francisco, CA 94118). In addition to many Telex and TWX functions (such as answer back), the *Visionary 100* includes 48K of RAM, an internal clock/calendar, and on-board software for sending and receiving.

The important feature of the *Visionary 100* is that it can do almost anything independent of the computer. For example, assume that your business associate wants to swap a program or data, or enter information into your computer via an unattended modem. The *Visionary 100* will turn on at the proper time and take the modem transmission into its own memory.

Later, you turn on your computer and transfer the data or program from the modem's memory to your computer. Or it might work the other way: You want to automatically transmit data at specific time but you don't want anyone on the receiving end to access your computer through the connection. No problem! You store the transmission in the unit's memory and turn off your computer. At the programmed time the *Visionary 100* performs the data transfer. Either way, your computer is off and cannot be accessed by unauthorized persons.

Typical of the latest communications devices, neither the *Visionary 100*, nor the *Gateway* are festooned with switches or any other types of controls. Virtually all those units' functions are under software control of the computer, which can't be accessed by unauthorized users. R-E

DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK

ROBERT GROSSBLATT

More on DC-motor speed controls

A HARD-AND-FAST RULE IN ELECtronics is there's always another way to do something, and no matter how slick the design, it can always be improved. So, when I get an idea for some circuit, I usually try out the basic principle on a breadboard using whatever components I happen to have lying around. Once I'm sure the basic idea is sound, the task of improving on the design begins. And it's at that point that I usually find myself ordering components.

A few months ago, in the November, 1984 installment of this column, I presented a little circuit that could be used to control the speed of a DC motor. Since then, I've received several inquiries about it. The questions asked mostly dealt with the my choice of components and a few details, which I guess weren't entirely clear in the article. Let me see if I can clear things up.

Controlling DC motors

First of all, there was a typographical error in the schematic; the V+ pin for the 4049 was incorrectly shown as pin 16 instead of pin 1. The 4049 is unique in the CMOS world because it has almost become a standard for the power pin to be directly across the IC from pin 1. The only saving grace is that pin 16 isn't used by the 4049, so the worst thing that can happen if you didn't catch the error is that the circuit won't work. (Usually, an error like that one would make things go up in smoke!)

Some of you out there have been wondering if the 4049 can be replaced by something else. Well, if you find yourself asking that question, you should look at the article again because I don't think you have a clear idea of how it works. Any sort of oscillator can be used.

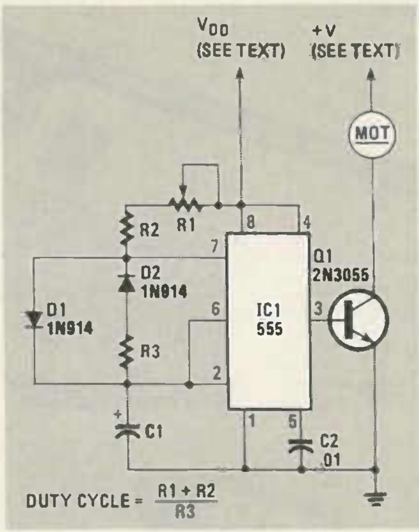


FIG. 1

The important part is making sure that you can design some way to control the duty cycle of the output. As with so many other things, it's not the particular circuit that's important, it's the idea behind the circuit. In other words, if you can understand the theory behind the circuit, you can redesign it any way you want.

To give you an idea of what I mean, let's look at Fig. 1. There we see a motor-speed controller that uses the most common oscillator I can think of—a 555. The basic idea behind its operation is exactly the same as the circuit shown in the November column.

If it looks at all confusing, cross out the diodes and you'll be looking at a simple 555 oscillator. The purpose of the diodes is to let us separate—and consequently control—the duration of the positive and negative halves of the output individually.

Although there are some minor practical differences between the operation of a plain 555 oscillator and the circuit shown in Fig. 1, you can use the standard design formulas to calculate the component values needed for your particular application. The frequency to aim for will depend on the motor you're trying to control. Generally speaking, the chunkier the motor, the lower the frequency you'll need. (Use that as a rule of thumb.)

There are some advantages to using the 555 instead of the 4049 used originally. The most evident is that the 555 can provide 200 milliamps of drive current. Most small motors will whirl away happily with a somewhat smaller amount of current. But, if you're operating a heavier motor, you'll need to use the transistor output stage shown in the figure. If you have any doubts, put the transistor in the circuit.

If you're trying to control a motor that takes two men to lift, you can use the control circuit, but the design of the output stage is a whole separate matter. You'll need much more than a simple one-transistor switch. When you work out the values you'll need, remember that the duty cycle is controlled by the formula:

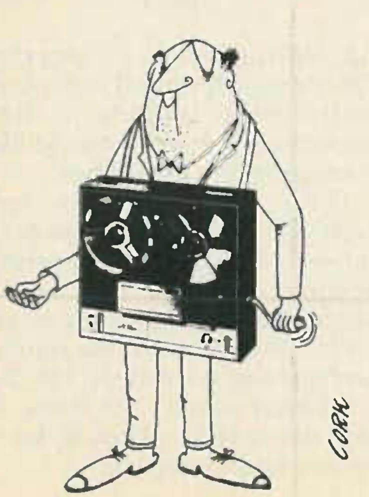
Duty cycle = R1 + R2/R3.

Also, several other readers have asked about the relationship between V_{DD} on the IC and V+ on the motor. Actually, they don't have any relationship. However, if the supply voltage for the motor falls within the allowable CMOS voltage range (3 to 15 volts), there's nothing stopping you from operating both the motor and the control circuit from the same supply.

The circumstances that first led to the development of the circuit that appeared in November involved a motor that ran on 48 volts...a bit outside the range of CMOS. In that case, I used a voltage divider to get the 12 volts needed to power the control circuit. But it would have worked just as well had I used a separate supply.

What you do is up to you. The motor-speed controller draws next to nothing in terms of power. However, if you do decide to supply V+ and V_{DD} separately, then what you'll have to do is make sure that they share a common ground. CMOS is marvelously noise immune, so things like motor noise has no effect on the circuit.

If you look the circuit over carefully, you should be able to figure out a way to not only control the speed of the motor, but the direction of rotation as well. If you understand what the circuit's doing, you can easily get the additional control for free. As a final note on this subject, remember that the circuit will power only DC motors. Controlling the speed of AC motors is something else altogether and if there's enough interest we'll get into it in a future column. **R-E**



SATELLITE TV

continued from page 14

antennas that begs for further dealer attention; you can see right through most of them. Antennas that blend with the surrounding area, especially from a distance, are an important tool in the battle to gain access to neighborhoods or communities where visual-pollution is a concern. (A dealer may find himself handling mesh antennas simply to satisfy the visual-pollution argument.)

Is there a "marriage" here?—a see-through mesh antenna that provides the TI rejection ability of the *SSSA-7.8*. Not yet, but several manufacturers are working on it! In the meantime, the march into the suburbs continues unabated. The "rural roots" of TVRO are being challenged daily by new technology in an attempt to mold TVRO into a suburban/urban service. It appears that 1985 will be to satellite TV what 1953 was to terrestrial TV! **R-E**

TVRO INSTALLATION

continued from page 48

Fortunately, most of the people who make receivers also make or offer an LNB, LNC, or stand-alone downconverter to which the installer adds an LNA as part of a complete receiver package. So you are not likely to run into the option of selecting which amplifier will go with which receiver.

Some people—including many satellite-TV dealers—believe that you can trade off low noise temperatures for smaller dish size. For example, you may be told that you have the choice between an 8-foot dish with a 75-degree LNA or a 10-foot dish with a 100-degree LNA. They may even tell you that the performance will be the same with either choice.

That's simply not true. A lower noise LNA can help make up for the shortcomings of a smaller dish, but you can't entirely get back the gain lost by cutting back the dish's diameter two feet by using a better LNA. In other words, you can't recover a signal that you never had in the first place.

That's all we have room for this time. When we continue, we'll look at receiver IF bandwidth, the third factor that determines picture quality. We'll also look at a large sampling of some of the other things that you should think about *before* you buy that TVRO. **R-E**

ANTIQUE RADIOS

Restoring antique radio cabinets

RICHARD D. FITCH

FIG. 1

LAST TIME, WE FOCUSED OUR ATTENtion on seeing whether our antique radio would play, or if it could at least be made to play. We looked at that first because if you can't restore the chassis, there would be little reason to bother refinishing the cabinet.

Cabinet restoration can be anything from cleaning and polishing to a complete stripping and refinishing. And there will be times when minor to major veneer repairs may be needed. However, we should emphasize that if the old finish can be saved, by all means save it! After all, we want an authentic antique radio—that means inside *and* out.

Cabinet restoration

Most old radio cabinets that you're likely to come across will have a veneer surface (a thin layer of fine wood glued on a cabinet of less-attractive wood). But some may be made of expensive solid wood or even metal. The important thing is to try to retain as much of the original design as possible.

Some of you may have found an old radio with a dull or faded finish. If so, the cabinet may need nothing more than some furniture polish to restore its original luster. Even if the cabinet has a few scratches, the polish will probably hide them as well. But if a few minor scars are still visible, you can always used a touch-up kit to conceal them.

Except for the small damage on the speaker grill, the finish of the unit shown in Fig. 1 was restored with polish alone. Most furniture polishes will clean as well as polish; but if the cabinet is really filthy, you may have to use a mild soap and warm water to clean it up. All you need is a damp cloth. *Do not* use a hose and scrub-brush on the veneer. If you do, you'll end up with something that looks like a corrugated cardboard box.

FIG. 2

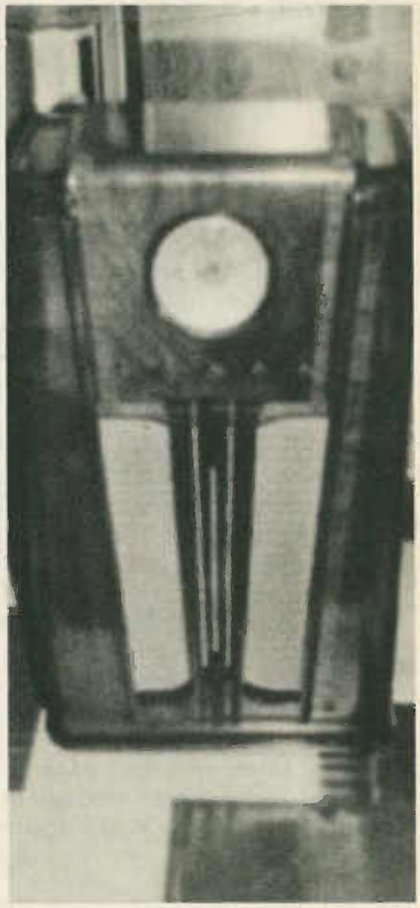


FIG. 3

If the finish cannot be saved with polish, it will have to be removed. Harsh paint removers, scrapers, burning, and sanding should be avoided whenever possible. They'll probably damage and discolor the veneer. The chassis, knobs, scroll, grill cloth, and any decorations should be removed before starting.

Hand stripping with steel wool and a solvent is one of the better ways to bare the cabinet. Solutions like Fornby and Minwax may be used to remove the old finish without damaging the veneer. When using such products, follow the package directions, wear protective gloves, and work in a well ventilated area.

Solid-wood cabinets, like that of the *Radiola 18* shown in Fig. 2, also respond well to the hand-strip method. Of course, any portion of the cabinet that is stripped and refinished will be lighter than the remaining original finish, unless you use some type of stain to match the original.

In cases where the finish has been damaged severely or covered with several coats of paint, it will be necessary to completely strip the cabinet—a truly unpleasant job. Harsh solvents are not recommended. Use one of the many products made specifically for furniture stripping. For obvious reasons, burning the paint off is not recommended. Burning damages the thin veneer, and also leaves dark spots that even wood stain won't hide.

Scraping and sanding should be used *only* as a last resort. Assorted scrapers, knives, or even pieces of glass can be used (but wear heavy gloves in case the glass breaks). Also, if you scrap off the paint, it may be necessary to do a little sanding to smooth out the rough spots. If you go with sanding, use a fine grade of paper.

Once the stripping is completed, use a heavy hand-rub stain to cover up scratches and sanding marks. If the newly-stained cabinet appears darker than desired, light sanding will bring up the tone a bit. Once the stain is dry and you are satisfied with the tone, make sure that the surface of the unit is dust-free. Then use varnish to preserve the finish.

Veneer repair

Replacing a piece of veneer that has peeled from an intricate pattern can be a delicate operation. The old *Silvertone* unit shown in Fig. 3 had sevaral small pieces of veneer missing, but the rest of the cabinet was passable. The damaged portions of the veneer were patched using veneer removed from the old Zenith shown in Fig. 4.

FIG. 4

So much of the veneer was missing from that old set that taking off another piece didn't matter. After peeling off enough of the veneer, scissors were used to cut pieces to match the missing portions of the *Silvertone*.

Keep in mind that a local craft shop may have just what you need to replace a section of veneer.

Sometimes the veneer may be warped. By forcing some free-flowing white glue or wood glue between the veneer and the base wood, and clamping it down until it dries, you may be able to save the original finish. If wood blocks are used between the clamps, be sure not to glue the blocks to the cabinet. Once dry, any excess glue can be wiped off with a damp cloth.

Replacing cabinet accessories

After the cabinet has been made museum-ready, the accessories—grill cloth, fancy scroll work, knobs, etc—will have to be restored to their original condition to complement your newly-finished cabinet. Grill cloths almost always have to be replaced.

Dirty, dry-rotted, or torn grill cloths can rarely be saved. Take the old grill cloth to a large craftshop and try to match it to a piece from their stock. (Don't expect the replacement to be an exactly match; it may not even come close.) Install the grill cloth tightly and if there is a pattern, center it properly.

The fancy scroll work on some old radios may not be made of wood. The molded material may be brittle and hard to remove. Spray-painting the molding to match the cabinet seems to be the best solution. Old radios are often missing knobs. Many craft stores stock large selections of obsolete knobs. However, if the cabinet is decorated with unusual knobs, and you want to duplicate them, you'll have to make your own.

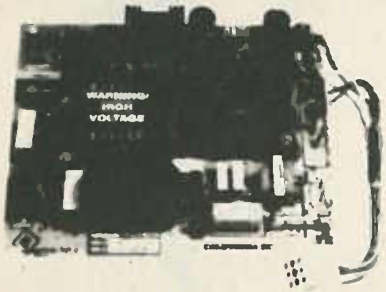
Wooden dowels of assorted diameters can be used to make most knobs. After cutting the dowel to the proper thickness, the knob can be further shaped in a drill press with a file. The home-made knobs should be force-fitted on a shaft. (Installing set-screws adds problems.) The home-made knob will cover up the shaft and it can also be stained to match the cabinet.

Brass accessories can be cleaned and coated with a clear lacquer to prevent tarnishing. For the best results, always follow the manufacturers instructions for the product that you use. Once the cabinet is done, it's time to install the chassis. Use a vacuum cleaner with attachments to clean the inside of the cabinet before replacing the chassis.

As a reminder, be sure to: Wear a dust-mask when sanding; wear protective gloves when using solvents, and work in a well-ventilated area. And be sure to follow manufacturers' instructions when using solvents.

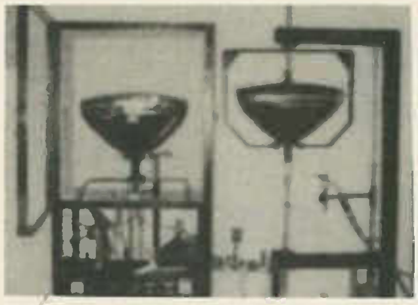
For those who are unable to locate the appropriate veneer in their area, it may be purchased from: Craftwoods, 10921 York Rd., Cockeysville, MD 21030; their telephone number is (301) 667-9663. They will supply a mail-order price list on request. R-E

Radio-Electronics mini-ADS



CALIFORNIA-DC REGULATED SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY +5v dc @ 5 amp + 12v dc @ 2.8 amp +12v dc @ 2 amp −12v dc @ .5 amp 115-230v ac input, fused. EMI filtered. Removable DC Power Harness and Schematics included. 7.4" × 6.2" × 1.7" ht. Visa/MC/M.O./check; when clears. **$37.50 ea.** (Free shipping in U.S.) **1-800-327-7182/305-830-8886. POWER PLUS, 130 Baywood Ave., Longwood, Fl. 32750.** (Call for quantity price).

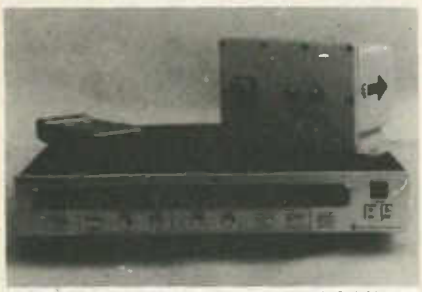
CIRCLE 125 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



ONE MAN CRT FACTORY, easy operation. Rebuild CRT's for tv's, bus. machines, monitors, scopes, etc. Color, b&w, 20mm, foreign or domestic. 3×6 ft. space required. Profits??? Average CRT rebuilding costs—$5. Sell for $100 = $95 profit; × 5 CRT's = $475 daily; × 5 days = $2375 weekly profit. Higher profits overseas. Investigate this opportunity today. We service the entire world Contact: **CRT FACTORY, 1909 Louise St., Crystal Lake, Il. 60014, (815) 459-0666.**

CONVERT YOUR TV to a High Quality Monitor/Receiver...TRVM kit Features: Dual Mode operation on transformer isolated B&W or Color Sets • High Resolution Direct Video • Up to 80 characters per line • Wide Bandwidth • Easy installation • Low cost...**$34.95...DVM-1** kit with Audio available for "Hot Chassis" sets...**$64.95.** Kits usable with Computers, VCR's and Video Cameras. **VAMP INC., Box 411 Los Angeles, California 90028. (213) 466-5533**

CIRCLE 257 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



SATELLITE TELEVISION RECEIVER SEMIKIT with dual conversion downconverter. Features infrared remote control tuning, AFC, SAW filter, RF or video output, stereo output, Polorator controls, LED channel & tuning indicators. Install six factory assembled circuit boards to complete. **Semikit $300.00.** Completed downconverter add **$100.** Completed receiver and downconverter add **$150. JAMES WALTER SATELLITE RECEIVER, 2697 Nickel, San Pablo, CA 94806. Tel 415-724-0587.**

CIRCLE 124 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

IntelliBurner EPROM-EEPROM & MICROCONTROLLER programmer $299 Communicates through the serial port of any personal computer. Use your PC's modem software to read, verify, or program all popular EPROMs, EEPROMs and 87xx series micro controllers. Custom software included for IBM, CP/M or Radio Shack PCs. Other programmers from $149. Bare PC boards with software from $39. **ROSS CUSTOM ELECTRONICS, 1307 Darlene Way #A12, Boulder City, NV 89005. 702-293-7426.**

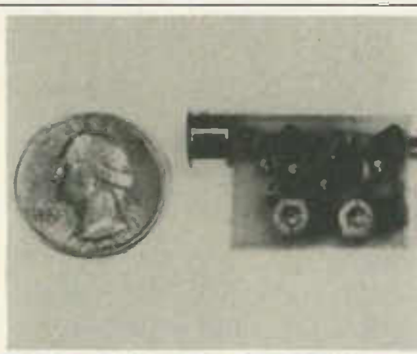
CIRCLE 254 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

GALAXY ELECTRONICS, INC. the leader in microwave announces the new dual-polarity, multi-channel, wide-band microwave TV tuner. Tunes entire 800 MHZ from 1.9 to 2.7 GHZ. Receive sports, education, religious, news, movie programming, & more is being added to this frequency spectrum almost on a daily basis in most major cities. **Complete systems from $69.95. GALAXY ELECTRONICS, INC., 5644 North 53rd Avenue, Glendale, AZ 85301. 602-247-1151.**

CIRCLE 252 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

R & D SHEET METAL WORKER new multi-purpose machine now with 6" male dies and removable female dies. A complete R&D In-house shop at 1/3rd the cost. Over (1500) worldwide industrial/government/educational. Call today—**TELEX 4996168 POC NPT, PACIFIC ONE CORP., STEK548 513 Superior Ave., Newport Bch., CA 92663. (714) 645-5962.**

CIRCLE 118 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



THE MOST EXCITING KIT YOU WILL EVER BUILD The model WAT-50 miniature FM transmitter uses a 4-stage circuit NOT to be confused with a simple wireless microphone. Up to 1 mile range. So sensitive, it will pick-up a whisper 50 feet away! Use with any FM radio. Complete kit only **$29.95** tax incl. FREE SHIPPING. **DECO INDUSTRIES, Box 607, Bedford Hills, NY 10507. (914) 241-2827.**

CIRCLE 266 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

SUBSCRIPTION TV MANUAL. This information packed book details the methods used by subscription TV companies to scramble and descramble video signals. Covers the Sinewave, Gated Pulse, SSAVI system, and the methods used by most cable companies. Includes circuit schematics, theory, and trouble shooting hints. **Only $12.95 plus $2.00 first class P&H. ELEPHANT ELECTRONICS INC., (formally Random Access) Box 41770-R, Phoenix, AZ 85080**

CIRCLE 120 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

STATE OF SOLID STATE

ROBERT F. SCOTT,
SEMICONDUCTOR EDITOR

What's new in automotive electronics

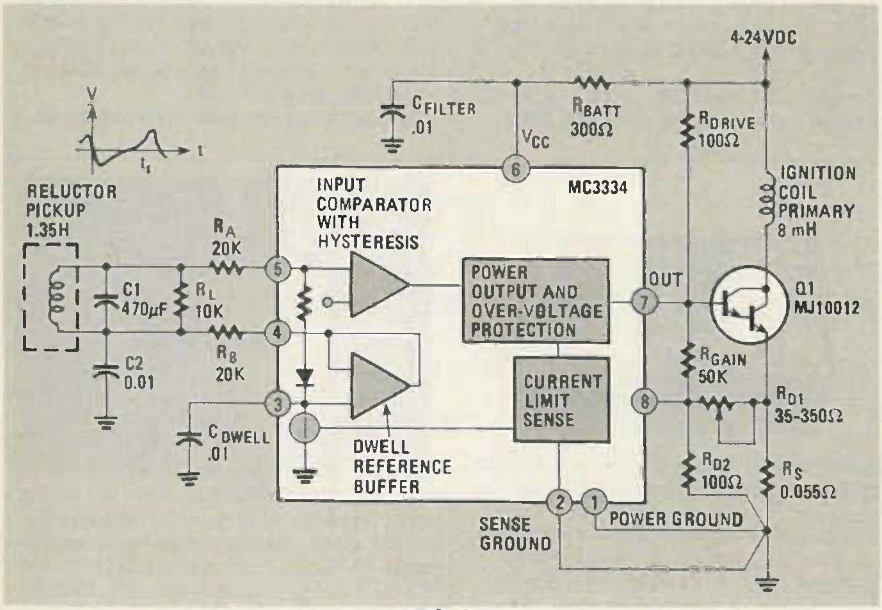


FIG. 1

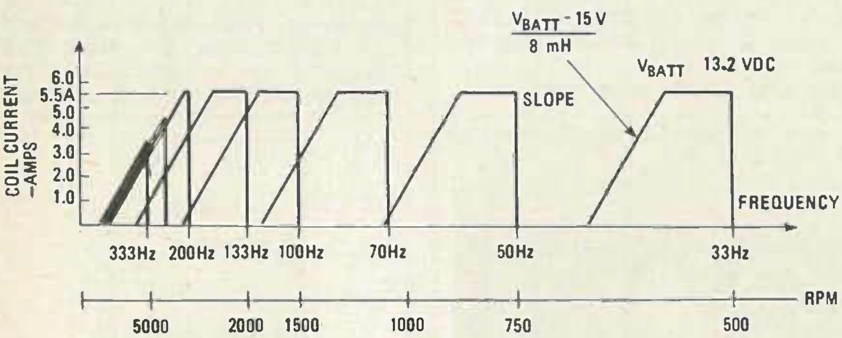


FIG. 2

ELECTRONIC IGNITIONS FOR AUTOmobiles have been around for nearly twenty years and are now making their debut in small gasoline engines like those used in lawn mowers, garden tractors, snow blowers, and the like.

In the modern breakerless electronic ignition system, a voltage pulse is induced in a magnetic pickup (reluctor). That pulse is used to gate a power transistor or SCR and thus control current flow through the ignition coil.

Motorola's MC3334 monolithic high-energy ignition system is the latest addition to a line of IC's for automotive applications. It's intended for use in after-market 5-terminal ignition systems.

Figure 1 shows a typical application using the MC3334. That circuit takes the control signal developed by the magnetic pickup and processes it to supply a precisely controlled drive to an external Darlington power transistor. When the transistor is turned on, it permits current to build up in the primary of the ignition coil.

Then, at the proper time, the transistor is turned off and current flow is interrupted. The collapse of the magnetic field surrounding the ignition-coil primary produces a flyback action that generates the high secondary voltage needed for the spark.

The MC3334 features an automatically adjusted dwell to produce energy at all engine speeds. It also features a wide supply-voltage operating range (V_{BATT} = 4.0 to 24 volts), over-voltage shutdown at 30 volts (to prevent component damage by transients and excessive battery voltage due to load-dump) and low external component count with no critical resistors.

The MC3334 provides a variable DC reference voltage that is used to vary the dwell angle in response to variations in engine speed. (If the dwell angle is fixed, it produces a fixed duty cycle. That results in too little stored energy at high RPM's and wasted power at low engine speeds.) The variable reference voltage is developed and stored across capacitor C_{DWELL}. It's then buffered and fed to the bottom end of the reluctor (pickup) coil.

At high RPM's, the MC3334 holds the output off for around 1

TABLE 1
COMPONENT VALUES

PICKUP	—Series resistance = 800Ω ± 10% @ 25°C Inductance = 1.35H@1.0 KHz@ 15 V_{rms}.
IGNITION COIL	—Leakage L = 0.6 mH. Primary R = 0.43 Ω ± 5% @25°C Primary L = 7.5 to 8.5 mH @5.0A
R_L	—Pick-up load resistor = 10 K ± 20%
R_A,R_B	—Input buffer resistors, provide additional transient protection to the already clamped Inputs = 20K ± 20%
C1,C2	—For reduction of high frequency noise and spark transients induced in pick-up and leads, optional and non-critical
R_{BATT}	—Provides load dump protection (but small enough to allow operation at V_{BATT} = 4.0 V) = 300 Ω ± 20%
C_{FILTER}	—Transient filter on V_{CC} non-critical
C_{DWELL}	—Stores reference, circuit designed for 0.1 µF ± 20%
R_{GAIN}	—R_{GAIN}/R_{D1} sets the DC gain of the current regulator = 5.0 K ± 20%
R_{D2}	—R_{D2}/R_{D1} set up voltage feedback from R_s
R_S	—Sense resistor (PdAg in thick film techniques) = 0.055 Ω ± 50%
R_{DRIVE}	—Low enough to supply drive to the output Darlington, high enough to keep $V_{CE(at)}$ of the IC below Darlington turn-on during load dump = 100 Ω ± 20%, 5.0 W
R_{D1}	—Starting with 35 Ω assures less than 5.5 A, increasing as required to set 5.5 A

$$R_{D1} = \frac{I_{o(pk)}R_S - V_{ref}}{\frac{V_{ref}}{R_{D2}} - \frac{1.4}{R_{GAIN}}} - 100\ \Omega(\mathrm{nom})$$

millisecond to permit the energy stored in the spark coil to fully discharge across the spark plug before it turns on the transistor. At that point, ignition coil current begins to increase linearly at a rate determined by the combination of V_{BATT} and the ignition coil's resistance.

As the engine slows, ignition coil-current increases and is limited only by the coil resistance. When the MC3334 is used, peak coil current can be set by an external adjustment, potentiometer R_{D1}. Resistor R_S senses the coil current.

Figure 2 shows that when the coil primary resistance is 0.42 ohm, R_{D1} is adjusted to limit coil current to about 5.5 amperes when engine speed drops below about 4000 RPM. For instance, a frequency of 333 Hz corresponds to 5000 RPM for an 8-cylinder, 4-cycle engine.

As engine speed continues to drop, the coil current is held at 5.5 amperes for a short period to ensure that there is enough electromagnetic energy in reserve for sudden acceleration.

When battery voltage is low and the engine turns over slowly—during cold weather, for example—the transistor switches on for longer periods to compensate for the slower current build-up. Under those conditions, the ON period may be stretched for nearly a full cycle. Table 1 describes the functions of the external components and gives some typical values.—**Motorola Semiconductor Products**, PO Box 20912, Phoenix, AZ 85036.

Data and application guide

The *MOSPOWER Applications Handbook* is 512-pages, dedicated solely to power MOSFET's and their applications. The handbook covers a broad range of subjects, including topics such as design data on power supplies, converters, motor controls, and state-of-the-art MOSFET power circuits.

In all, there are more than 70 articles and application notes. Price per copy is $20.00—**Siliconix Inc.**, MS-05, 2201 Laurelwood Road, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

RMS to DC conversion guide

The *RMS to DC Conversion Application Guide* is a 56-page softcover booklet that covers RMS-to-DC conversion theory, RMS design considerations, and applications circuits for Analog Devices' AD536, AD636, and AD737 converters. The booklet also covers conversion methods like absolute deviation, and explicit and implicit computation. Also included are discussions on audio processing, modem line monitors, and RMS panel meters.—**Analog Devices, Inc.**, 2 Technology Way, Norwood, MA 02062.

SERVICE CLINIC

JACK DARR

Stereo sound for television

UNTIL RECENTLY, TV AUDIO HAD always been monaural. But the FCC's approval of a system for transmitting stereo TV sound has changed that. The system, called *M*ultichannel *T*elevision *S*ound (MTS) by the BTSC (*B*roadcast *T*elevision *S*ystems *C*ommittee of the Electronic Industries Association), is somewhat similar to the one used for FM stereo. One major difference is the noise-reduction scheme that's used for MTS.

Stereo TV

Figure 1 is a diagram showing a fully-loaded MTS audio baseband. The main-channel audio is limited to between 0.05 and 15 kHz as done with conventional television broadcasts. But unlike conventional TV, the stereo baseband also contains the amplitude-modulated, stereo-difference subcarrier, a pilot signal, *S*econd *A*udio *P*rogram (SAP), and a professional channel.

The SAP channel can be use for several program-related uses, for instance, voice in a second language (Spanish, for example, in heavily Spanish-speaking areas). It can also be used to transmit non-program-related information. The professional channel can be used for many purposes, such as transmiting data or even communicating with remote crews, say, for "on-the-spot" news broadcasts.

The MTS system is made up of a transmission system (developed by Zenith) and a noise-reduction system developed by dbx. An important thing about the transmission system is that it is compatible with existing TV's. To make MTS signals compatible, the main channel of the Zenith system must be compatible. Thus the main channel contains the monaural signal (the sum of the left and right channels, R + L), which frequency-modulates the TV carrier, as is done with conventional mono signals. The stereo-difference signal (L–R) amplitude modulates a subcarrier centered at 31,468 MHz (double the 15,734 MHz horizontal scan rate, $2f_H$).

The pilot signal that's used by the receiver to decode stereo information is located in the baseband at $1f_H$. A standard TV receiver will ignore everything except the main channel, and recover the L + R audio signal just as it would a monaural TV signal. But a stereo-compatible receiver would use the pilot signal to recognize the presence of the stereo signal, and generate a carrier for decoding the L – R component.

By combining the sum and the difference signals, both in phase and out of phase, the stereo decoder can reconstruct the individual left and right channel signals:

$$(L+R)+(L-R)=2L$$
$$(L+R)-(L-R)=2R$$

The L – R subcarrier suffers more from noise than the main channel (due to the characteristics of the TV signal). Hence a noise-reduction system is needed. Increasing the modulation (deviation) of the L–R signals helps, but it's limited to 6dB because over-modulation would add interference to the main channel. Even with the increased modulation of the L–R channel, the stereo noise level is about 15dB greater (even under ideal conditions) than monaural reception.

Under less-than-ideal conditions, the problem is increased. For instance, if the set is located in a grade-B reception area—where the received picture is kind of snowy, but acceptable to most viewers—the signal-to-noise ratio is about 65 dB, which most lis-

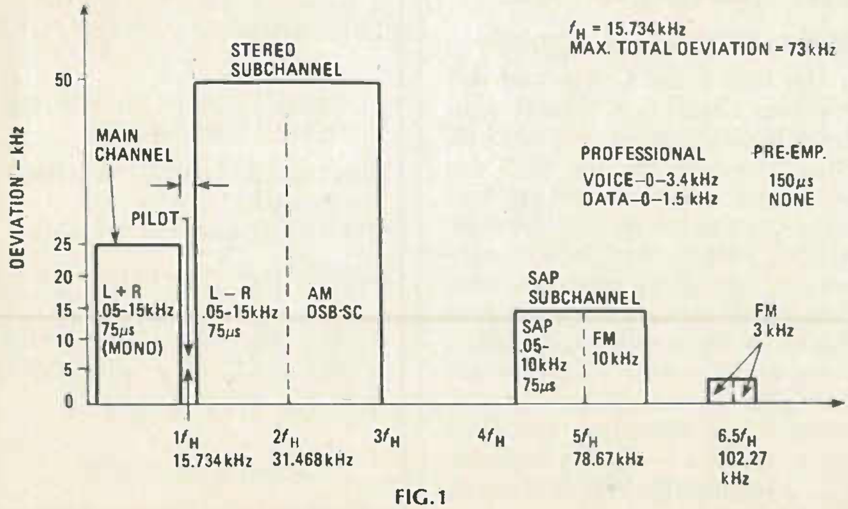


FIG. 1

teners wouldn't notice. But without noise reduction, the signal-to-noise ratio becomes about 50 db.

The dbx system for stereo TV is a companding system. In that system, the signal is encoded or *COM*pressed before it is transmitted and then decoded or ex*PAND*ed by the receiver. The compander brings the level of the audio up to the "masking level." The masking level is simply a point where the desired signal covers up the noise so that the audio comes through clearly.

The compander differentiates between frequencies, and applies more gain to the highs, since the highs are more affected by hiss than are the lows. In low-signal areas, the signal has greater amounts of high-frequency hiss than in strong areas. But, de-emphasis in the audio system reduces the amount of hiss.

Not only is hiss annoying to the ear, but it can sometimes cause the stereo indicator to light when there is no stereo signal being received. That effect is called *falsing*. Falsing can also occur when some nearby cable system is using amplifiers in their equipment that are not suitable for the rejection of spurious signals. Cable companies are not required to conform to the standards established for broadcast stations, so their transmissions may emit harmonics that are at (or very near) the pilot frequency.

TV games, VCR's, and home computers can also generate frequencies or harmonics that trigger the stereo LED. And it's also possible that the carrier frequencies allocated for stereo and SAP transmissions may already be in use for some other purpose.

Stereo audio in general cannot be recorded on a VCR, because the stereo portion of the signal just isn't in the bandpass of the recorder. But the picture and the left and right (main) audio channels can be recorded in the same way as any other TV signal. (For a more detailed look at stereo TV, see the article, "Stereo Audio For TV," appearing in the February and March, 1985 issues of **Radio-Electronics**.)

While we're on the subject of stereo TV; I received a letter some time ago from a reader concerning stereo satellite-TV broadcasts. I told the reader that his stereo adapter for conventional TV would work with stereo satellite transmissions just as it would with any conventional TV signal.

Since then, I've discovered that I told the poor fellow a whopper! Although most of the birds currently circling the earth do in fact transmit stereo signals, conventional TV stereo-adapters are not capable of decoding those signals. Also, current satellite receivers have provisions for decoding the MTVS signal provided it's being transmitted from the satellite!

Servicing stereo TV

Repairing the stereo-sound stages of a TV set should be about the same as servicing FM stereo—check for the presence or absence of the FM pilot frequency, either 15,750 Hz or 31,408 Hz, that can be verified with a scope. **R-E**

COMPUTER CORNER

continued from page 74

Microsoft (the largest U.S. software publisher).

That standard, known as MSX, has the potential for giving the Japanese a start in the U.S. market and the consumer an outstanding computer value. Even U.S. manufacturers adopting the standard could benefit.

At present, one U.S. manufacturer—Spectravideo—is offering two MSX-compatible machines; the *SVI-728*, and the *SVI-328* (shown in Fig. 1). Both computers run Digital Research's popular CP/M operating system. However, so far, there is little software available for those MSX-based machines.

TABLE 1

CPU: Z80A (3.579545 MHz clock)
Memory: ROM—32K bytes (Microsoft BASIC)
RAM—32K bytes or more
(Both RAM and ROM expandable)
Video display processor: Texas Instruments' TMS9918A
Display: Text—40 × 24 or 32 × 24
Graphics—256 × 192 pixels with 16 colors, and sprite capabilities
Programmable Sound Generator: General Instrument's AY-3-8910
Sound: 8 octaves, triple chord output
Cassette Interface: FSK (*F*requency-*S*hift *K*eying), 1200/2400 baud
Bus: 50 pin—for ROM cartridges and I/O extentions
Programmable Peripheral Interface: 8255 PPI Integrated circuit
Printer Interface: 8 bit parallel, Centronics compatible
Joysticks: One or two
Software: Advanced version of Microsoft BASIC interpreter with graphics and sound, and cassette/ROM operating system.

Defining MSX

MSX is a hardware and software standard that defines specific components and software for use in computers. Table 1 is a summary of that standard. At the heart of an MSX system is a Z80A microprocessor, probably the single most popular 8-bit CPU in use today. When combined with Texas Instruments' TMS9918 graphics IC, General Instrument's AY-3-8910 sound IC, and Microsoft BASIC, a powerful computer is created. The 8-bit design keeps the cost low.

While the lack of a 16-bit design may seem to be a handicap, remember that low cost and software compatibility are their primary goals. With that design, most programs are expected be written in Microsoft BASIC and then stored on either audio-cassette tapes or plug-in ROM modules.

Currently, the major missing elements of the MSX standard is a floppy-disk drive and operating system. While those omissions keep the cost low, the inability to expand to floppy-disk mass storage is certainly a handicap. However, Microsoft is said to be working on a disk drive and operating-system to be used with the MSX standard.

MSX status

Approximately fifteen Japanese manufacturers have already bought licenses from Microsoft for the MSX standard. And several have already introduced MSX machines into the Japanese market with unusual success. MSX-based machines are also becoming popular in Korea, Taiwan, Hong Kong, and parts of Europe. However, none of those companies have released their products for sale in the United States.

Even with the MSX standard, the Japanese will have a tough time wedging their way into the U.S. computer market. That's because American firms—like Commodore, Apple, and so on—have already established themselves and will not give up any part of their market percentage without a hard fight.

Commodore, for example (a leader with its low-cost model *64*), is expected to intensify its aggressive approach. Atari will continue its efforts to mount a recovery in the computer market. Apple is expected to become even more effective in the industry as they further reduce prices on their popular Apple *IIe* computer, and introduce new ones like the *IIc*.

With such fierce competition, is it any wonder that the Japanese are reluctant to take the plunge without some significant advantage. Whether that standard will be effective in the competitive U.S. market is something else. **R-E**

SURPLUS COMPONENTS

continued from page 66

dividers and outer panels of the box to length and join to side panels as shown in Fig. 10. The bottom of the box is also made of paneling.

The ultimate in surplus

If you dabble a great deal in surplus and browse around the stores a lot, once in a while that perfect deal comes along, perhaps a complete heavy-duty power supply to power all of your experiments for the next ten years. The author's perfect deal came in the form of the equipment rack shown in Fig. 11. Only the upper unit was not part of the original package, although it was built almost entirely from surplus.

FIG. 11—AN EXAMPLE OF what can be had for little cost by shopping around for surplus.

That solid-state surplus bargain was built, at a cost of probably many thousands of dollars, for factory testing of IC's, and contained the ideal lineup of equipment for prototyping. Among its features are were four variable voltage supplies, a variable current supply, and a pulse generator. The package also included a high-quality precision voltmeter, two resistance decade boxes, two capacitor decade boxes, and a switching system. (The switching system originally was used to route the outputs from the various supplies and the pulse generator to the appropriate pins on various IC's, and the outputs of those IC's to the onboard test instruments. Now it is used to feed the author's prototyping board via a series of universal binding posts.) All that, including the rack and main power supply came to $70. So if you are into surplus, don't forget to look at the big things as well as the little ones! **R-E**

MARKET CENTER

SATELLITE TELEVISION

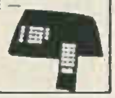
SATELLITE-TV receiver breakthrough! Build your own system and save! Instruction manuals, schematics, circuit boards! Send stamped envelope: XANDI, Box 25647, Dept. 21M, Tempe, AZ 85282.

SATELLITE systems $595.00 up. Information $1.00. Also Satellite descramblers. **STARLINK, INC.**, 1122 Park Plaza, Huntsville, AL 35801.

CABLE CONVERTERS & DESCRAMBLERS

HAMLIN OAK JERROLD
SCIENTIFIC SYLVANIA ZENITH

ALL TYPES OF CABLE TV EQUIPMENT
MICROWAVE ANTENNAS & ACCESSORIES
— FREE ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE —
— CALL OR WRITE —
H.M.R. SALES
221 E. CAMELBACK #1
PHOENIX, AZ 85012
(602) 993-0398



CLASSIFIED AD ORDER FORM

To run your own classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check to:

Radio-Electronics Classified Ads, 200 Park Avenue South, N.Y., N.Y. 10003

PLEASE INDICATE in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of **$20.00.**

( ) Plans/Kits ( ) Business Opportunities ( ) For Sale
( ) Education/Instruction ( ) Wanted ( ) Satellite Television
( ) ____________________

Special Category: $20.00

PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS.

(No refunds or cerdits for typesetting errors can be made unless you clerly print or type your copy.) Rates indicated are for standard style classified ads only. See below for additional charges for special ads. **Minimum: 15 words.**

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15 ($37.50)
16 ($40.00)	17 ($42.50)	18 ($45.00)	19 ($47.50)	20 ($50.00)
21 ($52.50)	22 ($55.00)	23 ($57.50)	24 ($60.00)	25 ($62.50)
26 ($65.00)	27 ($67.50)	28 ($70.00)	29 ($72.50)	30 ($75.00)
31 ($77.50)	32 ($88.00)	33 ($82.50)	34 ($85.00)	35 ($87.50)

We accept MasterCard and Visa for payment of orders. If you wish to use your credit card to pay for your ad fill in the following additional information (Sorry, no telephone orders can be accepted.):

Card Number ____________________ Expiration Date ____________

Signature ____________________

IF YOU USE A BOX NUMBER YOU MUST INCLUDE YOUR PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER FOR OUR FILES. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE: (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services) $2.50 per word prepaid (no charge for zip code)...**MINIMUM 15 WORDS.** 5% discount for same ad in 6 issues; 10% discount for same ad in 12 issues within one year; if prepaid. **NON-COMMERCIAL RATE:** (for individuals who want to buy or sell a personal item) $2.00 per word, prepaid....no minimum. **ONLY FIRST WORD AND NAME** set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional bold face (not available as all caps) 50¢ per word additional (20% premium). Entire ad in boldface, add 20% premium to total price. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD: add 25% premium to total price. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: add 45% premium to total price. EXPANDED TYPE AD: $3.75 per word prepaid.** All other items same as for STANDARD COMMERCIAL RATE. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD: add 25% premium to total price. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE EXPANDED TYPE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: add 45% premium to total price. DISPLAY ADS:** 1" × 2¼"—$270.00; 2" × 2¼"—$540.00; 3" × 2¼"—$810.00. **General Information:** Frequency rates and prepayment discounts are available. **ALL COPY SUBJECT TO PUBLISHERS APPROVAL. ADVERTISEMENTS USING P.O. BOX ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNTIL ADVERTISER SUPPLIES PUBLISHER WITH PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER.** Copy to be in our hands on the 15th of the third month preceding the date of the issue. (i.e., August issue copy must be received by May 15th). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday or Holiday, issue closes on preceding working day.

HOME Satellite Handbook has everything you need to know about Satellite Television. $10.00, H&G, Box 422, Seaford, NY 11783.

UNSCRAMBLE– Canadian & American satellites. Watch the good stuff. Plans $19.95—boards & plans $30.00—units completed $298.00—kits available—details and order forms $3.00. **SCRAMCO**, 8688 Royal Drive, Noblesville, IN 46060.

E-Z satellite kit, computer print-out of your location, 2" liquid compass, inclinometer. **IN-X-SALES**, Box 45, Tilton, NH 03276, (603)286-3082.

SATELLITE system. Big savings! Easy installation plans featuring quality equipment, $9.95. **ANUSKIEWICZ**, 625 Pennsylvania Avenue, Oakmont, PA 15139.

SATELLITE systems and accessories. Dishes, receivers, LNA's, actuators. Top brands, low prices. $5.00 catalog, **B&T ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 3156, Grand Rapids, MI 49501.

GOT problems with satellite descrambler sold by T&D Engineering? We can help. State what receiver you use and problems. Write to: **CUSTOM ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 441, Akron, OH 44311.

TI99/4A owners, cassette program for TVRO. Look angles, dish data, windload and more. $20.00, S.A.S.E. for information. **JTL ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 76, Alcoa, TN 37701.

SATELLITE television systems $895.00. Send to **CSS**, Route 8, Box 6, Corbin, KY 40701. Shipping charges C.O.D.. Other systems available upon request.

SATELLITE-TV system $600.00! I'll tell you how I did it. Send $5.00 to **RALTEC**, 2805 Carriage Ct., Carrollton, TX 75006.

COMPLETE satellite-TV system under $600.00! $2.00 (refundable) complete catalog, SHADOWFAX, P.O. Box 152R, Foristell, MO 63348.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MECHANICALLY inclined individuals desiring ownership of small electronics manufacturing business—without investment. Write: **BUSINESSES**, 92-R, Brighton 11th, Brooklyn, NY 11235.

MAKE money selling stereo's, boosters, speakers, serious individuals only! S.A.S.E. to: **CONNELLY**, 329-76th, N. Bergen, NJ 07047.

BIG PROFITS

ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY BUSINESS

Start home, spare time. Investment knowledge or experience unnecessary. BIG DEMAND assembling electronic devices. Sales handled by professionals. Unusual business opportunity.

FREE: Complete illustrated literature
BARTA, RE-O Box 248
Walnut Creek, Calif. 94597

CABLE TV

DEALERS wanted: Channel 2, 3, and 4 notch filters. Money back guarantee. Send $15.00 for sample and quantity price list. Specify channel(s). **GARY KURTZ**, P.O. Box 291394, Davie, FL 33329.

INVENTORS!

CAN you profit from your idea? Call us today regarding the marketing of your invention, or write for your free information package. Over a decade of service. **AMERICAN INVENTORS CORPORATION**, 82 Broad Street, Dept. RE, Westfield, MA 01086, (413) 568-3753.(Not an answering service.) A fee based marketing company, offices nationwide.

MASTERCARD AND VISA are now accepted for payment of your advertising. Simply complete the form on the first page of the Market Center and we will bill.

FOR SALE

CABLE-TV Secrets—the outlaw publication the cable companies tried to ban. HBO, Movie Channel, Showtime, descramblers, converters, etc. Suppliers list included. $8.95. **CABLE FACTS,** Box 711-R, Pataskala, OH 43062.

RESISTORS ¼W, ½W5%C.F. 3 cents. 1%metal-films, custom wirewounds, capacitors and other components. **JR INDUSTRIES,** 5834-B Swancreek, Toledo, OH 43614.

FREE catalog featuring scanner accessories, carrier/subcarrier detectors, voice scramblers, unusual kits. **CAPRI ELECTRONICS,** Route 1R, Canon, GA 30520.

THE Intelligence Library—Restricted technical information & books on electronic surveillance, surveillance-device schematics, lock-picking, investigation, weapons, identification documents, covert sciences, etc. The best selection available. Free brochures. **MENTOR,** (Dept. Z), 135-53 No. Blvd., Flushing, NY 11354.

WHOLESALE MATV/CATV equipments, antenna, accessories, cartridges, radios, speakers, cables. (718) 897-0509, **D&WR,** 68-12 110 Street, Flushing, NY 11375.

TI-99/4A software/hardware bargains. Hard-to-find items. Huge selection. Fast service. Free catalog. **DYNA,** Box 690, Hicksville, NY 11801.

TUBES, new, unused. Send self-addressed, stamped envelope for list. **FALA ELECTRONICS,** Box 1376-2, Milwaukee, WI 53201.

FREE Automotive Security Catalog. Largest selection available. Do-it-yourself pagers, alarms, hood/locks, glass detectors. Allow 4 weeks for delivery, or for rush send $1.00. **AUTOMOTIVE SECURITY EQUIPMENT COMPANY,** Dept. 1, P.O. Box 382, Plainview, NY 11803.

INDIVIDUAL photofact folders. No. 1 to no. 1400, $3.00 postpaid. **LBT,** 414 Chestnut Lane, East Meadow, NY 11554.

DESCRAMBLERS for downconverters. High gain. Send $2.00. **RB ELECTRONICS,** P.O. Box 643, Kalamazoo, MI 49005.

TOKO coil set (four) $8.00. **BFQ85 substitute transistor** $2.00. **JIM RHODES, INC.,** 1025 Ransome Lane, Kingsport, TN 37660.

TOKO coils and printed circuits. Quantity discounts. JIM RHODES, INC., 1025 Ransome Lane, Kingsport, TN 37660.

ELECTRONICS catalog. Over 4,500 items. Parts & components. Everything needed by the hobbyist or technician. $2.00 postage & handling (States only), refundable with first $15.00 order. **T & M ELECTRONICS,** Dept. R, 472 East Main Street, Patchogue, NY 11772, (516) 289-2520.

CORDLESS-phone interference? We've got the answer. Have a radar speeding ticket? We can help. Home phone extension in your car? You can have it. 50 page color catalog airmailed $3.00. **DBE,** P.O. Drawer G, Waikiki, HI 96815, MC/VISA orders (808) 395-7458.

CABLE-TV converters, police radar detectors, and scanners. Send $1.00 for catalog. **GREAT LAKES COMMUNICATIONS, INC.,** 1717 4 Mile Rd. N.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49505.

WANTED: Cash for old tubes, speakers, amplifiers. Western Electric, RCA, Cunningham, McIntosh, Marantz, Quad, Tannoy, JBL, Altec, Dynaco, Leak, (713) 728-4343. **MAURY,** 11122 Atwell, Houston, TX 77096.

VIDEO Hook-Up Diagram Manual—shows how to hook-up TV, VCR, satellite, stereos, multi-sets. $6.00. **NORTHSTAR VIDEO SERVICES,** Dept. R, PO Box 1992, Hollywood, FL 33020.

CABLE-TV, converters, & VCR's. Unlock the mystery of recording one channel while watching another. $4.95/diagrams, instructions: **ADDITIONAL OUTLET CORP.,** 1041 W. Commercial Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309.

EPROM programming, low rates. **RICHARD ASHLAW,** Rt. 1, Box 163, St. Regis Fls, NY 12980.

PC-2 & Sharp PC-1500 owners: floppy disk emulator for your cassette files. **A/MP,** Box 78533, L.A., CA 90016.

SCIENTIFIC Atlanta cable systems. Introducing the new CM-04 descrambler. Works with 8500 series systems. Send $2.00. **ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS,** Box 316, Auburn, MA 01501. (617) 832-2339.

TUBES, hard-to-find. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for list. **AUDIO VIDEO STOP,** 7477 Village Parkway, Dublin, CA 94568.

CABLE- and Subscription-TV secret manual. Build your own descramblers, converters—HBO, Showtime, Movie Channel, UHF. Latest theory, schematics, instructions, suppliers list. Send $8.95 to: **CABLETRONICS,** Box 30502, Bethesda, MD 20814.

CABLE-TV products. Jerrold, Hamlin, and Oak converters. Send $3.00 for information. **ADDITIONAL OUTLET CORP.,** 1041 W. Commercial Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309.

BELDEN RG6/U coaxial cable, #9058. This is the best. Duobond II/Braid/Duobond Plus. Normally available in 1000 ft. rolls only. Three incredible shields. Foil over foam core gives 100% shielding. 77% aluminum braid. Foil wrapped over the two inner shields (Dubond Plus). 100 ft. $24.00, 200 ft. or more 10% discount. Crimp Connectors for RG6/U cable with attached ½" crimp ring, (with purchase of cable only). 10 for $3.00, 50 for $9.00, 100 for $15.00, check or money order. Postpaid. (609) 877-7480. **DANIELSON ELECTRONICS**, 6 Garnet Lane, Willingboro, NJ 08046.

TECHNICA 140/channel cable converter fully remote sound and video unit only $149.00. Jerrold LCC 58 converter only $79.00, Jerrold DRZ 450 converter 90 channel auto tuning only $89.00. All units carry full manufacturer's warranty, specials while they last. For catalogue send $3.00. Thanks. **REDCOAT ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 28504, Jamaica, NY 11428, (718) 459-5088.

FREE catalog. Electronic, electrical, parts, tools, controls, switches, relays, tech books, manuals. **JS CHRISTIANSON, INC.**, 120 Oser Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788.

NEW...Convert any portable television into a giant five foot picture screen. Guaranteed. Only $24.50. **QUEEN ENTERPRISES**, P.O. Box 159, Toronto, Ontario M6M 4Z2.

DIGITAL oscilloscope—build for $200.00. Plans $5.00. **MIKE McGLINCHY**, 2280 California, Apt. #12, Mountain View, CA 94040.

DESCRAMBLER manuals, sinewave, gated pulse, SSAVI, $4.00 each, all three, $10.00, **DNF**, 6690 7 Miles S. Lyon, MI 48178.

FREE catalog 99-cent kits—audio, video, TV, computer parts. **ALLKIT**, 434 W. 4th St., West Islip, N.Y. 11795.

CIRCUIT boards: your artwork, quick delivery, reasonable. **ATLAS CIRCUITS**, Dept. A, P.O. Box 892, Lincolnton, NC 28092.

OWN a VCR? Now you can locate any program quickly and easily using Select-A-Tape—the first complete system for organizing your video library. Rush $9.95 + $1.50 (postage & handling) to: CIMCO SALES, P.O. Box 25, Dept. RE-1, Carlstadt, NJ 07072.

Free Pay-TV reception. "How-To" book. HBO, Showtime, Cinemax, $5.00. **DIPTRONICS**, Box 80, (E6), Lake Hiawatha, NJ 07034.

TUNEABLE notch filters, brochure, $1.00. **D.K. VIDEO**, Box 63/6025, Margate, FL 33063. (305) 752-9202.

IS it true you can buy jeeps for $44.00 through the U.S. government? Get the facts today! Call (312) 742-1142, ext. 4673.

FREE catalog of books for electronics professionals and hobbyists. Send S.A.S.E. to **TECHNICAL ADVICE**, P.O. Box 4757, Englewood, CO 80155.

SECURE your home with our sound activated switch. Easy to build. Turns lights and/or radio on at any attemped break-in and off when it's safe. For plans and parts list send $5.00 to **J.R. ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 99A, Marietta, GA 30061.

LIFETIME base-mount, antenna mount increases range mobile C.B.S., build from easy plans $15.00. **M.G. SCOTT**, Box 349, Sandstone, MN 55037.

ASSSORTMENT #101—Toko coils (1) 144LY-120K, (1)E520HN-3000023 and (2) BKAN-K5552AXX transformers, (1)BFQ85 Sub., (1) PC, and (1) AC adapter only $25.00. For fast free shipping, use MasterCard/VISA and call toll free 1-800-821-5226, ext. 426 (orders only) or write **JIM RHODES, INC.**, 1025 Ransome Lane, Kingsport, TN 37660.

ZENITH SSAVI Manual. Original manual used by technicians. Theory of scrambling, schematics, parts list, repair for UHF and cable. For speedy delivery send $15.00, cash or money order. **BAY STATE ELECTRONICS**, P.O. Box 263, Accord, MA 02018.

SATELLITE parabolic dish antenna manual formulas and facts, $15.00, write **J. FOX**, 21617 Collier, Battle Creek, MI, 49017.

THIS IS A BOLDFACE EXPANDED AD. If you like this format, request it. Your cost is $3.75 per word, plus 45% for the boldface and tint background.

CABLE-TV

BONANZA!

ITEM	PRICE
RCA 36 CHANNEL CONVERTER (CH. 3 OUTPUT ONLY)	29.95
LCC-58 WIRELESS CONVERTER	89.95
JERROLD 450 WIRELESS CONVERTER (CH. 3 OUTPUT ONLY)	105.95
SB ADD-ON UNIT	109.95
MINICODE (N-12)	109.95
M-35B (CH. 3 OUTPUT ONLY)	139.95
MINICODE (N-12) VARISYNC	119.95
MLD-1200-3 (CALL IF CH. 2 OUTPUT)	109.95
ZENITH SSAVI CABLE READY	225.00
INTERFERENCE FILTERS - CH. 3	29.95
JERROLD 400/450 REMOTE CONTROLLER	29.95
SPECIFY CHANNEL 2 or 3 OUTPUT	

Quantity	Item	Output Channel	Price Each	TOTAL PRICE
			SUBTOTAL	
			Shipping Add $3.00 per unit	
			COD & Credit Cards — Add 5%	
			TOTAL	

Prices subject to change without notice.

PLEASE PRINT

Name ______

Address ______ City ______

State ______ Zip ______ Phone Number ( ) ______

☐ Cashier's Check ☐ Money Order ☐ COD ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Acct # ______ Exp. Date ______

Signature ______

FOR OUR RECORDS:

DECLARATION OF AUTHORIZED USE — I, the undersigned, do hereby declare under penalty of perjury that the products purchased will only be used on cable TV systems with proper authorization from local officials or cable company officials in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws.

Dated: ______ Signed: ______

Pacific Cable Company, Inc.

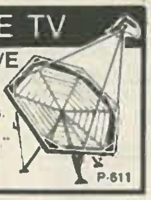
7325½ RESEDA BLVD. • RESEDA, CA 91335

(818) 346-5071 • *No Collect Calls* • (818) 716-5140

IMPORTANT: WHEN CALLING FOR INFORMATION —
Please have the make and model # of the equipment used in your area. *Thank You*

ENJOY SATELLITE TV

DO-IT-YOURSELF AND SAVE



Electronic Know-how not required
Easy to build from our plans or kits.
Lowest prices on satellite electronics.
Send $1 for catalog or $8.95 for "Consumer Guide to Satellite Television."

Mail today to: GFI-D14, Box 9108
Missoula, MT 59807

P-611

IBM PC compatible support: Multifunction card $149.95, disk controller $79.95, color graphics adapter $149.95, keyboard $109.95, 100W power supply $99.95, motherboard assembled $299.95. Great APPLE card prices too! Free listing! 3 month warranty. **KOMPUTECH**, Box 597, Alexandria Bay, NY 13607.

CABLE-TV converters—all major brands. Wireless remotes with volume, wired remotes. Cable and video accessories. Cablemaster distributor. Lowest prices. Ship C.O.D.. Catalogs $3.00, **SONE ASSOCIATES**, 5 Broadway, Suite 201, Troy NY 12180. (518) 274-0608.

TUBES: "Oldies", latest. Supplies, components, schematics. Catalog free (stamp appreciated). **STEINMETZ**, 7519 Maplewood, RE, Hammond, IN 46324.

PAY TV in Canada. 54 pages. Theory, schematics, and sources for all systems used. Satellite information included. $11.95. Catalogue of all books, kits, and software $1. **SHOJIKI ELECTRONICS CORP.**, 1327 Niagara St., Niagara Falls, N.Y., 14303. C.O.D.'s call (716) 282-1001.

PLANS AND KITS

HI-FI speaker kits, auto speaker systems and speaker components from the world's finest manufacturers. For beginners and experts. Free literature. **A & S SPEAKERS**, Box 7462R, Denver, CO 80207 (303) 399-8609.

CATALOG: Hobby, radio broadcasting, CB, lowfers. Transmitters, linears, active antennas, converters, scramblers, bugging devices, more! **PANAXIS**, Box 130-F6, Paradise, CA 95969.

DIGITAL Klock Kit plays 1-of-12 melodies each quarter hour. Displays time, date, and other features. Send $2.50 for assembly plans and pricing to **KERBER KLOCK KO.**, 36117 Hillcrest, Eastlake, OH 44094.

DESCRAMBLER plans. New design decodes gated sync suppressed signals—newest pilotless method. Circuit boards, most parts from Radio Shack. Detailed theory, drawings, schematics, instructions $14.95 plus $2.00 shipping. **DIRIJO CORP.**, Box 212, Lowell, NC 28098.

CABLE-TV converters: Jerrold, Hamlin, SB-3, Mini-Code, & more. UHF converters: Deluxe II sinewave kits $95.00, gated pulse add/on $70.00. Complete units $195.00, with gated pulse $255.00. (Quantity discounts.) Repairs of all converters & cable boxes. Send S.A.S.E. (54 cents postage) or call for info. 1 (312) 637-4408. **HIGGINS ELECTRONICS**, 5143 W. Diversy, Chicago, IL 60639. Mail order only. C.O.D. orders accepted. **No. Illinois orders accepted.**

KITS! Sound effects generator, capacitance meter, C64 drum machine, stereo scratch filter, and more. Semi-assembled and tested. Free literature. **GRAYCO**, 1024 Lancer, San Jose, CA 95129.

TV Stereo Decoder plans—This is not stereo simulation. Circuit actually decodes stereo signals transmitted by station. For additional information, send S.A.S.E. to **SOKOLOWSKI**, P.O. Box 150, Elmont, NY 11003.

CB MODIFICATIONS

Increase channels, range, privacy! We specialize in frequency expanders, speech processors, FM converters, PLL & slider tricks, how-to books, plans, kits. Expert mail-in repairs & conversions. 16-page catalog $2.

CBC INTERNATIONAL, P.O. BOX 31500RE, PHOENIX, AZ 85046 (602) 996-8700

VCR amplifier **transmits VCR output** to any TV in your house. Send $24.95 for complete kit (less chassis and power supply) to **CAS ELECTRONICS**, 1559-J Amar Road, Suite 457, West Covina, CA 91792.

LEARN by building functional Reed relays and proximity switches. Design your own burgler alarm system, etc. Send for our free price list. **ALLREED**, 138 5th Ave., Suite 160, Pelham, NY 10803.

UHF descramblers; complete plans and parts list $5.00, **AUTEN ENTERPRISES**, P.O. Box 758, Brooklyn, NY 11202.

PRINTED circuit board design—custom artwork (masters, negatives) designed to your specifications. Other engineering services available (hardware software design, prototype development, etc.). Send print for quote or call **ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS, INC.**, P.O. Box 1105, Smithtown, NY 11787, (516) 361-8142.

PULSE King—five function pulse generator—adjustable power supply—plans $5.00, **ESC**, Box 98, Clearlake, WI 54005.

NEW antenna invention delivers 30dB gain when compared to a dipole, on all amateur and CB bands. Total parts cost under $25.00, and are readily obtainable. For complete plans send $20.00, postpaid to: **R. CHRISTIE**, 215-28 Spencer Ave., Queens Village, NY 11427.

EPROM programmer: read, write, copy, your Eproms with TRS 80 III, TS 1000, kit- $49.95, plans- $5.00. Information: **ROBOTRON INDUSTRIES**, 1417 Wauwatosa Avenue, Wauwatosa, WI 53213.

AUTOMATIC telephone redialer. Complete plans convert telephone into automatic redialer: $5.00. **PHONE**, 1862 Camino Alicante, Tucson, AZ 85715.

WANTED

INVENTIONS, ideas, new products wanted! Industry presentation/national exposition. Call free (1-800) 528-6050. Arizona, (1-800) 352-0458. X831.

74LS00	
74LS00	.18
74LS09	.18
74LS32	.25
74LS74	.32
74LS107	.25
74LS125	.45
74LS158	.35
74LS164	.55
74LS240	.85
74LS243	.45
74LS244	85•
74LS373	.85
74LS374	.85

74S00	
74S00	.29
74S04	.32
74S08	.32
74S74	.45
74S139	.75
74S163	1.85
74S240	2.00
74S244	2.00
74S273	1.50
74S280	1.75
74S373	2.00
74S374	2.00

CMOS	
4011	.22
4013	.35
4049	.32
4053	.75
4503	.50
4520	.75
74C163	.75

74150	.75¢
ECL	
10132L	.60¢

EPROMS	
2716-450	2.75
2732-450	3.95
2732A-250	5.95
2732A-200	7.95
2764-450	3.75
2764-200	5.75
27128-250	6.75

DYNAMIC RAMS	
4116-200	.72
4116-150	1.00
4164-200	1.75
4164-150	1.75
41256-150	6.95•

LINEAR	
LM1488	.65
LM1489	.65
LM311	.59
LM317T	.99
LM317K	3.25
LM324	.50
LM339	.79
NE555	.30
LM741	.25
LM747	.59
MC4044	3.95
75150	1.75
LH350K	3.95
LM338K	4.95

misc.	
1793	16.00
6845	9.00
2651	7.00
3242	6.50

STATIC RAMS	
2114-450	1.00
2114LP-450	1.15
2114LP-200	1.25
6116P-4	2.85•
6116P-3	3.75
6116P-2	4.95
6116LP-4	3.50
6116LP-3	4.25
6116LP-2	5.25
6264LP-15	12.95

LOW PRICES! & TOLL FREE!

8200	
8237A-5	12.95
8243	5.75
8250	9.75
8251	4.25
8253	5.95
8253-5	6.50
8255	3.95
8255-5	4.95
8259	6.25
8259-5	7.50
8272	14.95•
8284	6.25
8288	12.95

8000	
8085	4.50
8085-2	9.95
8088	10.00• •
8748	17.95
8755	18.95

DTC-5150 10MB DISK (IBM CONTROLLER w/cables

$215.00

CRYSTALS	
1.0 MHZ	3.25
1.8432	3.50
2.0	2.50
4.0	2.50
5.0	2.50
6.0	2.50
10.0	1.50•
14.31818	2.50
15.0	2.50
16.0	2.50
17.430	2.50
18.0	2.50
18.432	2.50
20.0	2.50
32.0	2.55

64K RAM SET
$15.75

EPROMS
•27128 $6.75
(250ns)
•2764 $3.75

DYNAMIC RAMS
•41256-150 $6.95

DIP SWITCHES	
4 POSITION	.75
5 POSITION	.75
6 POSITION	.75
7 POSITION	.75
8 POSITION	.75

EDGECARD CONN.	
62 PIN ST	3.50
50 PIN ST	3.50

IC SOCKETS	
8 PIN ST	.10
14 PIN ST	.12
16 PIN ST	.15
18 PIN ST	.18
20 PIN ST	.25
22 PIN ST	.28
24 PIN ST	.30
28 PIN ST	.38
40 PIN ST	.45
64 PIN ST	4.00

capacitors
resistors
transistors

SARATOGA ELECTRONICS, INC.

12380 SARATOGA-SUNNYVALE ROAD
SARATOGA, CA 95070
(408) 446-4949

MasterCard VISA

$10 MIN. ORDER. SEND CHECK, M.O., VISA OR MASTERCARD
ALL PRODUCTS GUARANTEED FOR 90 DAYS. PRICES AND SPECIALS SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE. PLEASE INCLUDE $2.50 FOR UPS GROUND.

800-621-0854 ext.245 CALL AND GET ON OUR MAILING LIST!! WE HAVE MANY OTHER ITEMS IN STOCK! **800-242-4949 (CA)**

CIRCLE 278 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

UNLOCK THE POWER OF YOUR TIMEX OR SINCLAIR COMPUTER

```
Centronics Printer I/F.......... $50.00
     with 5' printer cable...... $69.95
  as above + computer cable.. $89.95

Floppy Drive I/F.............. $190.00
  + 5' 5-1/4" drive cable... $199.95

When ordering, specify type of computer
Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery

CALL or Write for free catalog to:

        Research Service Labs
        P O Box 19124  OKC, OK  73144
        (405) 745-9322

Phone hrs:   2-10PM Monday thru Friday
```

SCANNERS

JOIN 30,000 other scanner owners in the nation's largest not-for-profit association of scanner owners. Bi-monthly publication with tech tips, fascinating true stories, news of new listening adventures. Plus member benefit package including car rental discounts, no-extra-cost insurance coverage, free classified ad service, and more. Send just $9.75 for 10-month trial membership to: **SCANNER ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA**, 240-A Fencl Lane, Hillside, IL 60162.

PRINTED-CIRCUIT BOARDS

PRINTED- circuit boards. 8"×10" max. Send us your positive, any size (please specify), thru component side artwork, along with a certified check or money order for $20.00 & $3.00 shipping, and we will send you an FR-4 fiberglass board, with your artwork, the same day. Send us your hole specs, we'll drill it for free. **EJS LABORATORY**, 11908 Detroit Ave., Cleveland, OH 44107, (216) 529-1611.

PRINTED-circuit boards. Quick prototypes, production, design, reflow solder. Send print or description to **KIT CIRCUITS**, Box 235, Clawson, MI 48017.

PRINTED- circuit boards double-sided with plated through holes or single sided. No set up charge. **CAUDILL INC.**, 205 East Westwood Ave., Highpoint, NC 27262. (919) 884-0229.

CIRCUIT- boards, single sided boards 48 hour turnaround. No set up charge. call for quote. **EMCON PCB'S**, (602) 483-2464

EPROM PROGRAMMING

HOBBYISTS: EPROM's sold with your programming installed. Listing provided. Fast service. Write or call: **ROMULUS MICROCONTROL**, Box 8669, Rockville, MD 20856, (301) 540-8863.

FCC LICENSE TRAINING

EARN $600.00+ week! Get your "F.C.C. General Radiotelephone License." Electronics home study. Fast, inexpensive! "Free" details. **COMMAND**, D-168, Box 2223, San Francisco, CA 94126.

GRAPHIC EQUALIZERS, ETC.

NOISE eliminators, expanders, power meters, others. Twelve-24bands/channel equalizers from $89.00. Kit see R-E 5-6/78, 2/80, 3-4/81. Catalog: **SSS**, 856R Lynnrose, Santa Rosa, CA 95404. (707) 546-3895.

CABLE TV FILTERS

SUPER powered notch filters. Equivalent of cable company "cylinders". Eliminate undesirable signals. Any channel 2 through 8; 14(A) through 22(I). Send $20.00 each. Money back guarantee. Quantity discounts, **CATV**, Box 17621, Plantation, FL 33318.

EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

F.C.C. Commercial General Radiotelephone License. Electronics home study. Fast, inexpensive! "Free" details. **COMMAND**, D-167, Box 2223, San Francisco, CA 94126.

LEARN how to use a computer. Train at home in spare time! No previous experience needed! Learn computer programming, computer applications and operations...even computer games. Use hundreds of programs already available or learn to write your own. Experts explain everything in easy-to-understand language with step-by-step directions. Call for free facts! 1-800-862-6262, extension 56 or write **ICS COMPUTER SCHOOL**, Dept. DEC55, Scranton, PA 18515.

FCC Commercial General Radiotelephone License Correspondence Course. 60 individual lessons for $89.50. Payment plan. Results guaranteed! Details free. **AMERICAN TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**, Box 201, Cedar Mountain, NC 28718.

COMMODORE 64 Pub Domain Software. Specify business, educational, utilities, games. Over 100 programs on four diskettes. $7.95/disk. **SOFTRAM**, Box 60, Mason, OH 45040.

REEL-TO-REEL TAPES

AMPEX professional series open reel tape, 1800-or 2400-feet on 7-inch reels, used once. Case of 40, $45.00. 10½ × 3600 feet and cassettes available. MasterCard/Visa. **VALTECH ELECTRONICS**, Box 6-RE, Richboro, PA 18954 (215) 322-4866.

DO-IT-YOURSELF TV REPAIR

NEW!...Repair any TV...Easy. Anyone can do it. Write, **RESEARCH**, Rt. 3, Box 601 BR, Colville, WA 99114.

LOOK NO FURTHER WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE OR ANY OTHER

64K RAM Set of 9 **$17.00**	**27128** **$7.80**	**41256-150** **$9.00**	**27256** **$49.95**	**27C64** **$9.25**
2764-200 **$4.00**	**2732-200** **$3.50**	**8087-3** **$175.00**	**6264LP-15** **$11.50**	**6116P-3** **$2.75**

8000

8031AH	$7.50
8035	2.75
8039	3.00
8085AP	3.40
8086P	10.15
8088	10.00
8155	2.70
8216	1.19
8237A5	8.10
251A	2.70
8253C	2.70
8255A	2.70
8257P-5	2.70
8259AC-2	2.70
8274	7.50
8284A	2.95
8288	8.10

8755	12.00
8748	11.00
8749	13.50

Z-80

Z80BCPU	$4.05
Z80BCTC	4.75
Z80B-P10	4.75

LINEAR

LM312H	1.60
LM318CN	1.45
LM319N	1.10
MCC1330	1.50
MCC1349	1.70
MCC1350	1.05
MCC1358	1.50

MCC1372	6.15
CA3023	2.45
CA3059	2.60
CA3060	2.60
CA3081	1.50
CA3082	1.50

7400

7443	.58
7444	.62
7489	1.95
7497	2.47
74100	1.58
74142	2.65
74143	4.45
74144	2.65
74390	1.58
74393	1.22
74490	2.30

74S00

74S124	2.50
74S132	1.15
74S133	.40
74S194	1.35
74S195	1.35
74S251	.85
74S253	.85
74S280	1.75
74S287	1.70
74S288	1.70
74S570	2.70
74S571	2.70

CMOS

4034	1.75
4035	.76
4094	2.70
4098	2.25

4099	1.75
4507	1.15
4508	1.75
4514	1.15
4515	1.60
4516	1.40

74LS00

74LS145	$1.05
74LS147	2.20
74LS148	1.17
74LS154	1.65
74LS166	1.70
74LS181	1.90
74LS189	8.00
74LS348	2.25
74LS364	1.70
74LS674	8.60

74HC00

74HC85	1.25
74HC154	2.25
74HC166	2.65
74HC299	4.50

74HCT00

74HCT85	1.35
74HCT154	2.70
74HCT166	2.70
74HCT299	4.75

INTERACTIVE COMPONENTS

4401 Atlantic Ave #219 Long Beach, Calif. 90807
213-423-6644 Telex 592022

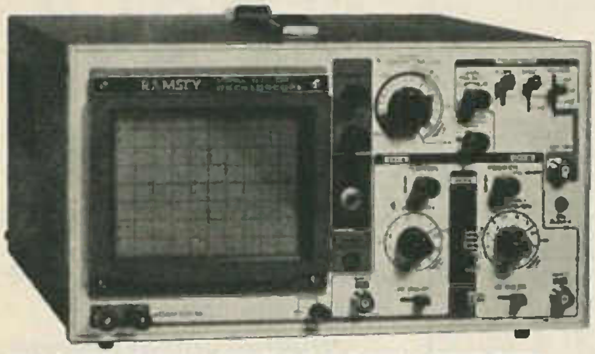
IF YOU DON'T SEE IT HERE CALL COLLECT!!!

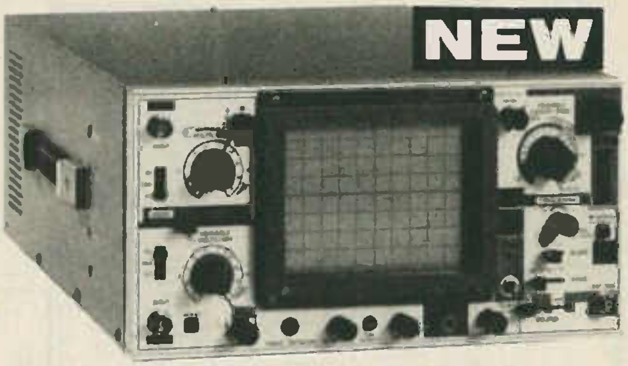
$100.00 min. order — U.S. Funds Calif. Res. add 6½%. Shipping — 5% plus $1.50 Ins. VISA, MC, M.O., cashier checks, preapproved co. checks. We reserve right to substitute manufacturers. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 260 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

RAMSEY

THE FIRST NAME IN ELECTRONIC TEST GEAR





NEW

20 MHz DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

Unsurpassed quality at an unbeatable price, the Ramsey oscilloscope compares to others costing hundreds more. Features include a component testing circuit for resistor, capacitor, digital circuit and diode testing. • TV video sync filter • wide bandwidth & high sensitivity • internal graticule • front panel trace rotator • Z axis • high sensitivity x-y mode • regulated power supply • built-in calibrator • rock solid triggering

$399.95* high quality hook on probes included

*USA—Add $10.00 per unit for postage, overseas orders add 15% of total order for insured surface mail.

45 MHz DUAL SWEEP OSCILLOSCOPE

The Ramsey 625 is a dual time base, delayed sweep unit that includes a built-in signal delay line to permit clear viewing during very short rise times of high frequency waveforms. Other features include: variable trigger holdoff • 20 calibrated sweep time ranges from 0.5 s/div to 0.2 µS/div. • fully adjustable sweep time • X5 sweep magnification • five trigger sources: CH1, CH2, LINE EXTernal and INTernal (V mode) • front panel x-y operation, Z axis input • sum difference of CH1, and CH2 waveforms displayed as single trace • sweep gate and sweep output • auto focus • single sweep

$799.95* high quality hook on probes included

*Same as unit to left.

RAMSEY D-1100 VOM MULTITESTER

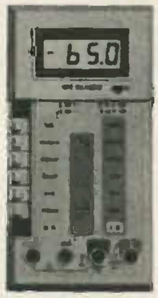
Compact and reliable, designed to service a wide variety of equipment. Features include • mirror back scale • double-jeweled precision moving coil • double overload protection • an ideal low cost unit for the beginner or as a spare back-up unit.

$19.95 test leads and battery included

NEW RAMSEY 1200 VOM MULTITESTER

Check transistors, diodes and LEDs with this professional quality meter. Other features include: decibel scale • 20K volt metering system • 3½" mirrored scale • polarity switch • 20 measuring ranges • safety probes • high impact plastic case

$24.95 test leads and battery included



RAMSEY D-3100 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Reliable, accurate digital measurements at an amazingly low cost • in-line color coded push buttons, speeds range selection • abs plastic tilt stand • recessed input jacks • overload protection on all ranges • 3½ digit LCD display with auto zero, auto polarity & low BAT. indicator

$49.95 test leads and battery included

CT-70 7 DIGIT 525 MHz COUNTER

Lab quality at a breakthrough price. Features • 3 frequency ranges each with pre amp • dual selectable gate times • gate activity indicator • 50mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • wide frequency range • 1 ppm accuracy

$119.95 wired includes AC adapter

CT-70 kit $99.95
BP-4 nicad pack 8.95

CT-90 9 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

The most versatile for less than $300. Features 3 selectable gate times • 9 digits • gate indicator • display hold • 25mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 10 MHz timebase for WWV calibration • 1 ppm accuracy

$149.95 wired includes AC adapter

CT-90 kit $129.95
OV-1 0.1 PPM oven timebase 59.95
BP-4 nicad pack 8.95

CT-125 9 DIGIT 1.2 GHz COUNTER

A 9 digit counter that will outperform units costing hundreds more. • gate indicator • 24mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 9 digit display • 1 ppm accuracy • display hold • dual inputs with preamps

$169.95 wired includes AC adapter

BP-4 nicad pack 8.95

CT-50 8 DIGIT 600 MHz COUNTER

A versatile lab bench counter with optional receive frequency adapter, which turns the CT-50 into a digital readout for most any receiver • 25 mV @ 150 MHz typical sensitivity • 8 digit display • 1 ppm accuracy

$169.95 wired

CT-50 kit $139.95
RA-1 receiver adapter kit 14.95

DM-700 DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Professional quality at a hobbyist price. Features include 26 different ranges and 5 functions • 3½ digit, ½ inch LED display • automatic decimal placement • automatic polarity

$119.95 wired includes AC adapter

DM-700 kit $99.95
MP-1 probe set 4.95

PS-2 AUDIO MULTIPLIER

The PS-2 is handy for high resolution audio resolution measurements, multiplies UP in frequency • great for PL tone measurements • multiplies by 10 or 100 • 0.01 Hz resolution & built-in signal preamp/conditioner

$49.95 wired

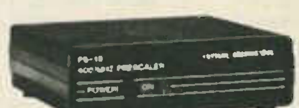
PS-2 kit $39.95

PR-2 COUNTER PREAMP

The PR-2 is ideal for measuring weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz • flat 25 db gain • BNC connectors • great for shifting RF • ideal receiver/TV preamp

$44.95 wired includes AC adapter

PR-2 kit $34.95



PS-1B 600 MHz PRESCALER

Extends the range of your present counter to 600 MHz • 2 stage preamp • divide by 10 circuitry • sensitivity: 25mV @ 150 MHz • BNC connectors • drives any counter

$59.95 wired includes AC adapter

PS-1B kit $49.95

ACCESSORIES FOR RAMSEY COUNTERS

Telescopic whip antenna—BNC plug	$ 8.95
High impedance probe, light loading	16.95
Low pass probe, audio use	16.95
Direct probe, general purpose use	13.95
Tilt bail, for CT-70, 90, 125	3.95

VISA MasterCard

PHONE ORDERS CALL
716-586-3950
TELEX 466735 RAMSEY CI

TERMS: • satisfaction guaranteed • examine for 10 days; if not pleased, return in original form for refund • add 6% for shipping and insurance to a maximum of $10.00 • overseas add 15% for surface mail • COD add $2.50 (COD in USA only) • orders under $15.00 add $1.50 • NY residents add 7% sales tax • 90 day parts warranty on all kits • 1 year parts & labor warranty on all wired units

RAMSEY

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS, INC.
2575 Baird Rd.
Penfield, N.Y. 14626

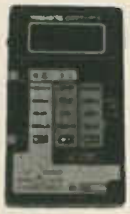
CIRCLE 70 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

mcm ELECTRONICS

WE HAVE WHAT YOU NEED AT THE PRICES YOU WANT!

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-543-4330

(IN OHIO 1-800-762-4315)
(IN HAWAII OR ALASKA 1-800-858-1849)



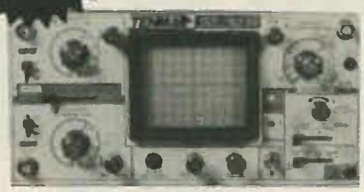
TENMA®

DROP PROOF DIGITAL MULTIMETER

■ DC input impedance 10M ohm ■ Shock-mounted LCD display ■ Overload protection ■ Auto polarity ■ Backed by our 2-year limited warranty ■ For more specifications see MCM catalog #9, page 124

#72-057 **$29.95** each

NEW

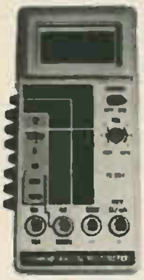


TENMA®

15 MHz DUAL TRACE BATTERY OPERATED OSCILLOSCOPE

■ Two High Quality 10:1 Probes included ■ Backed by our 2-year Limited Warranty ■ Internal rechargeable batteries provide 2 hours of continuous operation without the need for any outside power source. ■ For specifications see Supplement #4 of Catalog #9.

#72-335 **$489.95**

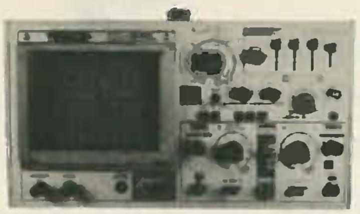


TENMA®

3½ DIGIT LDC MULTIMETER

■ DC input impedance 10M ohm ■ Diode and HFE transistor tests ■ Overload protection ■ Auto polarity ■ Backed by our 2-year limited warranty ■ For more specifications see MCM catalog #9, page 118

#72-050 **$36.80** (10-up)
$39.80 (1-9)



TENMA®

35 MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

■ Two High Quality 10:1 probes included ■ Backed by our 2-year limited warranty ■ For specifications see MCM catalog #9, page 118

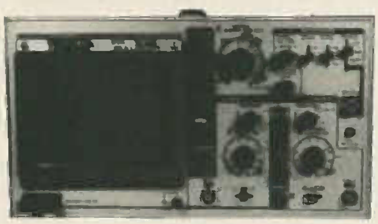
#72-330 **$569.00**

TENMA®

DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER

■ Measures capacitors from 0.1pF to 1999mFd ■ Accuracy 0.5% typical ■ Fuse protected ■ Checks capacitors in and out of circuit ■ Backed by our 2-year limited warranty ■ For more specifications see MCM catalog #9, page 118

#72-040 **$54.95** (2-up)
$59.80 each



TENMA®

20 MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE

■ Two High Quality 10:1 probes included ■ Backed by our 2-year limited warranty ■ For specifications see MCM catalog #9, page 118

#72-320 **$389.95**

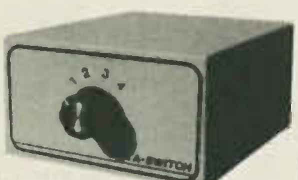
PORT SWITCHES

Eliminates the need to plug and unplug cables when you need to use a different printer or CRT. Enables you to easily access one printer from different computers; or access multiple printers from one computer with the turn of a switch. Two different models:

25 pin RS232 female type: Connect up to 4 peripherals to a single I/O port. Pin one common ground.

36 pin Centronics type: Connect up to 2 printers or modems to a single port. All 36 conductors are switched pin for pin.

(no mixed quantities)



#83-600
RS232 type

#83-610
36-pin
Centronics type

$64.80 (1-3)

$59.95 (4-up)

BE SURE TO CALL FOR YOUR FREE 132 PAGE CATALOG!

OVER 5,000 ITEMS!

We have the Largest Selection of Original Japanese Semiconductors in the Country!

We Also Have...a full line of test equipment, computer accessories, telephone accessories, speakers, television parts, flybacks, yokes, switches, fuses, lamps, capacitors, resistors, cartridges, styli, wire, CATV equipment, and many more. Over *5,000* items AT THE LOWEST PRICES AROUND!

Terms:

MasterCard VISA

- $10 minimum order. $1.00 charge for orders under $10.
- $20 minimum charge card order.
- Orders shipped UPS C.O.D.
- Most orders shipped within 24 hours.
- Sales office open 8:30 am to 6:00 pm. Saturdays 10:00 am to 3 pm. EST.
- For prepaid orders add $2.50 for shipping and handling.
- Should shipping & handling charges exceed $2.75 the balance due will be sent C.O.D.

mcm

MCM ELECTRONICS
858 East Congress Park Drive
Centerville, Ohio 45459
513-434-0031

SOURCE NO. RE-10

Radio Shack Parts Place®

Over 1000 Items in Stock! At Everyday Low Prices!

4000-Series CMOS ICs

With Pin-Out and Specs

Type	Cat. No.	Each
4001	276-2401	.99
4011	276-2411	.99
4013	276-2413	1.19
4017	276-2417	1.49
4049	276-2449	1.19
4066	276-2466	1.19

TTL Digital ICs

With Pin-Out and Specs

Type	Cat. No.	Each
7400	276-1801	.89
7404	276-1802	.99
7408	276-1822	1.29
7447	276-1805	1.59
7490	276-1808	1.09

Axial-Lead Electrolytic Capacitors

- Factory-Fresh
- Highest Quality

µF	WVDC	Cat. No.	Each
4.7	35	272-1012	.49
10	35	272-1013	.59
22	35	272-1014	.69
47	35	272-1015	.69
100	35	272-1016	.79
220	35	272-1017	.89
470	35	272-1018	.99
1000	35	272-1019	1.59
2200	35	272-1020	2.49
4700	35	272-1022	3.59

1/4-Watt, 5% Resistors

39¢ Pkg. of 5

Ohms	Cat. No.
10	271-1301
100	271-1311
150	271-1312
220	271-1313
270	271-1314
330	271-1315
470	271-1317
1k	271-1321
1.8k	271-1324
2.2k	271-1325
3.3k	271-1328
4.7k	271-1330
6.8k	271-1333

Ohms	Cat. No.
10k	271-1335
15k	271-1337
22k	271-1339
27k	271-1340
33k	271-1341
47k	271-1342
68k	271-1345
100k	271-1347
220k	271-1350
470k	271-1354
1 meg	271-1356
10 meg	271-1365

Power Transformers

120 VAC Primaries

Type	Volts	Current	Cat. No.	Each
Miniature	6.3	300 mA	273-1384	2.59
Miniature	12.6	300 mA	273-1385	2.79
Miniature	25.2	300 mA	273-1386	3.49
Miniature	12.6 CT	450 mA	273-1365	3.59
Miniature	25.2 CT	450 mA	273-1366	3.99
Standard	6.3	1.2 A	273-1351	3.99
Standard	12.6 CT	1.2 A	273-1352	4.99
Standard	25.2	1.2 A	273-1353	5.99
Heavy-Duty	12.6 CT	3.0 A	273-1511	5.99
Heavy-Duty	25.2 CT	2.0 A	273-1512	6.29
Heavy-Duty	18.0 CT	2.0 A	273-1515	6.99

CT = Center Tap

120 VAC Circuit Breaker

Rated 2 amps at 120 VAC. Mounts in single 3/8" hole. Trips within 120 seconds at 3 1/2 amps. U.L. recognized. 270-1310 . . . . 1.49

Heavy-Duty AC Line Filter

7.95

Rated 250 VAC at 5 Amps, 50/60 Hz

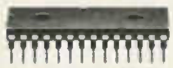
Ideal for computers and transceivers. Keeps RFI from being conducted into equipment (or from equipment) through the AC power line. U.L. recognized. 273-103 . . . . 7.95

MOV Transient Protectors

Protect computers and sensitive electronics from damaging power-line "spikes".

Power Diss.	Cat. No.	Each
600 mW	276-570	1.59
1 watt	276-568	1.69

Melody-Maker IC SALE!



AY-3-1350. Pre-programmed with 28 popular tunes including Star Wars, Beethoven's 5th, Wedding March, and others. 28-pin DIP with data. Build a musical phone ringer or doorbell! Requires some extra parts. Reg. $5.99. 276-1782 . . . . Sale 2.99

Submini Lever Switch

3/4"-long lever requires 45 grams to operate. Rated 5 amps at 250 VAC. Size: 3/4 x 1/4 x 3/8". 275-016 . . . . 1.19

Submini DPDT DIP Relay

For PC board or 16-pin socket mounting. 12 VDC coil. Contacts rated 1 amp at 125 VAC. 275-213 . . . . 3.99

Speech Synthesizer IC

SPO256-AL2. This MOS LSI device uses a program stored in its built-in 16K ROM to synthesize natural sounding speech. Easy to interface with most computers. 28-pin DIP with detailed data. Requires external components, not incl. 276-1784 . . . . 12.95

Computer Connectors

Type	Positions	Cat. No.	Each
Solder Sub-D Male	25	276-1547	2.99
Solder Sub-D Female	25	276-1548	3.99
Hood for Above	25	276-1549	1.99
Printer Connector	36	276-1534	6.99
Sub-D Dustcaps (2)	25	276-1546	.39
Card Edge Connector	34	276-1564	4.95

Timer IC Project Kit

Only **12.95** **NEW!**

Learn as you build! This package includes a special edition of our **Engineer's Mini Notebook** and parts to build 14 circuits with the versatile 555 timer IC. Features easy-to-understand text and large diagrams. Prepared by Forrest Mims III. Requires breadboard socket, such as our #276-175, and 9V battery. 277-051 . . . 12.95

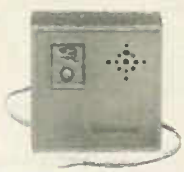
Dictionary of Microcomputer Terms

Only **2.79**

This valuable reference defines over 1000 terms which apply to personal computers and computing. 96 pages, paperbound, with many illustrations. Easy-to-read. 62-1392 . . . . 2.79

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

Continuity Tester Chassis



Circuit continuity produces a warbling tone. Possible uses: doorbell, security alarm, moisture sensor, capacitor/diode checker and more. Great experimenter's item at a bargain price! 9V battery extra. 277-1014 . . 1.95

SALE! TV RF Modulator

30% Off

6.95 Reg. 9.95

This compact, prewired chassis produces a high-quality video/sound signal on channel 3 or 4. Requires 6 VDC and a few external components (not incl.). With data. 277-221 . . . . 6.95

Fold-Up Autoranging LCD Multimeter

79.95

Our Best!

The DVM That "Thinks"

You choose the function and our professional quality DVM selects the correct range and polarity for you. Features a jumbo 11/16" display. "Beep" continuity function and diode/semiconductor junction test. Handy pushbutton ohms zero adjust. Automatic power-off conserves batteries. With leads, manual. Batteries extra. 22-193 . . . . 79.95

Over 1000 items in stock: Binding posts, Books, Breadboards, Buzzers, Capacitors, Chokes, Clips, Connectors, Fuses, Hardware, ICs, Jacks, Knobs, Lamps, Multitesters, PC Boards, Plugs, Rectifiers, Relays, Resistors, Switches, Tools, Transformers, Transistors, Wire, Zener Diodes, and more!

Radio Shack

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Prices apply at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers

CIRCLE 78 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

"INCREASE YOUR MEMORY WITH 64K DRAM MEMORY CHIPS"

Return this ad for your complimentary catalog

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

Computer chips

4116	16K	150 NS	$ .95
4164	64K	150 NS	$ 2.15
41256	256K	150 NS	$14.60

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING

Books • Breadboard & Accessories • Capacitors • Chemicals • Connectors • Crystals • Plugs & Jacks • Enclosures • Fans • Filters • Fuses • Heat Shrink Tubing • Heat Sinks • Kits • Knobs • Peripherals • Probes • Opto • PCB Products • Potentiometers • Power Supplies • Relays • Resistors • Cable Assemblies Sockets

Active

YOUR ELECTRONIC COMPONENT CENTER

MAIL ORDERS

PROCESSED WITHIN 24 HRS

SELF SERVE STORES

US

WESTBOROUGH MASS. (617) 366-9684

BELLEVUE WASH. (206) 881-8191

CANADA

MONTREAL (514) 731-7441

DOWNSVIEW (416) 630-0400

OTTAWA (613) 728-7900

EDMONTON (403) 438-5888

TORONTO (416) 977-7692

VANCOUVER (604) 438-3321

CALGARY (403) 235-5300

Correspondence
P.O. Box 9100 Westborough, Mass. 01581 USA
5651 Ferrier St. Montreal, Quebec H4P 1N1 CAN.

CAN. 1-800-361-5884
U.S. 1-800-343-0874

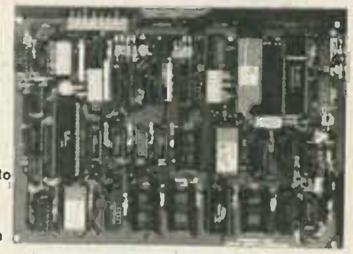
6RE

DISK DRIVE SPECIAL: Canon #MDD 210 5¼ In. 2/3 Height. New In Box. 40 Track, SS-DD. Compare At Up To $159 Ea. Our Price $49.95 or Two For $85. Limited Qty.

THE NEW ZRT-80

CRT TERMINAL BOARD!

A LOW COST Z-80 BASED SINGLE BOARD THAT ONLY NEEDS AN ASCII KEYBOARD, POWER SUPPLY, AND VIDEO MONITOR TO MAKE A COMPLETE CRT TERMINAL. USE AS A COMPUTER CONSOLE, OR WITH A MODEM FOR USE WITH ANY OF THE PHONE-LINE COMPUTER SERVICES.



FEATURES:

- Uses a Z80A and 6845 CRT Controller for powerful video capabilities.
- RS232 at 16 BAUD Rates from 75 to 19,200.
- 24 x 80 standard format (60 Hz).
- Optional formats from 24 x 80 (50 Hz) to 64 lines x 96 characters (60 Hz).
- Higher density formats require up to 3 additional 2K x 8 6116 RAMS.
- Uses N.S. INS 8250 BAUD Rate Gen. and USART combo IC.
- 3 Terminal Emulation Modes which are Dip Switch selectable. These include the LSI-ADM3A, the Heath H-19, and the Beehive.
- Composite or Split Video.
- Any polarity of video or sync.
- Inverse Video Capability.
- Small Size: 6.5 x 9 inches.
- Upper & lower case with descenders.
- 7 x 9 Character Matrix.
- Requires Par. ASCII keyboard.

BLANK PCB WITH 2716 CHAR. ROM, 2732 MON. ROM

$49.95

SOURCE DISKETTE - ADD $10

SET OF 2 CRYSTALS - ADD $7.50

WITH 8 IN. SOURCE DISK! (CP/M COMPATIBLE)

$99.95 # ZRT-80

(COMPLETE KIT, 2K VIDEO RAM)

Digital Research Computers

P.O. BOX 461565R • GARLAND, TEXAS 75046 • (214) 225-2309

Call or write for a free catalog on Z-80 or 6809 Single Board Computers, SS-50 Boards, and other S-100 products.

TERMS: Add $3.00 postage. We pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCard. Texas Res. add 5-1/8% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over $50 add 85¢ for insurance.

ALL SALES SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. FREE COPY UPON REQUEST.

MICRO MART

508 Central Ave.
Westfield, N.J. 07090
(201) 654-6008

UHF-TV PREAMP

(As featured in Radio Electronics March/May articles, 1982)

This inexpensive antenna mounted pre-amp can add more than 25 dB of gain to your system. Lots of satisfied customers and repeat orders for this high quality kit, which includes all component parts. PC BD, Case, Power Supply and Balun $34.50
Assembled Version $57.50

COILS FOR RADIO ELEC'S FEB 84 TV PROJECT, TOKO #'S T-1, T-2, L-1(.12uH) & L-2(.07uH) COMPLETE SET OF ALL 4 COILS 8.50
ROTARY SWITCH(3 POSITION, 5A 125V) 3/1.00
MC1330 PRIME (MOTO) 1.19
BFQ-85 TRANSISTOR 1.90
DISC CAPS .001uF 20/1.00
PRECISION TRIM POTS-100 ohm, 500 ohm, 1K, 2K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 200K, 500K, 1M .. 3/1.95
74123 (TI) .... .49
GIANT ALPHA NUMERIC DISPLAY- 1 1/2"X2" W/ 7X35 RED LED MATRIX. W/DATA 4.95
11 LED BAR GRAPH DISPLAY-2 3/4" LONG, RECT LED'S(SPECIFY RED, GRN, AMB) W/DATA 2.69
MULTITESTER(ST-380), 19 RANGES W/BUZZER CONTINUITY & TRANS. TEST(LEAKAGE, HFE, DIODE) FUSE/DIODE PROTECTED, W/TEST LEADS. 19.95
AUTO BURGLER ALARM(TS-8901-INC SIREN, TINY KEY CHAIN TRANSMITTER W/DIG RADIO CONTROL PROTECTS DOORS, HOOD, TRUNK, CB, ETC.. 119.95
2N2222A(PLASTIC, PC LEADS 1/4") .. 20/1.00
1N914(PRIME, T & R) 40/1.00
-M2 SOLDERLESS BREADBRD-840 TIE PTS. 9.95
AN3 1380 TIE PTS ON ALUMINUM BKG PLATE W/BINDING POSTS. 14.95
7812 VOLTAGE REGULATOR (PRIME)-TO-220 .39
7912 VOLTAGE REGULATOR (PRIME) .39
7805 VOLTAGE REGULATOR (PRIME) .39
7905 VOLTAGE REGULATOR (PRIME) .39
7824 VOLTAGE REGULATOR (PRIME) .39
TAPPED TRANSFORMER(7A), 7.5, 9, 15, 18V=$0.95
WALL PLUG TRANSFORMER- 24V 525MA... $3.95
4164 DYNAMIC RAM(NEC 84 DATE CODE, PRIME) IDEAL FOR IBM PC'S & CLONES(150NS) .. 3.65
1 OHMS CRYSTALS 1.95
JUMBO RED LED'S-DIFFUSED LENS, PRIME (TI) NO COSMETIC REJECTS. ALL 100% .... 15/1.00, .00/6.00, 1,000/57.90.
555 TIMERS- PRIME, (TI) 3/1.00
8 PIN IC SOCKETS 15/1.00
47uF 25V RADIAL (NICHICON) 10/1.00
TEXAS INST/#994A KEYBOARD- INC/DATA FOR PINS MADE WHEN EACH KEY DEPRESSED... 4.95
CLOCK MODULE- CRYSTAL CONTROLLED, GREEN DISPLAY/12VDC/TIME SET SWITCHES/DATA-4.95
LIQUID(COOLANT/MOISTURE)LEVEL DETECTOR KIT- FOR AUTOMOTIVE OR ANY FLUID LEVEL APPLICATIONS. INCLUDES PC BD. ALL PARTS. & INSTRUCTIONS- $2.25. PROJECT CASE $2
POTS- 1 MEG, LINEAR TAPER 3/1.00
DIP SWITCH- 3 POSITION 10/1.00
MOTION DETECTOR BOARDS-$2 EACH... 7/10.00
MOTION DETECTOR IC'S(ULN2232)3/$2, 20/$10
BLACK, PLASTIC PROJECT BOX FOR ABOVE-1.95
EXTENSIVE CONSTRUCTION ARTICLE FOR DET. $1
1,000 PC RESISTOR ASS'T(30 VALUES) 1/2W-$3
78L08 VOLTAGE REGULATORS 10/1.00
.22uF 50V MONOLITHICS 20/1.00
4.7uF 40V RADIAL 15/1.00
TRIM POTS-PIHER PT10V, HOR, 3/8"-MIX/MATCH, 100 OHM, 1K, 10K, 25K, 50K, 100K, 200K .. 4/1.00
LM1310'S 2/1.00
CD4047 .... .95
LM380(ULN2280) .... .95
MOLEX PINS- 7 PIN/STRIP-500/4.00, 1,000/$6
2N5308 .... 10/1.00
LED MOUNTING CLIPS/RINGS 15/1.00
ZENER DIODES- 20V 1W 30/1.00
1N4007'S 20/1.00
ZENITH TV REPLACEMENT IC SPECIAL $1 EACH 221-42, 221-43, 221-45, 221-48, 221-69, 221-79, 221-87, 221-96, 221-104, 221-105, 221-106
221-140(INDUSTRY REPLAC) ... 4.90
REPLACEMENT #844(CA3217), 20 PIN IC .. 8.90
2SC1172B(TOSHIBA- HORIZ. OUTPUT) 1.95
3.579545MHz COLOR BURST CRYSTAL .... .85
2732 EPROMS 2.95
TRANSFORMERS- 6.3V 1.2AMP 1.50
ADJUSTABLE COIL .08uH 7.50
ADJUSTABLE COIL 9-12uH 2.50
22AWG & 27AWG WIRE .... 50' 1.00
CHIP CAPS- SET OF 4, 2 EACH 2.7&3.3pf-1.00
ZENER DIODES- 13V 1W, GLASS 30/1.00
BNC "T" CONNECTOR (AMPHENOL)UG-274 .95
MINIATURE GEAR MOTOR(AURORA) 2/1.00
9,600uF 25V LYTIC (COMPUTER GRADE) 3/1.00
.1uF 50V MONOLITHIC 10/1.00
22/44 PIN CONNECTOR(FUPH7212-44MT) 2/1.00
22/44 (WIREWRAP-GOLD)#SAW22D-3-2M 2/1.00
LM565, PRIME, HOUSE#SL60509 ...... 2/1.00
AMMETER(0-15 A.C. AMPERES) 4.95
CDA528 (PRIME) .... .95
LM339 (PRIME) .... .85
ANTS-INDOOR POLE MT, OUTDOOR MT OR INDOOR WALL(SPEC.)(INC HRDWR, RO5) 9.95
VOLTAGE REGULATORS(TO-220)-MAY BE POS/NEG ADJ, UNMARKED. YOU TEST(HOBBY) 10/1.00

MICRO-CONTROLLER BOARD (Kit/$119.50)

Terms: MICRO-MART accepts Visa, MC and telephone COD's. Minimum order $10.00. Shipping—U.S. orders $2.00. Canada and other countries $3.50 (includes ins.). Shipping rate adjusted where applicable. NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

MICRO-MART • 508 CENTRAL AVE., WESTFIELD, NJ 07090 • (201) 654-6008

CIRCLE 270 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

MICROWAVE TV ANTENNA SYSTEMS

Freq. 2.1 to 2.7 GHz . 34 db Gain +

LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY
PARTS & LABOR

COMPLETE SYSTEMS:
(as Pictured)

Commercial 40" Rod Style $99.95
Parabolic 20" Dish Style $79.95

COMPONENTS

Down Converters (either style) $34.95
Power Supplies $24.95 (12V to 16V. DC+)
Data Info (Plans) $ 9.95

CALL OR WRITE FOR KITS, PARTS, OR MORE INFORMATION

Shipping & Handling Add $5.00

We Repair Most Types Down Converters & Power Supplies

Phillips-Tech Electronics
P.O. Box 34772
Phoenix, AZ 85067
(602) 947-7700

Special Quantity Pricing
Dealers Wanted

MasterCard VISA COD'S

CIRCLE 116 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PARTIAL LISTING ONLY- PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.

STATIC RAMS

2112	256x4	(450ns)	2.99
2114	1024x4	(450ns)	8/9.95
2114-25	1024x4	(250ns)	8/10.95
2114L-4	1024x4	(450ns)(LP)	8/12.95
2114L-3	1024x4	(300ns)(LP)	8/13.45
2114L-2	1024x4	(200ns)(LP)	8/13.95
TMM2016-200	2048x8	(200ns)	3.25
TMM2016-150	2048x8	(150ns)	3.75
TMM2016-100	2048x8	(100ns)	4.75
HM6116-4	2048x8	(200ns)(cmos)	3.69
HM6116-3	2048x8	(150ns)(cmos)	3.95
HM6116LP-4	2048x8	(200ns)(cmos)(LP)	3.95
HM6116LP-3	2048x8	(150ns)(cmos)(LP)	4.25
HM6264P-15	8192x8	(150ns)(cmos)(LP)	10.25

LP = Low Power

DYNAMIC RAMS

4116-250	16384x1	(250ns)	8/6.95
4116-200	16384x1	(200ns)	8/8.95
4116-150	16384x1	(150ns)	8/10.95
4164-200	65536x1	(200ns)(5v)	9/19.95
4164-150	65536x1	(150ns)(5v)	9/21.95
TMS4164	65536x1	(150ns)(5v)	7.95

5v = Single 5 Volt Supply

EPROMS

2708	1024x8	(450ns)	3.95
2716	2048x8	(450ns)(5v)	3.95
2716-1	2048x8	(350ns)(5v)	4.95
TMS2532	4096x8	(450ns)(5v)	4.95
2732	4096x8	(450ns)(5v)	4.25
2732A-4	4096x8	(400ns)(5v)(21vPGM)	4.95
2732A-35	4096x8	(350ns)(5v)(21vPGM)	4.95
2732A	4096x8	(250ns)(5v)(21vPGM)	6.95
2732A-2	4096x8	(200ns)(5v)(21vPGM)	10.95
2764	8192x8	(450ns)(5v)	4.95
2764-250	8192x8	(250ns)(5v)	5.25
2764-200	8192x8	(200ns)(5v)	8.95
27128	16384x8	(250ns)(5v)	11.95
27256	32768x8	(250ns)(5v)	29.95

5v = Single 5 Volt Supply
21vPGM = Program at 21 Volts

SPECTRONICS CORPORATION EPROM ERASERS

	Timer	Chip Capacity	Intensity (uW/Cm²)	
PE-14		9	8,000	83.00
PE-14T	X	9	8,000	119.00
PE-24T	X	9	9,600	175.00

8000

8035	5.95
8039	5.95
8080	3.95
8085	4.95
8085A-2	11.95
8087-3	129.00
8087-6	119.00
8088	19.95
8155	6.95
8155-2	7.95
8156	6.95
8748	24.95
8755	24.95

8200

8203	39.95
8205	3.50
8212	1.80
8216	1.75
8228	3.49
8237-5	15.95
8243	4.45
8250	10.95
8251A	4.49
8253	6.95
8253-5	7.95
8255	4.49
8255-5	5.25
8259	6.90
8259-5	7.50
8272	19.95
8275	29.95
8279	6.95
8282	6.50
8284	5.50
8286	6.50
8288	14.95

Z80

2.5 Mhz

Z80-CPU	2.49
Z80-CTC	2.95
Z80-PIO	2.95
Z80-SIO/0	9.95

4.0 Mhz

Z80A-CPU	2.49
Z80A-CTC	3.95
Z80A-DART	8.95
Z80A-PIO	3.95
Z80A-SIO/0	10.95

6.0 Mhz

Z80B-CPU	8.95

6500

6502	4.95
6520	2.95
6522	5.49
6532	9.95
6551	9.95
6502A	5.95
6522A	9.95
6551A	11.95

6800

68000-8	39.95
6800	2.95
6802	7.95
6809	8.95
6809E	8.95
6821	2.95
6845	12.95
6850	3.25
6883	22.95

DISK CONTR

1771	15.95
1791	23.95
1793	23.95
UPD765	19.95

INTERFACE

8T26	1.59
8T28	1.98
DM8131	2.95
DP8304	2.29

CLOCK CHIPS

MM5314	4.95
MM5369	1.95
MM58167	8.95
MSM5832	3.95

DATA ACQ

ADC0804	3.49
ADC0809	4.49
ADC0817	9.95
DAC0808	2.95
MC1408L8	2.95

SOUND CHIPS

76477	3.95
76488	5.95
AY3-8910	12.95
SSI263	39.95

74LS00

74LS00	.24	74LS157	.65
74LS01	.25	74LS158	.59
74LS02	.25	74LS160	.69
74LS03	.25	74LS161	.65
74LS04	.24	74LS163	.65
74LS05	.25	74LS164	.69
74LS08	.28	74LS165	.95
74LS09	.29	74LS166	1.95
74LS10	.25	74LS169	1.75
74LS11	.35	74LS173	.69
74LS12	.35	74LS174	.55
74LS13	.45	74LS191	.89
74LS14	.59	74LS192	.79
74LS20	.25	74LS193	.79
74LS21	.29	74LS194	.69
74LS26	.29	74LS195	.69
74LS27	.29	74LS197	.79
74LS32	.29	74LS221	.89
74LS33	.55	74LS240	.95
74LS37	.35	74LS241	.99
74LS38	.35	74LS242	.99
74LS40	.25	74LS243	.99
74LS42	.49	74LS244	1.29
74LS47	.75	74LS245	1.49
74LS51	.25	74LS251	.59
74LS73	.39	74LS253	.59
74LS74	.35	74LS257	.59
74LS75	.39	74LS258	.59
74LS76	.39	74LS259	2.75
74LS85	.69	74LS260	.59
74LS86	.39	74LS266	.55
74LS90	.55	74LS279	.49
74LS92	.55	74LS280	1.98
74LS93	.55	74LS283	.69
74LS107	.39	74LS290	.89
74LS109	.39	74LS293	.89
74LS112	.39	74LS299	1.75
74LS122	.45	74LS323	3.50
74LS123	.79	74LS365	.49
74LS124	2.90	74LS367	.45
74LS125	.49	74LS368	.45
74LS126	.49	74LS373	1.39
74LS132	.59	74LS374	1.39
74LS136	.39	74LS377	1.39
74LS138	.55	74LS390	1.19
74LS139	.55	74LS393	1.19
74LS145	1.20	74LS640	2.20
74LS148	1.35	74LS645	2.20
74LS151	.55	74LS670	1.49
74LS153	.55	74LS682	3.20
74LS154	1.90	74LS688	2.40
74LS155	.69	81LS95	1.49
74LS156	.69	25LS2521	2.80

7400

7400	.19	7492	.50
7401	.19	7493	.35
7402	.19	74100	1.75
7403	.19	74107	.30
7404	.19	74116	1.55
7405	.25	74121	.29
7406	.29	74122	.45
7407	.29	74123	.49
7408	.24	74125	.45
7409	.19	74126	.45
7410	.19	74132	.45
7411	.25	74145	.60
7413	.35	74148	1.20
7414	.49	74150	1.35
7416	.25	74151	.55
7417	.25	74153	.55
7420	.19	74154	1.25
7421	.35	74155	.75
7425	.29	74157	.55
7427	.29	74159	1.65
7430	.19	74161	.69
7432	.29	74163	.69
7437	.29	74164	.85
7438	.29	74165	.85
7442	.49	74166	1.00
7445	.69	74173	.75
7447	.69	74174	.89
7448	.69	74175	.89
7473	.34	74185	2.00
7474	.33	74192	.79
7475	.45	74193	.79
7476	.35	74194	.85
7483	.50	74259	2.25
7485	.59	74367	.65
7489	2.15	74368	.65
7490	.35	74393	1.35

74S00

74S00	.32
74S02	.35
74S04	.35
74S05	.35
74S08	.35
74S10	.35
74S11	.35
74S20	.35
74S32	.40
74S37	.88
74S74	.50
74S86	.50
74S112	.50
74S124	2.75
74S132	1.24
74S133	.45
74S138	.85
74S139	.85
74S140	.55
74S151	.95
74S153	.95
74S157	.95
74S158	.95
74S161	1.95
74S163	1.95
74S174	.95
74S175	.95
74S240	2.20
74S241	2.20
74S244	2.20
74S280	1.95
74S287	1.90
74S288	1.90
74S373	2.45
74S374	2.45
74S471	4.95

★★★★HIGH-TECH★★★★

8087-6 $119.00

- ★ 4.87 MHz VERSION OF 8087 MATH COPROCESSOR
- ★ IBM-PC COMPATIBLE
- ★ RUNS TURBO PROGRAMS AS MUCH AS 100 TIMES FASTER THAN 8088 ALONE

★★★★SPOTLIGHT★★★★

CRYSTALS

32.768Khz	1.95
1.0Mhz	3.95
1.8432	3.95
2.0	2.95
2.4576	2.95
3.579545	2.95
4.0	2.95
5.0	2.95
5.0688	2.95
6.0	2.95
6.144	2.95
8.0	2.95
10.0	2.95
10.738635	2.95
14.31818	2.95
15.0	2.95
16.0	2.95
17.430	2.95
18.432	2.95
20.0	2.95

UARTS

AY5-1013	3.95
AY3-1015	6.95
TR1602	3.95
2651	8.95
IM6402	7.95

BIT-RATE GENERATORS

BR1941	11.95
4702	12.95
COM8116	10.95
14411	11.95

MISC.

3242	7.95
MC3470	4.95
MC3487	2.95
AY5-3600 PRO	11.95
HD46505SP	15.95
CRT5027	19.95

LINEAR

TL084	2.19	NE564	2.95
LM301	.34	LM565	.99
LM307	.45	LM566	1.49
LM308	.69	NE592	.98
LM309K	1.25	LM733	.98
LM310	1.75	LM741	.35
LM311	.64	LM747	.69
LM317T	1.19	LM1310	1.49
LM317K	3.95	MC1330	1.69
LM318	1.49	MC1372	6.95
LM323K	4.95	LM1458	.59
LM324	.59	LM1488	.69
LM331	3.95	LM1489	.69
LM334	1.19	LM1496	.85
LM335	1.40	LM1800	2.37
LM336	1.75	LM1812	8.25
LM337T	1.95	LM1889	1.95
LM338K	3.95	ULN2003	1.29
LM339	.99	XR2206	3.75
LM348	.99	XR2211	5.25
LM350K	4.95	CA3146	1.85
LF351	.60	LM3900	.59
LF353	1.00	LM3911	2.25
LF356	1.10	LM3914	3.95
LF357	1.40	MC4024	3.95
LM358	.69	MC4044	4.50
LM359	1.79	RC4136	1.25
LM377	1.95	75150	1.95
LM383	1.95	75154	1.95
LM386	.89	75188	1.25
LM393	1.29	75189	1.25
LM393	1.29	75451	.39
TL497	3.25	75453	.39
NE555	.34	75477	1.29
NE556	.65	75492	.79

T - TO-220 K - TO-3

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430
FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

RETAIL STORE - 1256 S. BASCOM AVENUE
HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 TU-TH, 9-9 SAT, 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include 6% sales tax, Bay Area and LA residents include 6½%. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

CIRCLE 113 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

PARTIAL LISTING ONLY- PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.

CAPACITORS

ELECTROLYTIC

RADIAL			AXIAL		
.47uf	50v	.14	10	50v	.16
10	50v	.15	22	16v	.14
47	35v	.18	47	50v	.20
100	16v	.18	100	15v	.20
220	35v	.20	150	25v	.25

50v MONOLITHIC

.01uf	.14	.1	.18
.047	.15	.47	.25

50v DISC

10pf	.05	470	.05
22	.05	560	.05
25	.05	680	.05
27	.05	820	.05
33	.05	.001uf	.05
47	.05	.0015	.05
56	.05	.0022	.05
68	.05	.005	.05
82	.05	.01	.07
100	.05	.02	.07
220	.05	.05	.07
330	.05	.1	.12

BYPASS CAPS

.01uf disc	50v	100/6.00
.1uf disc	12v	100/8.00
.01uf mono	50v	100/12.00
.1uf mono	50v	100/15.00

ACCESORIES & PERIPHERALS

FOR IBM

MAXIMIZER Memory Multifunction	259.95
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B	419.95
130W POWER SUPPLY	159.95
TEAC FD-55B ½ Ht. Disk Drive, DS/DD	119.95
MPI-B52 5¼" FDD, DS/DD	109.95
PROTOTYPE CARD	27.95
PROTOTYPE CARD With Decoding	29.95

FOR APPLE

JDR 16K RAM CARD	39.95
EPROM PROGRAMMER RP525	79.95
PRINTMAX Parallel printer interface	49.95
BAL-500 ½ Ht. Disk Drive, Teac Mechanism	169.95
BAL-525 ½ Ht. Disk Drive, Alps Mechanism	139.95
MITAC AD-1 Full Height, Shugart Mechanism	179.95
DISK CONTROLLER CARD	49.95
VIEWMAX-80 80 Column For Apple II+	159.95
VIEWMAX-80e 80 Column For Apple IIe	129.95
THUNDERCLOCK Official PRODOS Clock	129.95
KRAFT JOYSTICK	39.95
60W POWER SUPPLY	49.95

MISCELLANEOUS

ZENITH ZVM-123 15 MHz Green Monitor	105.00
NEC JB1201M 20 MHz Green Monitor	169.00
BMC BM-AU9191U Comp. 13" Color Monitor	279.00
BMC BX-80 PRINTER	199.95
NASHUA DISKETTES SS/SD Box of 10	19.95
VERBATIM DATALIFE DISKETTES DS/DD	34.95
DISKETTE FILE Holds 70 Diskettes	9.95

BARGAIN HUNTERS CORNER

SPECIAL PURCHASE!

TAXAN RGB VISION III $299.95

SUPER HI-RES RGB MONITOR ORIGINALLY MADE FOR ACORN COMPUTER

- 12" SCREEN
- 18 MHz BANDWIDTH
- 640 x 262 PIXELS
- 25 LINES X 80 COL.
- .38mm DOT PITCH WITH BLACK MATRIX FOR A SHARP IMAGE AND HIGH CONTRAST

NO C.O.D. ORDERS PLEASE!

ACCESSORIES

COLOR DISPLAY ADAPTOR FOR IBM PC/XT	$129.00
RGB CABLE FOR IBM	$16.95

SPECIALS ENDS 6/30/85

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

PS-ASTEC	PS-3
MODEL AA 12110	ASTEC AA11190
+12V @ 2A	+5V @ 4A
-12V @ .1A	+12V @ 2.5A
+5V @ 2.5A or 5A if 12V not used	-5V @ .25A
	-12V @ .30A
19.95	39.95

5¼" DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM100-2	DS/DD	159.95
SHUGART SA400L	SS/DD	199.95
MPI B52	DS/DD	109.95
TEAC FD55B ½ Ht.	DS/DD	129.95
TEAC FD55F ½ Ht.	DS/Quad	139.95

8" DISK DRIVES

SIEMENS FD200-8	DS/DD	180.00
SIEMENS FD100-8	SS/DD	129.00

IC SOCKETS

	1-99	100
8 pin ST	.13	.11
14 pin ST	.15	.12
16 pin ST	.17	.13
18 pin ST	.20	.18
20 pin ST	.29	.27
22 pin ST	.30	.27
24 pin ST	.30	.27
28 pin ST	.40	.32
40 pin ST	.49	.39
64 pin ST	4.25	call

ST=SOLDERTAIL

8 pin WW	.59	.49
14 pin WW	.69	.52
16 pin WW	.69	.58
18 pin WW	.99	.90
20 pin WW	1.09	.98
22 pin WW	1.39	1.28
24 pin WW	1.49	1.35
28 pin WW	1.69	1.49
40 pin WW	1.99	1.80

WW=WIREWRAP

16 pin ZIF	4.95	call
24 pin ZIF	5.95	call
28 pin ZIF	6.95	call

ZIF=TEXTOOL (Zero Insertion Force)

DISKETTE FILE

$8.95 IF PURCHASED WITH 50 DISKETTES OR MORE
$9.95 if purchased alone

- SMOKED ACRYLIC CASE WITH SIX INDEXED DIVIDERS
- RUGGED, HIGH QUALITY CONSTRUCTION
- HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES, WITH ROOM TO SPARE

NASHUA DISKETTES 5¼" SOFT SECTOR

DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY WITH HUB RINGS

BULK PACKAGED IN FACTORY SEALED BAGS OF 50. INCLUDES DISKETTE SLEEVES AND WRITE PROTECT TABS. IDEAL FOR SCHOOLS, CLUBS, AND USERS GROUPS. THIS IS A SPECIAL PURCHASE. SO QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED. 5 YEAR WARRANTY.

$1.39 ea.	$1.49 ea.	$1.59 ea.
QTY 250	QTY 100	QTY 50

BEST SELLING IDC CONN.

RIBBON HEADER SOCKETS

IDS 20	2.25	IDS 40	1.99
IDS 26	1.39	IDS 50	2.25
IDS 34	1.59		

RIBBON EDGE CARDS

IDE 20	2.25	IDE 40	3.80
IDE 26	2.65	IDE 50	3.95
IDE 34	2.75		

LIGHT EMITTING DIODES

JUMBO	1-99	100-up	DISPLAYS			
RED	.10	.09	MAN-72	CA	.3"	.99
GREEN	.18	.15	MAN-74	CC	.3"	.99
YELLOW	.18	.15	FND-500	CC	.5"	1.49
			FND-507	CA	.5"	1.49

D-SUBMINIATURE

DESCRIPTION		ORDER BY	CONTACTS 9	15	25	37
SOLDER CUPS	MALE	DBxxP	1.19	1.59	1.90	2.85
	FEMALE	DBxxS	1.50	1.85	2.25	3.90
RT. ANGLE PC SOLDERS	MALE	DBxxPR	1.65	2.20	3.00	4.83
	FEMALE	DBxxSR	2.18	3.03	3.00	6.19
IDC RIBBON CABLE	MALE	IDBxxP	2.95	3.90	4.75	6.95
	FEMALE	IDBxxS	3.25	4.29	5.25	7.95
HOODS	BLACK	HOOD-B	---	---	.99	---
	GREY	HOOD	.89	.99	.99	1.09

MOUNTING HARDWARE-$1.00
FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS, SEE IDC CONN. ABOVE.

9000

9334	2.50
9368	3.95
9602	1.50

INTERSIL

ICL7107	12.95
ICL7660	2.95
ICL8038	3.95

DIP SWITCHES

4 position	.85
6 position	.90
7 position	.95
8 position	.95

TRANSISTORS

2N2222	.25	PN2907	.13
PN2222	.10	2N3055	.79
2N2905	.50	2N3904	.10
2N2907	.25	2N3906	.10

DISCRETE

1N751	5.1v zener	.25
1N759	12.0v zener	.25
1N4148	(1N914) switching	25/1.00
1N4004	400PIV rectifier	10/1.00
KBP02	200PIV 1.5a bridgo	.45
4N33	OPTO-ISOLATOR	1.75

RIBBON CABLE

CONTACTS	SINGLE COLOR 1'	10'	COLOR CODED 1'	10'
25	.45	4.00	1.32	11.80
34	.61	5.40	1.65	14.50
50	.89	7.50	2.50	22.00

36 PIN CENTRONICS

CEN36 MALE SOLDER CUP	7.95
IDCEN36 MALE RIBBON CABLE	8.95
IDCEN36F FEMALE RIBBON CABLE	8.95

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

7805T	.75	7915T	.85
78M05C	.35	7805K	1.39
7808T	.75	78H05K	9.95
7812T	.75	7812K	1.39
7815T	.75	7912K	1.49
7824T	.75	78L05	.69
7905T	.85	79L05	.79
7912T	.85	79L12	.79

C, T=TO-220, K=TO-3, L=TO-92

CMOS

4001	.25	4027	.45	4066	.39	4538	1.95
4002	.25	4028	.69	4069	.29	4543	1.19
4011	.25	4029	.79	4070	.35	4553	5.79
4012	.25	4040	.75	4071	.29	4584	.75
4013	.38	4042	.69	4081	.29	74C00	.35
4015	.39	4046	.85	4082	.29	74C04	.35
4016	.39	4047	.95	4093	.49	74C14	.59
4017	.69	4049	.35	4503	.65	74C74	.65
4018	.79	4050	.35	4511	.85	74C906	.95
4020	.75	4051	.79	4518	.89	74C922	4.49
4023	.29	4053	.79	4520	.79	74C923	4.95
4024	.65	4060	.89	4528	1.19	74C926	7.95

VISA

ORDER TOLL FREE

800-538-5000 800-662-6279 (CA)

MasterCard

CIRCLE 113 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ACTIVE RECEIVING ANTENNA

Gives excellent reception, 50 KHz to 30 MHz.

New MFJ-1024 Active Receiving Antenna mounts outdoors away from electrical noise for maximum signal.

Gives excellent reception of 50 KHz to 30 MHz signals. Equivalent to wire hundreds of feet long. Use any SWL, MW, BCB, VLF or Ham receiver.

High dynamic range RF amplifier. 54 in. whip. 50 foot coax. 20 dB attenuator prevents receiver overload. Switch between two receivers. Select auxiliary or active antenna. Gain control. "ON" LED. Remote unit, 3x2x4 in. Control, 6x2x5 in. 12 VDC or 110 VAC with optional adapter, MFJ-1312, $9.95.

$129.95 (+$4.00 shipping)

Order from MFJ and try it. If not delighted, return within 30 days for refund (less shipping).

One year unconditional guarantee.

Order today. Call TOLL FREE 800-647-1800. Charge VISA, MC. Or mail check, money order. **Write for free catalog.** Over 100 products.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-647-1800

Call 601-323-5869 in Miss., outside continental USA, tech/order/repair info. TELEX 53-4590.

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762

CIRCLE 105 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

THE BEST PRICES

5 1/4 DISKS FROM 82¢

Excellent quality, 1 year replacement warranty. With sleeve and label!
#UD1D SS/DD 10/$8.80
#UD2D DS/DD 10/$12.90
#UD1M SS/DD bulk 100/$82
#UD2M DS/DD bulk 100/$119

SOLAR CELLS FROM 99¢

Converts light to elec. 1/2V
1500mA $3.95 3/$10 24/$69
800mA $1.95 3/$5 24/$35
80mA 99c 6/$5 24/$18

MONSTER CAPS 4/$1

15,000uF, 25V, w/screw terms
Tiny but high pwr! #C6CAP15K

COPPER CLAD 88¢ 10/$7

2-sided FR4, 8x10", 1 oz.
Unetched or drilled. #810CC

RECHARGEABLES $3

6 Volt 450mAH batteries, sealed lead-acid #6VR9

3AG (AGC) FUSES

1/2, 1, 2, 3, 6 Amp 25/$1
Slo-Blo .5, 1, 3 Amp 10/$1

12 VOLT ZENER 8/$1

1 watt, prime quality! #1N4742A

SPDT MINI TOGGLES 3/$1

Alco, threaded bushing, 5A. W/hware. #SPDTALCO

RFS IC'S: Removed from sockets of unused boards, tested, guaranteed, full spec. Partial list, send for full list!

74LS00	.15	74LS197	.70	Z80A-P10	2.45	6116	5.50
74LS02	.19	74LS221	.55	Z80A-SIO1	2.00	6502	4.50
74LS03	.19	74LS241	.75	LM301	.28	6505	8.50
74LS04	.19	74LS244	.90	LM308	.69	6525B	12.58
74LS05	.19	74LS247	.75	LM317T	1.50	6532	8.00
74LS08	.19	74LS248	1.10	LM318	.90	6800	2.50
74LS10	.19	74LS251	.45	LM319	1.10	6802	7.95
74LS14	.25	74LS253	.45	LM324	.50	6809	6.95
74LS20	.19	74LS257	.45	LM348	.85	6810	2.50
74LS26	.29	74LS259	1.70	LF353	.85	6821	2.25
74LS27	.29	74LS266	.35	LF356	.99	68A45	11.75
74LS28	.29	74LS273	.90	LM393	.60	6850	2.95
74LS32	.20	74LS283	.40	NE521	.68	8008	1.00
74LS37	.25	74LS298	.65	NE555	.45	8048	12.50
74LS42	.35	74LS324	1.90	LM556	.65	8080A	1.65
74LS51	.20	74LS363	1.35	NE564	1.50	8085A	4.00
74LS74	.30	74LS368	.35	LM567	.75	8086	17.00
74LS75	.30	74LS373	.90	LM723	.28	8088	17.00
74LS76	.30	74LS374	.90	LM741N/H	.20	8237A	19.95
74LS83	.50			LM747	.60	8243	3.50
74LS86	.20	74LS375	.40	uPD765	12.88	8253	6.20
74LS90	.40	74LS377	.75	9300C	.20	8255	3.50
74LS93	.50	74LS393	.90	AY3-1013A	2.50	8257	4.50
74LS107	.30	74LS395	1.20	MC1458	.40	8259	5.50
74LS123	.45			1488	.40	8273	12.50
74LS132	.45	EPROMS		1489	.40	8275	25.00
74LS138	.40	1702A	.60	FD1795	17.00	8283	7.50
74LS145	.99	2708	.99	COM2017	2.00	8284A	4.75
74LS153	.45	2716(5V)	.99	2101	.45	8288	17.00
74LS154	.90	TMS2516	.99	2102	.45	8289	19.95
74LS155	.40	TMS2716	.99	2107	.99	8355	11.25
74LS158	.28	2732(5V)	3.00	2112	1.00	8741	18.50
74LS160	.60	TMS2532	3.00	2114	.60	8748	18.50
74LS161	.45	2764(5V)	3.50	2118	2.25	8749	18.50
74LS163	.40	TMS2764	3.50	2147	1.85	8751	18.50
74LS164	.55	27128	19.95	2148	4.50	8755A	18.50
74LS173	.65			LM2900	.68	75451	.25
74LS174	.40	OTHER ICS		KR3600PRO	7.50	75454	.35
74LS191	.70	8T98	.75	4116	.34	75492	.75
74LS192	.70	Z80-CPU	2.00	4118	3.50		
74LS193	.70	Z80A-CPU	3.00	4164-150	1.88		
74LS195	.55	Z80-DMA	7.50	AM5012	.22		

HOW TO ORDER: Order by phone or mail, pay by MC, Visa, Amex, COD, check, min order $17. Include at least 10¢ for shipping, bal refunded. *GUARANTEED SATISFATION OR YOUR MONEY BACK* within 30 days of receipt. SEND FOR FREE FLYER! (rfs=removed from equipment)

UNITECH (800)343-0472
IN MASS: (617)"UNI-TECH"
20R HURLEY ST. CAMBRIDGE, MA 02141

CIRCLE 263 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

JAM IT!

Even the Very Best Radar Detector Can't Protect You from the Newest Radar

THE ULTIMATE IN RADAR PROTECTION

Radar Jammer: Compact under-dash unit causes speed radar guns to read out a percentage of your true speed, or whatever speed you dial in. Or, new "SCRAMBLE" mode will prevent radar from obtaining *any* reading. Activated by Whistler, Escort, or other detector. Best defense against instant on radar. Operates on both X and K bands. WARNING: This device is not legal for use against police radar, and is not FCC approved.

Transmitters: The heart of the Jammer is the microwave oscillator (transmitter). In the past, these were very expensive and limited to only about 100 milliwatts of power. We now have our own *Low Cost, High Power* Transmitters up to 500 milliwatts or more. Please call for prices.

Radar Detectors: We highly recommend using a remote detector that is mounted so that nothing is readily visible to either the police, or thieves. (A dash mount detector is an *invitation* to thieves and an *irritation* to police!) We agree with Motor Trend and Autoweek that WHISTLER SPECTRUM is the best detector available, and we know of *no other remote detector* that is even *in the same LEAGUE* as the SPECTRUM REMOTE. *Order the best for yourself now.* (Our detectors are already modified for direct connection to the jammer.)

ORDER TODAY–MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

- ☐ Complete Literature & Plans Pkg. $ 14.[illegible]
- ☐ Set of Circuit Boards 40.[illegible]
- ☐ X and K-band Microwave Oscillators (Transmitters) Call
- ☐ Whistler Spectrum (modified for use with Jammer) 259.[illegible]
- ☐ Whistler Spectrum Remote (modified) 269.[illegible]
- ☐ Modify your Spectrum for use w/Jammer 56.[illegible]

CALL or send the following information:

• Items Ordered • Name • Shipping Address
• Payment: Check, Money Order, VISA or MC (include card number, expiration date, and signature)

SEND TO: [illegible] Microwave Inc.®, [illegible] W. [illegible] Blvd. [illegible] ORDER LINE [illegible]

[illegible]

CIRCLE 274 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AMAZING DEVICES

PHASORS

PERSONAL DEFENSE AND PROPERTY PROTECTION UTILIZE SPACE AGE TECHNOLOGY.
CAUTION THESE DEVICES CAN BE HAZARDOUS AND MAY SOON BE ILLEGAL

POCKET PAIN FIELD GENERATOR — IPG50
Assembled $64.50
IPG5 .... Plans .... $8.00 IPG5K ..... Kit/Plans $44.50

PHASOR PAIN FIELD CROWD CONTROLLER — PPF10
Assembled $250.00
PPF1 .... Plans .... $15.00 PPF1K .... Kit/Plans $175.00

BLASTER - Provides a plasma discharge capable of puncturing a can. *Produces a 100,000 WATT PULSE.*
BLS10 .... ASSEMBLED $89.50
BLS1 . . PLANS . . $10.00 **BLS1K** . . KTI/PLANS . . $69.50

PLASMA STUN GUN - Very intimidating and affective 5 to 10 feet 100,000 VOLTS
ITM10 .... ASSEMBLED $99.50
ITM1 . . PLANS . . $10.00 ITM1K . . KIT/PLANS . . $69.50

LASERS

RUBY LASER RAY GUN — Intense visible red beam burns and welds hardest of metals. **MAY BE HAZARDOUS.**
RUB3 *All Parts Available for Completing Device* $15.00

CARBON DIOXIDE BURNING, CUTTING LASER — Produces a continuous beam of high energy. **MAY BE HAZARDOUS.**
LC5. *All Parts Available for Completing Device* . $15.00

VISIBLE LASER LIGHT GUN — produces intense red beam for sighting, spotting, etc. Hand held complete
LGU3. Plans. $10.00 ***(Kit & Assembled Units Available)***

IR PULSED LASER RIFLE — Produces 15-30 watt infra-red pulses at 200-2000 per sec.
LRG3 .... ***All Parts & Diodes Available*** $10.00

BEGINNERS LOW POWER VISIBLE LASER — Choice of red, yellow, green — provides an excellent source of monochromatic light.
LHC2 .... Plans .... $5.00 **LHC2K** .... Kit $34.50

SECURITY

SNOOPER PHONE — Allows user to call his premises and listen in without phone ever ringing
SNP20 .... Assembled $89.50
SNP2 .... Plans .... $9.00 **SNP2K** ..... Plans/Kit $59.50

LONG RANGE WIRELESS MIKE — Miniature device clearly transmits well over one mile. Super sensitive, powerful
MFT1 .... Plans .... $7.00 **MFT1K** ..... Plans/Kit $49.50

WIRELESS TELEPHONE TRANSMITTER — Transmits both sides of phone conversation over one mile, shuts off automatically.
VWPM5 ...... Plans ...... $8.00 **VWPM5K** ... Plans/Kit ... $39.50

TALK & TELL AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE RECORDING DEVICE — Great for monitoring telephone use.
TAT20 .... Assembled $24.50
TAT2 .... Plans .... $5.00 **TAT2K** ..... Plans/Kit $14.50

Our phone is open for orders anytime. Technicians are available 9-11 a.m., Mon-Thurs for those needing assistance or information. Send $1.00 for catalog of hundreds more similar devices. Send check, cash, MO, Visa, MC, COD to: **INFORMATION UNLIMITED**
DEPT R8 , P. O. Box 716, Amherst, N. H. 03031 Tel. 603-673-4730

CIRCLE 72 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

QUALITY SPECIALS

INSTANT COLOR HARD COPY

KODAK INSTAGRAPHIC CRT Print Imager

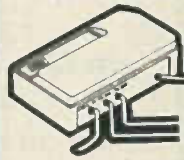
Everything you need to begin taking pictures immediately ...

Allows use of either the color instamatic camera (included) or your own 35mm camera (adapter included).

Please specify the size of your CRT screen: 9, 12, or 13 inch when ordering

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$339.00**

DELUXE 46 CHANNEL CABLE TV CONVERTER



With Fine Tuning Dial

- Shifts all cable channels to UHF
- Extend pay TV to all your TV sets without extra monthly fee
- Allows taping pay TV (decoder required) while viewing another channel
- Restores TV remote control and VCR programming ability

4 FOR $18.95 ea **$24.95**

NEW DIGITAL SCALE

Lab accuracy at an everyday price ...reads 1 gram or .1 oz.

Gives fast exact weight in ounces or grams for the lab, dieting, postage, photography. Capacity: 1999 grams/70 ozs. with automatic tare. Free postage & diet chart.

Best Value $74.95

EXTRA STATIONS FROM YOUR STEREO

The revolutionary PARSEC 7403 is equipped with a very powerful signal amplifier (0-24dB adjustable gain). Normally hidden weak signals are captured, amplified and carried to the tuner by the extremely sensitive unit, resulting in not only an increase in the number of available FM stations but also an audible reception improvement in these and all other existing stations.

$74.95

GOLDSMITH SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION

VISA

720 E. Industrial Park Dr., Manchester, NH 03103

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (603) 624-8030

FREE CATALOG OF NEW DEVICES

POSTAGE—ADD 5% PLUS $1.50 INSURANCE, C.O.D. $2.00 EXTRA
SATISFACTION FULLY GUARANTEED

CIRCLE 268 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!

Our Isolators eliminate equipment interaction, clean up interference, curb damaging power line spikes and lightning bursts.

ISO-1 ISOLATOR
3 isolated sockets; quality spike suppression; basic protection. . $81.95

ISO-3 SUPER-ISOLATOR
3 dual isolated sockets; suppressor; commercial protection. $122.95

ISO-17 MAGNUM ISOLATOR
4 quad isolated sockets; suppressor; laboratory grade protection. . $213.95

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 S. Main, Natick, MA 01760 (617)655-1532

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

CIRCLE 60 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ADVERTISING INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

Gernsback Publications, Inc.
200 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10003
(212) 777-6400
Chairman of the Board:
M. Harvey Gernsback
President: Larry Steckler

ADVERTISING SALES 212-777-6400

Larry Steckler
publisher
Shelli Weinman
advertising associate
Arline Fishman
advertising coordinator
Lisa Strassman
credit manager
Donna Sala
credit associate
Naomi Matten
advertising assistant

Sales Offices

EAST/SOUTHEAST
Stanley Levitan
Radio-Electronics
200 Park Ave. South
New York, NY 10003
718-428-6037, 212-777-6400

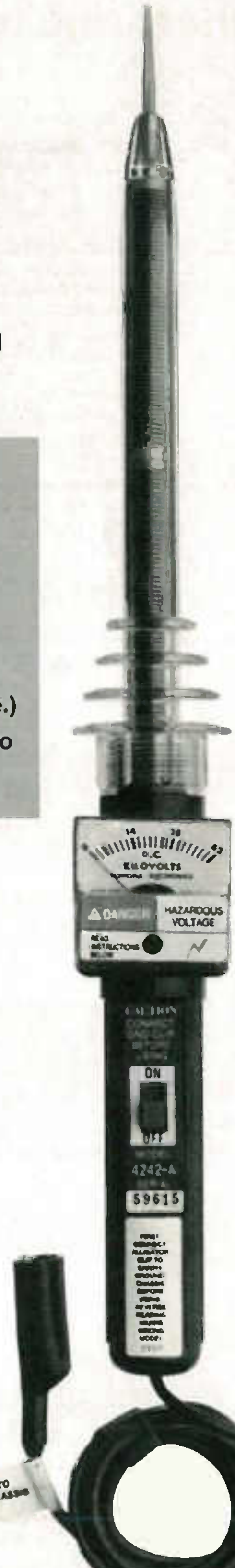
MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.
Ralph Bergen
Radio-Electronics
540 Frontage Road—Suite 325
Northfield, IL 60093
312-446-1444

PACIFIC COAST/ Mountain States
Marvin Green
Radio-Electronics
15335 Morrison St.—Suite 227
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403
818-986-2001

PRODUCT SAFETY ALERT

Testing High Voltages Can Be FATAL

There are reported instances of injury or death occurring from the *MISUSE* of ITT Pomona Electronics high voltage test probes, (illustrated at right). The reported *MISUSE* is the attachment of the Alligator Clip to high voltage instead of earth/ground/chassis.



Be Certain That:

- If you own or use an ITT Pomona H.V. probe, be sure it is in good working order, clean and free of all contaminants.
- The ground lead/alligator clip is FIRST connected to earth/ground/chassis ONLY.

NEVER CONNECT THE GROUND LEAD TO THE POWER SOURCE

- If the meter reads in reverse STOP. Do not attempt to measure the voltage. You are using the wrong model probe. (See list below for the designed usage.)
- No parts of your body or tools connected to your body should come close to the high voltage power source or any grounded structure. Allow yourself sufficient working space.

POMONA ELECTRONICS HIGH VOLTAGE TEST PROBES

MODEL	VOLTAGE	DESIGNED TO MEASURE
4250	42 KVDC	Positive & Negative Voltages
4475	15 KVDC	Positive & Negative Voltages
2900	30 KVDC	Positive Voltages Only
4242	42 KVDC	Positive Voltages Only
4242A	42 KVDC	Positive Voltages Only
3157	15 KVDC	Positive Voltages Only
4000	36 KVDC	Positive Voltages Only
3163	6 KVDC	Positive Voltages Only
4312	15 KVDC	Negative Voltages Only
3200	10 KVAC	AC Voltages Only

ELIMINATE THE POSSIBILITY OF INJURY OR DEATH OCCURRING FROM MISUSE OF ANY ITT POMONA PROBE:

ITT Pomona recommends that you immediately do either of the following:

1. Return any ITT Pomona probe in your possession (to the address below) in exchange for your purchase price plus $5.00 handling fee;
2. Call for, and immediately attach, a free set of warning labels to your ITT Pomona H.V. probe in the space designated on the probe handle.

BE SAFE—CALL COLLECT
(714) 623-3463

ITT Pomona Electronics
1500 East Ninth Street, Pomona, California 91766

VIDEO ACCESSORIES

■ Highest quality ■ Highest performance ■ Lowest prices

bp VIDEO-CINE CONVERTER

The BP Video-Cine Converter is an optical device that allows the easy transfer of slides, 8mm or 16mm movie film to VCR tape. The Video-Cine Converter's precision optics put the image from your movie or slide projector on a high-contrast, rear projection screen. Your video camera shoots that image, can color-correct faded pictures, add narration to other sound. Can be used with any video camera or slide projector. If your video camera lacks close-up capability, you will need a macro lens attachment.

MODEL V-1701 $34.95

FOR ULTIMATE VIEWING

TEKNIKA

WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL TV TUNER & CABLE CONVERTER WITH VOLUME CONTROL

Model 6510 $169.95

Wireless remote control with volume for cable TV, VHF-UHF antenna systems upgrades any TV to 140 channel capability.
• Works with any TV set • Quick, easy installation • Off-air and cable compatible • Quartz frequency synthesizer tuning • Direct access/memory scan selector • Ultra-compact, hand-held wireless remote control

bp 61 CHANNEL WIRELESS REMOTE CONTROL

Model V7661 $79.95

Wireless remote control on/off, channel selection and fine tuning.
• Works with any TV • 61 channel capability
• Microcomputer controlled PLL operation
• Converter panel controllable for channel up, down, on/off, fine tuning. • LED display
• Compatible with CATV systems.

bp STABILIZER/IMAGE ENHANCER/RF CONVERTER/VIDEO FADER/2-WAY DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFER

Model V1880 $99.95

Hook-up cable kit **$11.75**

The most versatile, all-in-one video processor. Can be used as a video guard remover for video tapes, enhancer, video to RF converter, professional video fade in and out and a dual output distribution amplifier.

bp VIDEO SWITCH

Model V4804 $49.95

Record a pay channel while viewing a standard channel. You can also connect an antenna/cable, VCR, video disc player, home computer and video game.

bp VIDEO TAPE REWINDER

Model V7777 VHS $49.95
Model V7778 BETA $49.95

Reduce wear and tear of your VCR heads with the AC powered circuit protected rewinders, LED power-on indicators.

Charge it with VISA/MASTERCARD. Phone orders accepted. C.O.D.S.
Call for quantity pricing. Ask for free catalog.

Fordham

Toll Free **800-645-9518**
In NY State 800-832-1446

260 Motor Parkway, Hauppauge, NY 11788

Service and Shipping Charge Schedule

FOR ORDERS	ADD
$25-250	$4.50
$251-500	$6.50
$501-750	$8.50
$751-1,000	$12.50
$1,001 and up	$15.00